COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE ADJUSTMENT
OF ELECTRIC RATES OF DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY, INC.

CASE NO. 2017-00321

FILING REQUIREMENTS

VOLUME 17

Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc.
Case No. 2017-00321
Forecasted Test Period Filing Requirements
Table of Contents

Vol. #	Tab #	Filing Requirement	Description	Sponsoring Witness
1	1	KRS 278.180	30 days' notice of rates to PSC.	James P. Henning
1	2	807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)	The original and 10 copies of application plus copy for anyone named as interested party.	James P. Henning
1	3	807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)	(a) Amount and kinds of stock authorized. (b) Amount and kinds of stock issued and outstanding. (c) Terms of preference of preferred stock whether cumulative or participating, or on dividends or assets or otherwise. (d) Brief description of each mortgage on property of applicant, giving date of execution, name of mortgagor, name of mortgagee, or trustee, amount of indebtedness authorized to be secured thereby, and the amount of indebtedness actually secured, together with any sinking fund provisions. (e) Amount of bonds authorized, and amount issued, giving the name of the public utility which issued the same, describing each class separately, and giving date of issue, face value, rate of interest, date of maturity and how secured, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year. (f) Each note outstanding, giving date of issue, amount, date of maturity, rate of interest, in whose favor, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year. (g) Other indebtedness, giving same by classes and describing security, if any, with a brief statement of the devolution or assumption of any portion of such indebtedness upon or by person or corporation if the original liability has been transferred, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year. (h) Rate and amount of dividends paid during the five (5) previous fiscal years, and the amount of capital stock on which dividends were paid each year.	John L. Sullivan, III
1	4	807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(i)	Detailed income statement and balance sheet.	David L. Doss
1	5	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1)	Full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of applicant and reference to the particular provision of law requiring PSC approval.	James P. Henning

Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc.
Case No. 2017-00321
Forecasted Test Period Filing Requirements
Table of Contents

Vol. #	Tab #	Filing Requirement	Description	Sponsoring Witness
1	6	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(2)	If a corporation, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is incorporated and the date of its incorporation, attest that it is currently in good standing in the state in which it is incorporated, and, if it is not a Kentucky corporation, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.	James P. Henning
1	7	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(3)	If a limited liability company, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is organized and the date on which it was organized, attest that it is in good standing in the state in which it is organized, and, if it is not a Kentucky limited liability company, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.	James P. Henning
1	8	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(4)	If the applicant is a limited partnership, a certified copy of its limited partnership agreement and all amendments, if any, shall be annexed to the application, or a written statement attesting that its partnership agreement and all amendments have been filed with the commission in a prior proceeding and referencing the case number of the prior proceeding.	James P. Henning
1	9	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(1)	Reason adjustment is required.	James P. Henning William Don Wathen, Jr.
1	10	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(2)	Certified copy of certificate of assumed name required by KRS 365.015 or statement that certificate not necessary.	James P. Henning
1	11	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(3)	New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 with an effective date not less than thirty (30) days from the date the application is filed	Bruce L. Sailers
1	12	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(4)	Proposed tariff changes shown by present and proposed tariffs in comparative form or by indicating additions in italics or by underscoring and striking over deletions in current tariff.	Bruce L. Sailers
1	13	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(5)	A statement that notice has been given in compliance with Section 17 of this administrative regulation with a copy of the notice.	James P. Henning
1	14	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)	If gross annual revenues exceed $5,000,000, written notice of intent filed at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days prior to application. Notice shall state whether application will be supported by historical or fully forecasted test period.	James P. Henning
1	15	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(3)	Notice given pursuant to Section 17 of this administrative regulation shall satisfy the requirements of 807 KAR 5:051, Section 2.	James P. Henning

1	16	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(a)	The financial data for the forecasted period shall be presented in the form of pro forma adjustments to the base period.	Robert H. Pratt
1	17	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(b)	Forecasted adjustments shall be limited to the twelve (12) months immediately following the suspension period.	Sarah E. Lawler Cynthia S. Lee Robert H. Pratt
1	18	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(c)	Capitalization and net investment rate base shall be based on a thirteen (13) month average for the forecasted period.	Sarah E. Lawler
1	19	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(d)	After an application based on a forecasted test period is filed, there shall be no revisions to the forecast, except for the correction of mathematical errors, unless the revisions reflect statutory or regulatory enactments that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been included in the forecast on the date it was filed. There shall be no revisions filed within thirty (30) days of a scheduled hearing on the rate application.	Robert H. Pratt
1	20	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(e)	The commission may require the utility to prepare an alternative forecast based on a reasonable number of changes in the variables, assumptions, and other factors used as the basis for the utility's forecast.	Robert H. Pratt
1	21	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(f)	The utility shall provide a reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine its revenue requirements.	Sarah E. Lawler
1	22	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Prepared testimony of each witness supporting its application including testimony from chief officer in charge of Kentucky operations on the existing programs to achieve improvements in efficiency and productivity, including an explanation of the purpose of the program.	All Witnesses
1	23	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(b)	Most recent capital construction budget containing at minimum 3 year forecast of construction expenditures.	Robert H. Pratt Joseph A. Miller Anthony J. Platz
1	24	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(c)	Complete description, which may be in prefiled testimony form, of all factors used to prepare forecast period. All econometric models, variables, assumptions, escalation factors, contingency provisions, and changes in activity levels shall be quantified, explained, and properly supported.	Robert H. Pratt
1	25	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(d)	Annual and monthly budget for the 12 months preceding filing date, base period and forecasted period.	Robert H. Pratt
1	26	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(e)	Attestation signed by utility's chief officer in charge of Kentucky operations providing: 1. That forecast is reasonable, reliable, made in good faith and that all basic assumptions used have been identified and justified; and 2. That forecast contains same assumptions and methodologies used in forecast prepared for use by management, or an identification and explanation for any differences; and 3. That productivity and efficiency gains are included in the forecast.	James P. Henning

1	27	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(f)	For each major construction project constituting 5% or more of annual construction budget within 3 year forecast, following information shall be filed: 1. Date project began or estimated starting date; 2. Estimated completion date; 3. Total estimated cost of construction by year exclusive and inclusive of Allowance for Funds Used During construction ("AFUDC") or Interest During construction Credit; and 4. Most recent available total costs incurred exclusive and inclusive of AFUDC or Interest During Construction Credit.	Robert H. Pratt Joseph A. Miller Anthony J. Platz
1	28	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(g)	For all construction projects constituting less than 5% of annual construction budget within 3 year forecast, file aggregate of information requested in paragraph (f) 3 and 4 of this subsection.	Robert H. Pratt Joseph A. Miller Anthony J. Platz
1	29	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(h)	Financial forecast for each of 3 forecasted years included in capital construction budget supported by underlying assumptions made in projecting results of operations and including the following information: 1. Operating income statement (exclusive of dividends per share or earnings per share); 2. Balance sheet; 3. Statement of cash flows; 4. Revenue requirements necessary to support the forecasted rate of return; 5. Load forecast including energy and demand (electric); 6. Access line forecast (telephone); 7. Mix of generation (electric); 8. Mix of gas supply (gas); 9. Employee level; 10.Labor cost changes; 11.Capital structure requirements; 12.Rate base; 13.Gallons of water projected to be sold (water); 14.Customer forecast (gas, water); 15.MCF sales forecasts (gas); 16.Toll and access forecast of number of calls and number of minutes (telephone); and 17.A detailed explanation of any other information provided.	Robert H. Pratt John Verderame John L. Sullivan, III Benjamin Passty
1	30	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(i)	Most recent FERC or FCC audit reports.	David L. Doss
2	31	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(j)	Prospectuses of most recent stock or bond offerings.	John L. Sullivan, III
2	32	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(k)	Most recent FERC Form 1 (electric), FERC Form 2 (gas), or PSC Form T (telephone).	David L. Doss
3-4	33	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(l)	Annual report to shareholders or members and statistical supplements for the most recent 2 years prior to application filing date.	John L. Sullivan, III
5	34	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(m)	Current chart of accounts if more detailed than Uniform System of Accounts charts.	David L. Doss
5	35	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(n)	Latest 12 months of the monthly managerial reports providing financial results of operations in comparison to forecast.	David L. Doss

5	36	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(o)	Complete monthly budget variance reports, with narrative explanations, for the 12 months prior to base period, each month of base period, and subsequent months, as available.	David L. Doss Robert H. Pratt
6-8	37	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(p)	SEC's annual report for most recent 2 years, Form 10-Ks and any Form 8-Ks issued during prior 2 years and any Form 10-Qs issued during past 6 quarters.	David L. Doss
9	38	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(q)	Independent auditor's annual opinion report, with any written communication which indicates the existence of a material weakness in internal controls.	David L. Doss
9	39	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(r)	Quarterly reports to the stockholders for the most recent 5 quarters.	John L. Sullivan
9	40	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(s)	Summary of latest depreciation study with schedules itemized by major plant accounts, except that telecommunications utilities adopting PSC's average depreciation rates shall identify current and base period depreciation rates used by major plant accounts. If information has been filed in another PSC case, refer to that case's number and style.	John J. Spanos
9	41	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(t)	List all commercial or in-house computer software, programs, and models used to develop schedules and work papers associated with application. Include each software, program, or model; its use; identify the supplier of each; briefly describe software, program, or model; specifications for computer hardware and operating system required to run program	Sarah E. Lawler
9	42	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(u)	If utility had any amounts charged or allocated to it by affiliate or general or home office or paid any monies to affiliate or general or home office during the base period or during previous 3 calendar years, file: 1. Detailed description of method of calculation and amounts allocated or charged to utility by affiliate or general or home office for each allocation or payment; 2. method and amounts allocated during base period and method and estimated amounts to be allocated during forecasted test period; 3. Explain how allocator for both base and forecasted test period was determined; and 4. All facts relied upon, including other regulatory approval, to demonstrate that each amount charged, allocated or paid during base period is reasonable.	Jeffrey R. Setser
10	43	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(v)	If gas, electric or water utility with annual gross revenues greater than $5,000,000, cost of service study based on methodology generally accepted in industry and based on current and reliable data from single time period.	James E. Ziolkowski

11	44	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(w)	Local exchange carriers with fewer than 50,000 access lines need not file cost of service studies, except as specifically directed by PSC. Local exchange carriers with more than 50,000 access lines shall file: 1. Jurisdictional separations study consistent with Part 36 of the FCC's rules and regulations; and 2. Service specific cost studies supporting pricing of services generating annual revenue greater than $1,000,000 except local exchange access: a. Based on current and reliable data from single time period; and b. Using generally recognized fully allocated, embedded, or incremental cost principles.	N/A
11	45	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(a)	Jurisdictional financial summary for both base and forecasted periods detailing how utility derived amount of requested revenue increase.	Sarah E. Lawler
11	46	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(b)	Jurisdictional rate base summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which include detailed analyses of each component of the rate base.	Sarah E. Lawler Cynthia S. Lee Robert H. Pratt Lisa M. Belluci James E. Ziolkowski David L. Doss
11	47	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(c)	Jurisdictional operating income summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which provide breakdowns by major account group and by individual account.	Sarah E. Lawler
11	48	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(d)	Summary of jurisdictional adjustments to operating income by major account with supporting schedules for individual adjustments and jurisdictional factors.	Sarah E. Lawler Cynthia S. Lee Robert H. Pratt James E. Ziolkowski
11	49	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(e)	Jurisdictional federal and state income tax summary for both base and forecasted periods with all supporting schedules of the various components of jurisdictional income taxes.	Lisa M. Bellucci
11	50	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(f)	Summary schedules for both base and forecasted periods (utility may also provide summary segregating items it proposes to recover in rates) of organization membership dues; initiation fees; expenditures for country club; charitable contributions; marketing, sales, and advertising; professional services; civic and political activities; employee parties and outings; employee gifts; and rate cases.	Sarah E. Lawler
11	51	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(g)	Analyses of payroll costs including schedules for wages and salaries, employee benefits, payroll taxes, straight time and overtime hours, and executive compensation by title.	Sarah E. Lawler Tom Silinski
11	52	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(h)	Computation of gross revenue conversion factor for forecasted period.	Sarah E. Lawler
11	53	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(i)	Comparative income statements (exclusive of dividends per share or earnings per share), revenue statistics and sales statistics for 5 calendar years prior to application filing date, base period, forecasted period, and 2 calendar years beyond forecast period.	David L. Doss Robert H. Pratt

11	54	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(j)	Cost of capital summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules providing details on each component of the capital structure.	John L. Sullivan, III
11	55	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(k)	Comparative financial data and earnings measures for the 10 most recent calendar years, base period, and forecast period.	Cynthia S. Lee Robert H. Pratt John L. Sullivan David L. Doss
11	56	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(l)	Narrative description and explanation of all proposed tariff changes.	Bruce L. Sailers
11	57	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(m)	Revenue summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which provide detailed billing analyses for all customer classes.	Bruce L. Sailers
11	58	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(n)	Typical bill comparison under present and proposed rates for all customer classes.	Bruce L. Sailers
11	59	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)	Request for waivers from the requirements of this section shall include the specific reasons for the request. The commission shall grant the request upon good cause shown by the utility.	Legal
11	60	807 KAR 5:001 Section (17)(1)	(1) Public postings. (a) A utility shall post at its place of business a copy of the notice no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission. (b) A utility that maintains a Web site shall, within five (5) business days of the date the application is submitted to the commission, post on its Web sites: 1. A copy of the public notice; and 2. A hyperlink to the location on the commission's Web site where the case documents are available. (c) The information required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection shall not be removed until the commission issues a final decision on the application.	James P. Henning

11	61	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)	(2) Customer Notice. (a) If a utility has twenty (20) or fewer customers, the utility shall mail a written notice to each customer no later than the date on which the application is submitted to the commission. (b) If a utility has more than twenty (20) customers, it shall provide notice by: 1. Including notice with customer bills mailed no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; 2. Mailing a written notice to each customer no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; 3. Publishing notice once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, the first publication to be made no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; or 4. Publishing notice in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission. (c) A utility that provides service in more than one (1) county may use a combination of the notice methods listed in paragraph (b) of this subsection.	James P. Henning
11	62	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)	(3) Proof of Notice. A utility shall file with the commission no later than forty-five (45) days from the date the application was initially submitted to the commission: (a) If notice is mailed to its customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, that notice was mailed to all customers, and the date of the mailing; (b) If notice is published in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, an affidavit from the publisher verifying the contents of the notice, that the notice was published, and the dates of the notice's publication; or (c) If notice is published in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, the mailing of the trade publication or newsletter, that notice was included in the publication or newsletter, and the date of mailing.	James P. Henning

11	63	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)	(4) Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain: (a) The proposed effective date and the date the proposed rates are expected to be filed with the commission; (b) The present rates and proposed rates for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply; (c) The amount of the change requested in both dollar amounts and percentage change for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply; (d) The amount of the average usage and the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply, except for local exchange companies, which shall include the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification for the proposed rate change in basic local service; (e) A statement that a person may examine this application at the offices of (utility name) located at (utility address); (f) A statement that a person may examine this application at the commission's offices located at 211 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or through the commission's Web site at http://psc.ky.gov; (g) A statement that comments regarding the application may be submitted to the Public Service Commission through its Web site or by mail to Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602; (h) A statement that the rates contained in this notice are the rates proposed by (utility name) but that the Public Service Commission may order rates to be charged that differ from the proposed rates contained in this notice; (i) A statement that a person may submit a timely written request for intervention to the Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602, establishing the grounds for the request including the status and interest of the party; and (j) A statement that if the commission does not receive a written request for intervention within thirty (30) days of initial publication or mailing of the notice, the commission may take final action on the application.	Bruce L. Sailers
11	64	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(5)	(5) Abbreviated form of notice. Upon written request, the commission may grant a utility permission to use an abbreviated form of published notice of the proposed rates, provided the notice includes a coupon that may be used to obtain all the required information.	N/A
12	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(a) through (k)	Schedule Book (Schedules A-K)	Various
13	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(l) through (n)	Schedule Book (Schedules L-N)	Bruce L. Sailers

14	-	-	Work papers	Various
15	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 1 of 6)	Various
16	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 2 of 6)	Various
17	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 3 of 6)	Various
18	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 4 of 6)	Various
19	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 5 of 6)	Various
20	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 6 of 6)	Various
20	-	KRS 278.2205(6)	Cost Allocation Manual	Legal

Direct Testimony of
Thomas Silinski

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

The Electronic Application of Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., for: 1) An Adjustment of the Electric Rates; 2) Approval of an Environmental Compliance Plan and Surcharge Mechanism; 3) Approval of New Tariffs; 4) Approval of Accounting Practices to Establish Regulatory Assets and Liabilities; and 5) All Other Required Approvals and Relief.	)	Case No. 2017-00321

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF

THOMAS SILINSKI

ON BEHALF OF

DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY, INC.

September 1, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

I.	**INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE**	**1**
II.	**COMPANIES' EMPLOYMENT CHARACTERISTICS**	**3**
III.	**COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY**	**6**
IV.	**REASONABLENESS OF COMPENSATION PROGRAMS**	**12**
V.	**BASE PAY PROGRAMS**	**13**
VI.	**INCENTIVE PAY PROGRAMS**	**18**
VII.	**COST RECOVERY OF INCENTIVE PAY EXPENSE**	**31**
VIII.	**BENEFIT PLAN DESIGN**	**34**
IX.	**BENEFIT COST MANAGEMENT CONTROLS**	**39**
X.	**REASONABLENESS OF BENEFITS PROGRAM**	**45**
XI.	**SCHEDULES AND FILING REQUIREMENTS SPONSORED BY WITNESS**	**45**
XII.	**CONCLUSION**	**46**

Attachments:

CONFIDENTIAL TS-1 - Duke Energy Compensation Policies:
- (a) 2017 Compensation Guidelines and Administration
- (b) Change of Schedule
- (c) ECA Guidelines
- (d) Exempt Supplemental Pay Policy
- (e) Higher Class Premium Pay
- (f) Shift Differential
- (g) Rotating Shift Guideline

TS-2 - Willis Towers Watson's 2016 Global Talent Management and Rewards Study

TS-3 - Mercer 2017 Global Talent Trends Survey

TS-4 - Duke Energy 2017 Compensation Survey E-Library

TS-5 - Studies
- (a) WorldatWork 2017/2018 Salary Budget Survey
- (b) The Conference Board 2016/2017 Salary Increase Budget Survey

CONFIDENTIAL TS-6 - Total Cash Compensation vs. Market

TS-7 - Union Contracts
- (a) Agreement between Duke Energy Ohio , Inc. and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc. and Local Union 1347 (2014-2017)
- (b) Summary of Tentative Agreement Between Duke Energy Ohio, Inc and Duke Energy Kentucky and IBEW Local No. 1347 (2017)

(c) Historic Sidebar Letters Between Duke Energy Ohio, Inc and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc and Local Union 1347
(d) Agreement Between Utility Workers of America Local 600 and Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc.
(e) Historic Sidebar Letters Between Duke Energy Ohio, Inc and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., and UWA Local 600
(f) Contract between Duke Energy Ohio, Inc. Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc. and US Local 12049 & 5541-06.

CONFIDENTIAL TS- 8 - Duke Energy Incentive Plans
(a) Duke Energy 2017 Short-Term Incentive Plan and Union Employee Incentive Plan
(b) Duke Energy 2017 Restricted Stock Award Plan
(c) Duke Energy 2017 Executive Long-Term Incentive Plan

TS-9 - Towers Watson Utility Industry Executive Compensation Trends

TS-10 - 2014 Towers Watson Long-Term Incentive Policies and Practices

CONFIDENTIAL TS-11 - 2017 Benefit Plan Design and Employee Cost Summary Grids

I. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

A. My name is Thomas Silinski. My business address is 550 South Tryon, Charlotte North Carolina.

Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

A. I am employed by Duke Energy Business Services LLC (DEBS), an affiliate service company of Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc. (Duke Energy Kentucky or the Company) as Vice President, Total Rewards and Human Resource Operations.

Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR EDUCATION.

A. I graduated from Appalachian State University with a Bachelor of Science degree in computer science.

Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR WORK EXPERIENCE.

A. I began my career with Duke Energy Corporation (Duke Energy) in 1985 and have held various leadership positions in the information technology function. I was a director in the information technology group, with responsibility for enterprise and department applications, including email and the human resources management system (HRMS). Prior to working in human resources, I served as a director of financial applications for Duke Energy. I also served on several projects, including the implementation of Duke Energy's employee Portal and the integration of Cinergy's financial systems following Duke Energy's merger with Cinergy in 2006. Prior to the Duke Energy/Progress Energy merger in 2012, I served as Duke Energy's merger integration lead for human resources and corporate relations. I was also responsible for the integration of all HR systems, processes and tools. I became the VP, Total Rewards and Human Resource Operations in 2015.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR DUTIES AS VICE PRESIDENT, TOTAL REWARDS AND HUMAN RESOURCE OPERATIONS.

A. I am responsible for health and wellness, retirement, executive rewards and broad based compensation for Duke Energy, including all of Duke Energy's affiliated regulated and non-regulated companies, including Duke Energy Kentucky (collectively the Companies). I am also responsible for all Human Resource information systems including functions such as payroll, timekeeping, and benefits that support the organization. Areas of responsibility include: management of key vendor relationships, HR call centers, HR systems, client services, business/financial management, project management and HR metrics.

Q. HAVE YOU EVER TESTIFIED BEFORE THE KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION?

A. No, I have not.

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to show that the benefits and compensation opportunities provided to employees are reasonable, customary, prudent, and market-competitive. My testimony illustrates that the benefit programs and compensation opportunities provided to Duke Energy, including Duke Energy Kentucky's employees, are critical for attracting, engaging, retaining and directing the efforts of employees with the skills and experience necessary to efficiently and effectively provide electric services to Duke Energy Kentucky's customers. I also sponsor Schedules G-2 and G-3 in satisfaction of Filing Requirement (FR) 16(8)(g).

II. COMPANIES' EMPLOYMENT CHARACTERISTICS

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE GENERAL COMPOSITION OF THE COMPANIES' EMPLOYEE POPULATIONS.

A. According to the Employee Census Summary as of December 2016, Duke Energy has a total of 28,798 total employees. Duke Energy Kentucky has 189 employees, comprised of 10 exempt employees and 179 union employees. DEBS has 7,308 employees, comprised of 5,236 exempt employees, 1,120 non-exempt employees, and 952 union employees.

Q. WHERE DO THESE EMPLOYEES WORK WHEN PERFORMING SERVICES FOR DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY CUSTOMERS?

A. Duke Energy Kentucky's customers receive services from employees of Duke Energy Kentucky and affiliated companies. The employees work at the East Bend Generating Station (East Bend), the Woodsdale Generating Station (Woodsdale) (collectively, the Plants) and at our Erlanger, Kentucky construction and maintenance center. They also work in our Cincinnati, Ohio headquarters and in the Duke Energy headquarters in Charlotte, North Carolina.

Q. WHAT TYPE OF SPECIAL SKILLS OR KNOWLEDGE IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO OPERATE AN ELECTRIC UTILITY SUCH AS DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY?

A. The operation and maintenance (O&M) of electric generating plants, transmission substations and transmission and distribution equipment requires specialized technical skills. Employees must have the requisite knowledge and technical skills to plan, design, operate and maintain electric generating plants and high voltage equipment in a manner that provides safe and reliable service. The operation and maintenance of a field office and a customer call center requires detailed knowledge of all aspects of customer service. Field office and call center employees must understand the characteristics of the electric generating and delivery service provided by Duke Energy Kentucky, the metering, billing and collection processes and various other customer service matters. At the corporate level, highly skilled managers, attorneys, engineers, accountants, computer hardware and software professionals, cyber security experts and other highly-trained professionals are needed to support the employees who are directly responsible for generating and delivering electricity to Duke Energy Kentucky's customers.

Q. HOW IMPORTANT IS THE RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION OF SUCH EMPLOYEES TO DUKE ENERGY's SUCCESS?

A. The recruitment and retention of such employees is critical to Duke Energy's success. The skills needed for employees to render safe, reliable and high-quality utility service take several years to develop. For example, electric plant operators and line technicians are highly-skilled positions that require experience and knowledge that is acquired over several years. If we were to lose such employees, we would incur additional costs to train replacements for these positions, while posing additional risk for reliability issues. Consequently, the fact that we strive to attract qualified employees and retain such employees, benefits customers by providing a more highly-skilled work force that provides safe and reliable service to customers at a reasonable cost.

Q. WHAT FACTORS AFFECT THE RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION OF SUCH EMPLOYEES?

A. The compensation, benefits, and career development opportunities provided by Duke Energy directly affects its ability to attract and retain qualified employees. Industry and market conditions also impact the ability to recruit and retain employees.

Q. HAS THE COMPANY EXPERIENCED ANY COMPETITION IN RETAINING HIGHLY TRAINED AND SKILLED ELECTRICAL WORKERS IN RECENT YEARS?

A. Duke Energy does experience challenges in retaining highly trained and technical workforce across its enterprise. Duke Energy strives to provide a competitive compensation package and has a robust training program; however, we face competition from local and national electric companies and contractors that target their recruiting efforts at employees trained by Duke Energy. It would be imprudent for Duke Energy to not take measures to prevent potential losses in all of its service territories. For example, given that it requires a minimum of five years to fully train Line Technicians to perform their role safely and effectively, it is critical to the reliability of service to our customers that Duke Energy Kentucky be in a position to retain qualified employees. Maintaining a competitive total rewards package is instrumental in meeting Duke Energy and Duke Energy Kentucky's shared goals of providing safe, reliable and reasonable utility service.

Q. WHERE DOES DUKE ENERGY OBTAIN APPLICANTS FOR VACANT POSITIONS?

A. We draw applicants from various geographic areas, depending on the job we need to fill. As a general rule, the more highly-skilled the job position being filled, the broader the scope of the recruitment efforts. We generally recruit executives on a national level; exempt employees locally and regionally; and non-exempt employees locally. The Companies employ applicants drawn from other utilities and from diverse employment backgrounds in other industries.

III. COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DUKE ENERGY'S BASIC COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY.

A. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of Duke Energy establishes and reviews Duke Energy's overall compensation philosophy, confirms that our policies and philosophy do not encourage excessive or inappropriate risk-taking by our employees, reviews and approves the salaries and other compensation of certain employees, including all executive officers of Duke Energy, approves equity grants and reviews the effectiveness of compensation programs. Our compensation philosophy has three major parts.

First, we want our compensation to be market-based, meaning we are competitive to the external market of similar companies, allowing us to remain attractive against competition and retain qualified employees. Our compensation programs are targeted to deliver total compensation that is competitive with that provided by our peers. Duke Energy employs a compensation strategy that combines base pay and variable incentive opportunities for all levels of positions. This approach fosters efficiency, safety and a focus on the customer by motivating employees to lower costs and generate efficiencies that benefit customers while providing employee compensation opportunities at reasonable market-competitive rates that enable the Companies to attract and retain the expertise needed to efficiently and effectively provide its electric service to customers.

Second, we're performance-oriented. We believe that linking compensation to performance is one way that we can set high expectations for employees and reward results. Our compensation program is designed to provide total compensation that is consistent with performance. Finally, we're fair and flexible. Our well-managed policies and pay administration guidelines ensure that we pay employees consistently and fairly across departments, but we're also flexible when we need to align our policies with business needs as they grow and change (copies of these policies can be found in Confidential Attachment TS-1a through g).

In 2015, Duke Energy developed a strategy called The Road Ahead in which the Companies identified a number of important strategic initiatives to transform the energy future with a focus on customers, employees, operations and growth. With this focus, Duke Energy will continue to provide exceptional value to our customers and be an integral part of the communities in which we serve. Duke Energy is committed to lead the way to cleaner, smarter energy solutions that customers value through a strategy focused on, among other things, a transformation of the customer experience to meet the changing expectations through enhanced convenience, control and choice in energy supply and usage. In order to accomplish these goals, Duke Energy must be able to attract, retain and motivate employees who are able to carry out this mission. One of the keys to providing a desirable workplace is to provide competitive pay and benefit programs.

Q. DESCRIBE DUKE ENERGY'S COMPENSATION PHILOSPHY FOR EXECUTIVES.

A. The Companies' compensation philosophy is similar for both executive employees and all employees below the executive level. The compensation package for executives consists of a combination of fixed and variable pay using base salary, short-term incentives and long-term incentives. These components, in the aggregate, are targeted to deliver total compensation that is competitive with the applicable peer group and consistent with performance. Duke Energy adopted this executive compensation strategy in order to attract, retain and motivate the executive talent required to deliver superior performance. The strategy emphasizes performance-based compensation that balances rewards for both short-term and long-term results and that aligns the executives' interests with the long-term success of Duke Energy, including Duke Energy Kentucky.

Q. WHY MUST DUKE ENERGY PROVIDE EMPLOYEES WITH A MARKET-COMPETITIVE TOTAL COPENSATION PACKAGE?

A. It is critical that Duke Energy provide a market-competitive total compensation opportunity to efficiently and effectively attract and retain an adequately skilled and experienced workforce. Attracting and retaining such a workforce is reasonable and necessary for the safe and efficient provision of service to customers and the operation of most aspects of the Company's business. As shown on page 4 of Attachment TS-2, a 2016 Global Talent Management and Rewards study conducted by Willis Towers Watson, the top driver of attraction and retention is pay. This study captures the perspective of over 2,000 organizations — who collectively employ almost 21 million people worldwide — on key attraction, retention and engagement issues that are essential to the development of an effective employment deal and total rewards strategy. The study describes a key point that employees want to work for organizations that offer fair and competitive pay, opportunities for advancement and job security. On page 7 of Attachment TS-3, Mercer's 2017 Global Talent Trends Study, the top factor that employees in the United States indicate would make a positive impact to their work situation is compensation that is fair and market competitive. The study goes on to report that there is greater concern over base pay and benefits than in prior years, and employees are seeking the security of tangible and predictable rewards given a climate of uncertainty and change.

Q. WHAT WOULD BE THE IMPLICATIONS TO CUSTOMERS IF THE COMPANIES ALLOWED COMPENSATION LEVELS TO FALL BELOW MARKET-COMPETITIVE LEVELS?

A. Allowing compensation to fall below market-competitive levels would have substantial negative implications for the cost of service to customers. Many craft positions require lengthy apprenticeships to learn the skills needed to perform work independently and safely. The expense incurred to hire and train new employees and the loss of productivity realized through high turnover rates would negatively affect the ability of the Company to provide safe and reliable service at a reasonable cost. This is also true for leadership positions. Duke Energy invests in developing highly effective leaders who carry out the organization's Road Ahead mission and inspire employees to work together to achieve results the right way. Paying less than competitive levels of compensation would put the Companies at risk of losing these valuable leaders to other companies and potentially having to pay more to attract the same level of leadership talent externally. On page 7 of Attachment TS-2, the financial cost of turnover is illustrated to show how the negative implications from lost productivity, hiring, training, and job vacancy can put a significant level of productivity and financial value at risk to the Companies.

Q. WHAT ARE THE COMPONENTS OF DUKE ENERGY'S COMPENSATION PROGRAMS?

A. To achieve the objective of providing competitive pay, the components of the Company's Total Rewards compensation program include: (1) the establishment of a fair market value for all jobs; (2) annual merit increases to recognize individual performance, (3) annual short-term cash incentive awards that reward eligible employees with cash bonuses when pre-established goals are achieved; (4) long-term incentive (LTI) opportunities to attract and retain high-performing leaders; and (5) recognition awards given when employees make significant contributions to business operations due to exceptional personal initiative, dedication, perseverance or a uniquely effective approach to work.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW DUEK ENERGY STRUCTURES ITS COMPENSATION PROGRAMS.

A. Duke Energy's compensation programs consist of a base pay component and incentive pay components that together provide a market-competitive total compensation package for all employees. The base pay component is a set amount, reviewed by management at least annually, and established at a level that: (1) provides competitive compensation based on the nature and responsibilities of the employee's position; and (2) is fair relative to the pay for other similarly-situated positions in the organization. The short-term incentive pay component is variable based on performance and is at risk to the employees. Incentive pay is linked to the accomplishment of specific goals established in advance for the individual employee, his or her business unit, one or more of the Companies, and/or Duke Energy. The purpose of incentive pay is: (1) to encourage employees to perform at a high level in order to accomplish specific objectives intended to ensure safe, reliable and economical utility service to our customers; (2) to ensure their business unit's and Duke Energy's overall success;

and (3) to constitute a component of a compensation package that is competitive with the market. The LTI plans round out a competitive total compensation package for leaders. The goal of having a LTI component as part of certain employees' total compensation package is to attract and retain high-caliber leaders and align their interests with the long-term strategy of Duke Energy, including Duke Energy Kentucky, through equity-based compensation. The designs of the short-term and long-term incentive programs are also reviewed annually.

IV. REASONABLENESS OF COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

Q. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION AS TO WHETHER DUKE ENERGY'S EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION PROGRAMS ARE REASONABLE AND NECESSARY TO ATTRACT, RETAIN, AND MOTIVATE THE QUALIFIED EMPLOYEES NEEDED TO PROVIDE SAFE, RELIABLE, EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE TO DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY'S ELECTRIC CUSTOMERS?

A. Yes. In my opinion, the Companies' base pay, short-term and long-term incentive compensation programs are market competitive, reasonable, and necessary to attract, retain and motivate qualified employees that Duke Energy needs to provide safe, reliable, effective, efficient and economical electric service to Duke Energy Kentucky's retail customers.

V. BASE PAY PROGRAMS

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE COMPANIES' BASE PAY PROGRAMS.

A. Every employee receives base pay in the form of semi-monthly earnings (for exempt employees) or bi-weekly wages (for non-exempt and union employees).

Q. HOW DOES DUKE ENERGY KNOW ITS COMPENSATION IS MARKET COMPETITIVE?

A. Duke Energy employs a market-based compensation strategy by using annual compensation surveys to establish salary ranges and ensure jobs are paid competitively in base and in total direct compensation (base + incentives) as compared to jobs at companies that are similar to Duke Energy in size and revenue. Duke Energy participates in a variety of third party salary surveys on an annual basis and data from these surveys is analyzed to determine overall competitiveness of pay for jobs throughout the Companies. Examples of surveys used are the Willis Towers Watson Energy Services and General Industry Survey and the AON Hewitt Energy Industry Survey. A complete list of the salary surveys Duke Energy is currently participating in is reflected in Attachment TS-4.

Q. HOW ARE BASE SALARIES DETERMINED AND HOW DOES THE COMPANIES' BASE PAY COMPARE WITH THE MARKET TRENDS?

A. The Companies have adjusted their base pay in recent years to stay competitive based on market data from comparably-sized companies. On an annual basis we look at market data for both general industry positions and energy services positions and compare that data to our total compensation package. Using this market data, competitive base salary ranges are established for non-represented positions, which consist of a minimum and maximum base salary for each job grade. These salary ranges are adjusted annually to remain competitive using market information found in studies conducted by third party consultants. Salary ranges are generally wider for higher level jobs, where the variance in skills and responsibilities is greater, and narrower at lower pay grades. Not every employee in a certain job enters the pay range at the same pay or performs work at the same level, so there may be differences in where each employee is paid within salary range. Base pay for salaried positions is determined by management within the salary range for the job grade assigned to each position based on the qualifications and experience of the prospective employee relative to the requirements for the position. For jobs with multiple incumbents, the base pay of other employees in the same position is also a consideration. Market data is also reviewed and used to determine annual wage increase recommendations. In 2016, Duke Energy's overall wage increase budget, or merit budget, set for exempt and non-exempt non-union employees was 3 percent, based on market information found in studies conducted by third party consultants. The chart below depicts the annual market adjustments reported in the annual WorldatWork Salary Budget Survey, U.S. Salary Increase Budgets study as compared to Duke Energy's overall wage increase budgets for the corresponding years.

Projection Year	All Groups		Executive		Exempt		Non-Exempt	
	Industry[1]	Duke Energy	Industry[1]	Duke Energy	Industry[1]	Duke Energy	Industry[1]	Duke Energy
2013	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
2014	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
2015	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
2016	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
2017	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%

[1]WorldatWork Salary Budget Survey, U.S. Salary Increase Budgets

The 2017 merit budget for Duke Energy exempt employees, including executives, and non-union non-exempt employees was also 3 percent. The full 2017/2018 WorldatWork Salary Budget Survey, as well as another example of an external study conducted by third-party consultants that Duke Energy utilizes to determine the appropriate annual increase each year, can be found in Attachment TS-5a and b. It should be noted that employees' individual increases may vary relative to the budget to allow for individual differentiators based on performance and current pay levels relative to the market. The increase awarded to each employee, if any, is based on a combination of factors, including his/her individual performance rating, his/her performance relative to his/her peers, the position of his/her salary within the salary range for his/her job, and the size of the merit budget. Confidential Attachment TS-6 (TCC vs. Market for Exempt Positions) compares the average base and total compensation for several Duke Energy exempt positions to those of similar companies, based on applicable external survey data. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of Duke Energy Corporation reviews data from a nationally recognized, independent executive compensation consulting firm (Willis Towers Watson) to determine the compensation for Duke Energy's executive officers on an annual basis. The peer group of companies used for these analyses consists of companies specifically selected by the Compensation Committee to represent the talent markets from which Duke Energy competes to attract and retain executive employees.

Q. FOR REPRESENTED POSITIONS, HOW ARE BASE INCREASES DETERMINED AND HOW DOES THE COMPANIES' BASE PAY COMPARE WITH THE MARKET TRENDS?

A. Hourly represented employees, such as line mechanics and meter readers, are provided general wage increases negotiated with the labor unions that represent the Companies' employees. These general increases are expressed as percentages of current base pay rates. The Companies base their positions in these negotiations on survey projections for market increases. The current contracts in place with employees of Duke Energy Kentucky can be found in Attachment TS-7(a) through (f). The current collective bargaining agreement between Duke Energy Kentucky and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) Local No. 1347 went into effect on April 1, 2017.[1] The previous agreement was a three-year collective bargaining agreement which went into effect April 1, 2014, and provided for a 2 percent wage increase for the first two years, followed by a 3 percent increase for the third year of the agreement.[2] The new agreement reached with IBEW Local 1347 is effective April 1, 2017, through March 31, 2022, and provides for wage increases effective April 1 of each year of the contract as follows: 2.5 percent in 2017; 2.5 percent in 2018; 2.5 percent in 2019; 3 percent in 2020; and 3 percent in 2021.

Duke Energy Kentucky and the Utility Workers Union of America (UWUA) Local No. 600 entered into a four-year collective bargaining agreement

---

[1] Attachment TS-7a.

[2] Attachment TS-7b and Attachment TS-7c.

on April 15, 2015, that expires on March 31, 2019.[3] Under the Collective Bargaining Agreement, membership received a 1.5 percent increase and a 1 percent lump sum in 2015, a 2 percent increase in 2016, a 2 percent wage increase on April 1, 2017 and will receive a 2 percent wage increase on April 1, 2018. The Companies agreed upon increases are conservative as compared to the market projections.

The Companies' average target Total Compensation for craft positions (both represented and non-represented positions) is comparable to the market based on the EAP Data Information Solutions, LLC 2016 Energy Technical Craft and Clerical (ETC&C) Survey. The chart below illustrates the Total Compensation for several represented positions with Duke Energy in comparison with the ETC&C survey data.

[3] Attachment TS-7d

Craft Compensation Market Analysis
Total Compensation vs. Market

Survey Job Title	Duke Energy Title	Duke Energy Target Total Compensation[1]	Market Total Cash Compensation[2,3]	% Difference DE Target Total Comp vs. Market Total Comp[4]
Meter Reader	Meter Reader	$54,160	$57,187	-6%
Line Mechanic (Overhead/Underground)	Lineperson A	$83,339	$84,162	-1%
Control Operator	Production Team Member	$85,996	$86,860	-1%

[1]Incumbent data as of June 1, 2017
[2]Survey data aged to July 1, 2017
[3]50th Percentile/Median
[4]Duke Energy considers +/- 10% of the market median to be a market competitive pay range

Assuming a market-competitive compensation range of +/- 10 percent of the survey median, which is typical practice for such positions, the Companies' target total compensation is within, but in the lower half of the market-competitive range.

VI. INCENTIVE PAY PROGRAMS

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE COMPANIES' INCENTIVE PAY PROGRAMS.

A. The Companies' major incentive pay programs are: (1) Duke Energy Short-Term Incentive Plan (STI); (2) Duke Energy Union Employee Incentive Plan (UEIP); and (3) Duke Energy LTI Plan. Plan documents memorializing these programs can be found in Attachment TS-8a through c. The STI and UEIP plan descriptions are included in Attachment TS-8a. The two LTI plans, Restricted Stock Units

(RSU) and Executive LTI Plan brochure, are included as Attachments TS-8b and TS-8c, respectively.

Q. DESCRIBE THE STI PLAN DESIGN FOR 2016.

A. For 2016, the STI goals, weightings and payout opportunities are reflected in the table below:

TABLE 1: SUMMARY 2016 STI PLAN

	Leadership Weight	Non-Leadership Weight	Payout range
EPS	50%	30%	0-200%
Operational Excellence	20%	15%	0-150%
CSAT	10%	5%	0-150%
Team	N/A	50%	0-150%
Individual	50%	N/A	0-150%
Safety	± 5%	+ 5%	N/A

For 2016, the majority of executives have a weighting split 80 percent/20 percent between corporate and individual goals as shown above; however, there are some executives who are aligned with the weighting of the Non-leadership category due to their heavy operational focus.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE CURRENT STI PLAN AND WHY THE INCENTIVE PLAN COSTS SHOULD BE RECOVERABLE.

A. The annual cash incentive plan is available to all employees at Duke Energy, however some represented employees, including those in Duke Energy Kentucky, participate in the UEIP sub-plan per their union agreement, which will be described in later testimony. The STI program promotes a corporate culture that is performance-oriented, by setting forth goals and direction for the workforce that has focus on our customers. At the beginning of each calendar year, corporate, business unit and individual performance goals are established for each annual incentive program, and a thorough review is performed at the end of the calendar year to determine the achievement levels for each performance goal. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of Duke Energy Corporation approves the corporate performance goals as well as the executive officers' individual goals at the beginning of each calendar year and certifies the payout level achieved for such goals at the end of the calendar year. All non-union employees are subject to the following annual corporate metrics:

Earnings Per Share (EPS): The EPS measure focuses on financial discipline, efficient operations and prudent use of resources, all of which are vital to the health and stability of the organization. It is a very common practice both within and outside of the utility industry to use EPS as a primary goal in incentive programs. As reflected on page 10 of Attachment TS-9, the Utility Industry Executive Compensation Trends report prepared by Willis Towers Watson, 80 percent of utility companies include EPS as performance measure in their annual incentive plans. A growing EPS benefits customers by reducing cost of capital as the Company continues to invest in the necessary maintenance of the distribution system and transforms the customer experience by providing customers with more billing options, additional energy usage information and new tools to help manage and reduce energy costs. Finally, the EPS measure may reduce or completely eliminate any incentive during periods of time where the Companies cannot afford to pay it. For example, if 2017 adjusted diluted EPS is less than EPS circuit breaker of $4.10, Duke Energy executives will not receive any payment under the STI plan, and other participants will not receive a payment in connection with any of the corporate measures, but will be eligible to receive payouts on the team component based on actual performance.

Operational Excellence: This metric is broken into the following three equally-weighted measures, each of which motivates Duke Energy employees to strive to provide cost-effective, reliable and safe products and services to our customers:

(1) O&M Expense control: Cost control is an integral part of any company's success. The intent of this goal is for employees to focus on cost control on a day-to-day basis, which will allow Duke Energy to incorporate these savings into programs that will benefit our customers.

(2) Reliability: To ensure that cost focus does not sacrifice our ability to provide reliable service, reliability measures are also included in the STI program. The reliability component includes among other things, a System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) target. All customers expect reliable service from Duke Energy. By including reliability in our annual incentive metrics, employees are provided extra motivation to ensure we provide reliable service to our customers.

(3) Safety/Environmental: This metric incorporates safety and environmental stewardship into our day to day activities, thus making the safety of our employees, customers and communities a priority. Safety is of utmost importance and is not only encouraged but continuously reinforced through all levels of Duke Energy, including through incentive pay opportunities. Safety refers to the health and safety of everyone who works here, as well as our communities and the environment. The safety and environmental goal payout will be determined by averaging the year-end accomplishment of two goals: (1) Total Incident Case Rate, which measures the number of occupational injuries and illnesses per 100 employees, including staff-augmented contractors; and (2) Reportable Environmental Events, which are environmental events that require the notification (verbal/written/electronic) of a regulatory agency, or that result in a regulatory citation or other enforcement action by a regulatory agency.

<u>Customer Satisfaction</u>: The incentive program also includes a Customer Satisfaction goal, or CSAT, which measures the degree to which a customer has a favorable perception of an interaction, product, service or of Duke Energy overall. This goal is intended to keep customers central to all that we do across the company regardless of where we work. Achievement is based on the combination of our score in several J.D. Power studies, a national benchmarking survey that compares Duke

Energy's CSAT to other utilities, as well as on the results from our internal business customer surveys.

Business unit (or "team") goals are typically lower-level tactical and operational goals that increase line-of-sight to employees. Almost all employees have a component of their incentive assigned to team goals. Team goal results establish a pool of dollars allocated at the discretion of managers among employees based on their individual performance and contributions to the team. The team goals directly benefit customers by tying employee compensation to reliability, outage frequency, time required to restore service, lost-time accidents, customer satisfaction scores, O&M expense levels and capital expenditures. Superior performance relating to these goals directly benefits Duke Energy Kentucky customers through safe and reliable service, customer service quality, and low energy costs.

In addition, as an added focus on safety and to reinforce the Company's zero tolerance for controllable work-related employee or contractor fatalities, the STI programs reward all employees, exempt and non-exempt, with an additional 5 percent for their short-term incentive payout, if there are no controllable work-related employee or contractor fatalities, there are less than a designated number of life altering injuries (LAIs) (5 in 2017), and there is no significant operational event. Conversely, incentive payments for senior executives will be reduced by 5 percent if there are more than a designated number of LAIs (6 in 2017) or there is a significant operational event (including a controllable work-related employee or contractor fatality). The 2017 STI plan (and forecasted future period STI plan) structure is reflected in the table below:

TABLE 2: SUMMARY 2017 STI PLAN

	Leadership Weight	Non Leadership Weight	Payout range
EPS	50%	30%	0-200%
Operational Excellence	20%	15%	0-150%
CSAT	10%	5%	0-150%
Team	N/A	50%	0-150%
Individual	50%	N/A	0-150%
Safety	± 5%	+ 5%	N/A

The results of the 2017 STI plan will be available in the first quarter of 2018.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE UEIP.

A. The UEIP is available to union employees of Duke Energy Kentucky and its affiliated companies. Employees participating in the UEIP may not also participate in the STI program offered to the general employee population described in the previous question. The purpose of the UEIP is to attract, retain and motivate employees, enhance teamwork and high levels of achievement, and to facilitate the accomplishment of specific corporate and business unit goals. We believe having these goals benefits the customer. We believe having this incentive plan is a necessary component of the total compensation package for union employees that attracts and retains the critical skills necessary to provide safe, efficient and reliable service to customers. These union employees include many of our back office personnel, including administrative and clerical, as well as customer care associates, meter readers and employees who construct and maintain the Company's electric distribution system. All are functions that are critical to reliable customer service.

The UEIP is a short-term incentive opportunity that allows union employees to receive cash payments if the Company attains certain corporate performance goals and/or if their group attains certain operational performance goals during a calendar year. The UEIP award levels consist of a percentage of the employee's base and overtime earnings, and is based upon the achievement of corporate and business unit goals, such as financial results, safety and customer satisfaction. The award levels for employees participating in the UEIP may also vary based upon their participation in the various retirement programs. All union employees who participate in a cash balance feature under a Duke Energy sponsored pension plan or who don't participate in a Duke Energy sponsored pension plan are eligible for up to a 5 percent maximum annual incentive payment. Employees who participate in a final average pay feature under a Duke Energy sponsored pension plan are eligible for up to a 2 percent maximum annual incentive payment. Additionally, regardless of which retirement program they participate in, represented employees are eligible for a safety adder equal to 5 percent of their incentive payouts if there are no controllable work-related employee or contractor fatalities, there are less than a designated number (5 in 2017) and there is no significant operational event.

Q. WHY IS IT IMPORTANT FOR THE COMPANY TO PROVIDE SHORT-TERM INCENTIVE OPPORTUNITIES AS A PART OF ALL EMPLOYEES' TOTAL COMPENSATION?

A. Short-term incentive opportunities are a component of a market-competitive total compensation offering necessary to attract and retain qualified employees. Having a portion of employees' total compensation "at risk" allows the Company to tie specific performance measures to employees' pay, and focuses their efforts on performing the right work, the right way. If the Companies did not provide incentive opportunities to their employees, the same target value of incentive compensation would need to be added to base pay in order to maintain market-competitive compensation for its employees. Put another way, whether it is in base pay or a combination of base pay and incentives, Duke Energy must keep its overall compensation package competitive in order to attract and retain a competent workforce.

The annual incentive pay opportunity that all employees have as a part of their total compensation promotes a corporate culture that is performance-oriented in order to provide the greatest benefit to the customer. Annual incentive goals are communicated to managers and employees and reported throughout the year; therefore, high performance becomes part of the culture and employees are motivated to exhibit the behaviors required to meet the goals. In addition, the annual incentive pay opportunities provide the ability to raise the bar on performance expectations from year-to-year. By motivating employees to excel at such goals as customer satisfaction, safety, reliability, and financial stewardship, the Company is able to deliver the highest value at a reasonable cost. This also allows the Company to share its success with the employees who make that success possible. Incentive pay is similar to the other costs related to producing and distributing electricity. It is a necessary cost to provide customers safe and reliable service. In the competitive market for talent, employees consider total rewards, including base pay, incentive pay and benefits, as a key determinant in deciding whether to work for a particular employer.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE LTI PLAN.

A. Duke Energy's LTI programs provide equity-based compensation to executive and leadership-level employees in a manner that aligns their interests with the long-term interests of Duke Energy, including Duke Energy Kentucky. While no direct employees of Duke Energy Kentucky participate in the Companies' LTI programs, certain DEBS employees that provide services to Duke Energy Kentucky are participants. The goal of the LTI programs is to attract and retain high-caliber leaders by providing a competitive compensation package and to encourage our leaders to make sound business decisions from a long-term perspective. Stock awards are an important component — but not the only component — of a total rewards package that is reviewed annually to ensure ongoing competitiveness. Our LTI opportunities generally vest over a period of three years in order to focus our executives on long-term performance and enhance retention.

Duke Energy has two LTI programs. One is an Executive LTI program, called the Executive Incentive Plan (EIP), which is reserved for members of the

Executive Leadership Team (ELT) and Senior Management Committee (SMC) to drive an ownership mindset and ensure accountability for making short- and long-term strategic decisions. For 2017, participants in this program have 70 percent of their target LTI opportunity awarded as performance shares. The performance shares granted in 2017 incorporate three performance goals based on cumulative adjusted EPS, relative Total Shareholder Return (TSR) compared to companies in the Philadelphia Utility Index and absolute Total Incident Case Rate (TICR). The goals correlate to long term value, and are set at levels that we believe are reasonable in light of past performance and market conditions. EIP participants must generally continue their employment with Duke Energy for a three-year period to earn a payout and the number of performance shares that participants ultimately earn is tied to Duke Energy's long-term performance. The other 30 percent of EIP participants' target LTI opportunity is awarded as restricted stock units (RSU). Vesting of RSUs is solely tied to the participants' continued employment through vesting dates over a three-year vesting period. Participants who remain employed with the Companies through a vesting date receive a share of Duke Energy common stock for each vesting RSU.

A different LTI program is available to other strategic leaders below the ELT level who are responsible for the most critical roles/responsibilities in each business group (population generally ranges between 2-3 percent of the total Duke Energy employee population). These employees participate in the RSU program and receive their LTI value in the form of RSUs that vest equally over three years. Participation in the RSU plan is reserved for positions that meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Position has significant responsibility for a broad area or function or geographic region;
- The employee leads major projects or groups with substantial enterprise or business unit strategic or financial impact;
- The employee is in a role that has decision-making authority that impacts Company performance; and
- Position requires specialized expertise that is critical to business operations or strategy development.

The RSU plan is an equally important component within the market-competitive total compensation package for eligible leadership positions and is critical to maintaining market-competitiveness and retaining key leadership talent.

Q. WHY IS IT IMPORTANT FOR DUKE ENERGY TO PROVIDE LONG-TERM INCENTIVE OPPORTUNITIES AS A PART OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES' TOTAL COMPENSATION?

A. As mentioned above, LTI programs are necessary components of Duke Energy's compensation package. They allow the Companies, including Duke Energy Kentucky to attract and retain high-performing leaders that are able to carry out our vision of leading the way to cleaner, smarter energy solutions that are valued by customers. The EPS and TSR measures associated with the performance shares granted as part of the long-term incentive plan tie a substantial portion of compensation for executive employees to both internal and external measures of the Companies' long-term financial performance. This encourages eligible employees to reduce expense, operate efficiently, and conserve financial resources, which directly benefits customers by keeping rates low.

It is very common for public companies of Duke Energy's size and complexity to have similar programs. In fact, according to the study previously reference as Attachment TS-9, conducted by Willis Towers Watson (the Utility Industry Executive Compensation Trends report), of 25 regulated electric utilities with median revenues of $12.3 billion, long-term incentive plans are used among *all* utilities within the sample. RSU plans are more prevalent among utilities with revenues greater than $12 billion (Duke Energy revenues were $24.5 billion in 2016). In a similar 2014 study conducted by Willis Towers Watson of long-term incentive practices among large utilities, the percentage of the employee population receiving LTI in the form of restricted stock was 3.5 percent. Attachment TS-10 is a copy of the 2014 study. The number of Duke Energy leaders eligible for its LTI programs in 2017 was approximately 642 employees, equating to 2.2 percent of the total employee population, reflecting the conservative and selective approach the Companies take with providing this compensation component, limiting participation to those strategic leaders who can most closely affect the long-term sustainability of the business. As with annual cash incentive compensation, the long-term incentive opportunities provided to the Companies' leaders is a necessary component of a market-competitive target level of total compensation for these positions. If the Companies did not incorporate LTI as a part of the total compensation for these leadership positions, it would require higher base salaries in order to provide the same level of maket-based total compensation. If an increase to base pay was not made in place of the LTI component and the overall level of total compensation was reduced, the Companies would not be able to effectively attract or retain the experienced leaders necessary to direct the efforts of its employees and make the best strategic decisions on behalf of the Company. Attachment TS-2, shows the financial cost to the Company of turnover at the senior manager/executive level is 74 percent of annual compensation for each position.

VII. COST RECOVERY OF INCENTIVE PAY EXPENSE

Q. WHAT INCENTIVE PAY EXPENSE DOES DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY PROPOSE TO RECOVER IN THIS PROCEEDING?

A. Duke Energy Kentucky believes that its entire incentive pay expense is reasonable and necessary to attract and retain high quality employees with the critical skills necessary to provide safe, efficient and reliable service to customers and, therefore, that it should be recoverable in its entirety. For purposes of calculating the appropriate level of test year expense, the Company is including incentives based upon the achievement of target levels, which the Company expects to average over time and thus considers a normal level of expense. Employees evaluate their employment decisions based upon total compensation, including base pay, incentives, and benefits. Reducing or eliminating a portion of employees' total compensation opportunity would reduce the Company's cost recovery for this expense to less than that required to maintain Total Compensation in the market-competitive range for a substantial number of positions. The target annual incentive compensation provided by Duke Energy is necessary to achieve market-competitive compensation for these positions and, thus, is a reasonable and appropriate cost of doing business that cannot be eliminated without an offsetting increase in base pay if Total Compensation is to remain competitive. Duke Energy's experience in other service territory jurisdictions include full recovery of incentive expense, as their commissions have realized the benefits to the customer of the plans and their necessity as a part of a larger Total Rewards program.

Q. PLEASE FURTHER EXPLAIN DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY'S PROPOSAL FOR RECOVERY OF INCENTIVE PLAN EXPENSE.

A. As shown above in Table 2: 2017 STI plan, the Company's Leadership and Non-Leadership STI continues to include a weighting factor for achieving corporate EPS. In 2009, Duke Energy added a weighting for achieving other goals such as O&M savings and reliability targets that continue today. Adding reliability targets provides a balance between the need to prudently manage costs and providing cost-effective, reliable and safe service to our customers. In 2015, Duke Energy added customer satisfaction, safety and environmental targets. Safety and environmental targets were added to encourage positive behavior of employees in our day-to-day operations, and customer satisfaction targets were added to keep customers central in all that we do. As previously explained, all of these various performance measures included in the Companies' incentive plans are designed to benefit customers. Accordingly, Duke Energy Kentucky proposes to recover the entire amount of incentive compensation costs, based upon achieving target goal levels, in its revenue requirement calculation.

TABLE 3: SUMMARY OF INCENTIVE PLAN COMPONENTS

Incentive Plan	Incentive Plan Components	Percentage of Total Plan
STI – Non Leadership and operationally-focused Executive Leadership team members	EPS O&M Reliability Safety/Environmental Customer Satisfaction Employee Safety Objective Team/Individual Goals	30% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% adder 50%
STI - Leadership	EPS O&M Reliability Safety/Environmental Customer Satisfaction Employee Safety Objective: Individual Goals	50% 6.67% 6.67% 6.67% 10% ± 5% 20%
Non-executive LTI	Restricted stock units	100%
Executive LTI	Restricted stock units Performance shares (70%) • Total Shareholder Return (TSR) relative to that of the companies in the Philadelphia Utility Index • Cumulative adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) • Absolute Total Incident Case Rate (TICR)	30% 17.5% 35% 17.5%
UEIP	Various by union - based on EPS, safety, customer satisfaction, etc.	100%

Q. WHY DOES THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL FOR INCENTIVE COMPENSATION ASSUME REACHING 100% OF TARGET ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS?

A. These are the budgeted achievement levels for the performance goals for the STI and the UEIP. The 100 percent target achievement level is used for the budget because this is what the Company expects to achieve on average over time.

VIII. <u>BENEFIT PLAN DESIGN</u>

Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY'S BENEFITS PHILOSOPHY AND HOW DOES IT TIE INTO THE COMPANIES' OVERALL COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY?

A. At Duke Energy, we place a priority on attracting and retaining a diverse, high-performing workforce. An important way we do this is by providing a comprehensive, competitive total rewards package of pay and benefits that includes base pay, incentive pay opportunities and benefits. Benefits are the non-pay portion of an employee's total rewards. Generally, benefits are provided through one of two vehicles: health and welfare benefit plans and retirement plans. Health and welfare benefit plans include medical, dental, vision, life insurance, and disability plans. Our benefit programs are designed so that the Companies are able to maintain a highly trained, experienced workforce that is capable of rendering excellent utility service. Retaining employees is important for us because our business involves complex processes such that employees must receive long-term training to perform their jobs safely and effectively. Retirement plans include pension and 401(k) plans. Our retirement plans are designed to enable employees, through shared responsibility, to accumulate sufficient resources to be able to transition into retirement at the appropriate time. Employees' ability to retire at the right time increases opportunities for the workforce as a whole, and also helps the utility manage costs.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DUKE ENERGY'S EMPLOYEE BENEFITPROGRAMS PROVIDED TO EMPLOYEES.

A. The benefit programs in which all eligible employees may participate include medical, health savings account, dental, vision, flexible spending account, employee assistance program, wellness, sick pay, short-term disability, long-term disability (LTD), life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment and business travel accident insurance. Retirement benefits include company contributions and company matching contributions to promote the shared responsibility between the company and employees for accumulating retirement resources. A brief summary of the more significant benefit plans is outlined in Confidential Attachment TS-11 (Benefit Plan Design and Employee Cost Summary Grid – 2017).

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DUKE ENERGY'S POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS PROVIDED TO EMPLOYEES.

A. Duke Energy is the result of a series of many acquisitions and mergers and has worked hard at integration to minimize differences among legacy company employee groups. This includes the post-employment benefits available to employees when they retire. Newly hired employees will be eligible to enroll in company sponsored pre-65 retiree medical, dental and vision benefits at retirement on an unsubsidized basis by paying the full cost of coverage. They will also have the option to convert or port their active life insurance to an individual policy at retirement. Active employees who were part of a closed group and eligible for a retiree healthcare subsidy towards the cost of Duke Energy-sponsored retiree health care coverage generally were transitioned to a common approach in the form of a pre-65 Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) benefit. As Duke Energy periodically reviews healthcare trends, we see that 32 percent of general industry and 57 percent of utility industry companies provide financial support for pre-65 coverage for current and future retirees. We also see that 32 percent of general industry and 53 percent of utility industry companies provide financial support for post-65 coverage for current and future retirees. As Duke Energy's financial support of retiree healthcare has lessened over the years, we have recognized that this is an area of concern for many employees. To address this, we encourage employees who are enrolled in a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) to contribute to a Health Savings Account (HSA) and receive company matching contributions to save for their future retiree healthcare costs.

Q. HOW DOES DUKE ENERGY DETERMINE THAT THE EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS THAT IT OFFERS ARE REASONABLE AND NECESSARY?

A. Duke Energy routinely examines its benefits to confirm how we compare with national trends among comparable employers, and we consider the most effective ways to serve our diverse workforce who reside in over 25 states. Because we are a company with a history of mergers and acquisitions, we try to ensure consistency and fairness among legacy company employee groups as well as cost-effectiveness for the Companies. We benchmark our programs against other large employers from both the utility industry and general industry, so that we are positioned to attract and retain qualified employees needed to support our customers. Duke Energy leverages its consultants, vendor partners and nationally recognized surveys to evaluate the competitiveness of its benefits and costs. Examples of surveys include Willis Towers Watson's Financial Benchmarks Survey, Best Practices in Health Care Survey, Emerging Trends in Healthcare Survey and Benefits Data Source. These surveys indicate that Duke Energy's benefit plans and employee contributions are in line with its utility industry and general industry peers, making them reasonable and necessary in order to compete with other employers for qualified talent. Based on Duke Energy's reviews of the competitiveness and reasonableness of its benefit programs and employee costs, Duke Energy routinely determines if any changes should be made.

Q. WHAT PORTION OF THE HEALTH AND INSURANCE COSTS OF BENEFITS DO EMPLOYEES PAY?

A. For company-sponsored Vision, Supplemental and Dependent Life, Supplemental and Dependent Accidental Death & Dismemberment (AD&D), and Optional Long-Term Disability (LTD) insurance, the employee is required to pay 100 percent of the cost of group coverage. The company pays 100 percent of the cost of Basic Life/AD&D, Basic LTD and Business Travel Accident Insurance. When designing medical plan options and determining employee cost share, Duke Energy focuses on the total cost of coverage – not just the premium (or contributions since medical and dental coverage is self-insured) that is deducted from employees' paychecks. This includes the additional out-of-pocket costs such as copays, deductibles and co-insurance. Looking at only the premium does not provide the total picture of employees' cost share. Duke Energy's plans and cost share are designed to encourage good consumer health care choices by providing opportunities for lower employee premiums and higher out-of-pocket costs at the point of service so that the utilizers of health care services are paying for it. Duke Energy employees' total cost of medical coverage (premiums and out-of-pocket costs) for 2017 is 34 percent, which falls between that of employers in general industry (35 percent) and utility industry (30 percent). For example, premiums for the high deductible health plan (HDHP) options have higher costs at the point of service, but lower premiums.

lternatively, the preferred provider organization (PPO) option has lower costs at the point of service and higher premiums. 75 percent of our employee population is enrolled in our HDHP options. For those enrolling in a HDHP option, employees can make payroll contributions to an HSA and Duke Energy matches employee contributions to their HSA each pay period up to $600/year for individual coverage and $1,200 per year for family coverage for most employees. For dental coverage, the employee pays on average 35 percent of the premium and 56 percent of the total cost of coverage (premium plus out-of-pocket costs). When an employee enrolls in medical and dental coverage, he/she may also cover his/her eligible dependents. Duke Energy subsidizes more for the cost of employee coverage than for dependent coverage.

IX. BENEFIT COST MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

Q. HAS DUKE ENERGY TAKEN STEPS TO CONTROL THE COST OF EMPLOYEE BENEFITS?

A. Yes. On an ongoing basis, Duke Energy reviews its employee benefits and costs in an effort to keep costs reasonable, while continuing to provide benefits that are sufficient to attract and retain employees. Employees pay a portion or all of the cost for many of their benefits, so we strive to manage costs for not just the Companies, but for employees as well. Periodically, benefit plan changes are made and other steps are taken to control costs. The following are some examples of steps taken in recent years to control costs.

Retirement Plans

Duke Energy has taken significant steps to both control costs and reduce the risk associated with its retirement plans. Duke Energy closed its pension plans to non-union new hires in 2014, and has since negotiated closing pension participation for new hires for all union groups. New hires receive a Duke Energy retirement contribution to the 401(k) in lieu of pension participation, and have an opportunity to receive company matching contributions if they choose to contribute to the 401(k). Pension eligible employees have generally experienced reductions in future pension benefit accruals with transitions from a final average pay formula to a cash balance formula. As early as 1997, Duke Energy, through mandatory conversions and choice windows moved non-union pension eligible employees to a cash balance design. Moving the existing employees allowed the Company to reduce future pension accrual, and reduce risks associated with longevity and investments (since most participants take lump sum distributions). To offset the impact of these pension reductions, Duke Energy increased its matching opportunity in the 401(k) plan. The emphasis throughout this process, was to create a competitive retirement benefit, which provided as much comparability as possible across all legacy organizations and new hires while aligning to the market.

Health & Welfare Plans

Ongoing steps:

Duke Energy performs an annual market check on the pharmacy benefit manager contract to ensure competitive contract terms and pricing. These have resulted in 2 percent – 6 percent savings each year for employees and Duke Energy.

Duke Energy regularly evaluates the need to bid out Health & Welfare vendor contracts through a request for proposal (RFP) process so that contracts have competitive fees, discounts, and guarantees.

Duke Energy annually reviews its Health & Welfare plan design and costs to determine the need for changes to deductibles, copays, co-insurance, out-of-pocket limits and cost sharing strategies to align with market trends.

An ongoing dependent verification process has been in place since 2010, which requires proof of eligibility to ensure that only eligible dependents are enrolled in medical, dental, vision and life insurance coverage.

Duke Energy annually assesses utilization management programs and processes that may help eliminate unnecessary or inappropriate treatments and medications, including pre-certifications, prior authorizations, step therapy, safety and monitoring for fraud and abuse (*e.g.*, opioids), and specialty medication management.

Periodic steps:

In 2009, Duke Energy began to eliminate retiree medical subsidies for non-union new hires and has since negotiated the same with all unions.

In 2011, Duke Energy partnered with a new vendor for an integrated approach to health management with the goal of improving health and controlling costs through plan design, clinical and wellness programs and improved employee education/communications. Duke Energy deployed a mandatory 90-day supply for maintenance medications under its medical plans. In the first three years, significant savings were achieved compared to projected costs if programs remained unchanged.

In 2012, Duke Energy deployed wellness and non-tobacco user rewards as incentives to influence healthy behavior and help employees make the connection between their choices and health care costs. Duke Energy also deployed the mandatory use of Bariatric Centers of Excellence for bariatric surgeries. Duke Energy eliminated the standard exclusive provider organization (EPO) plan option to encourage enrollment in the HDHP. Co-insurance replaced copays for prescription drugs for the PPO and Enhanced EPO options in order to increase transparency into the cost of prescription drugs (the Enhanced EPO was a union negotiated option in several collective bargaining agreements that was eventually eliminated effective Dec. 31, 2014).

Beginning in 2013, as part of Duke Energy's effort to encourage enrollment in an HDHP option and compliance with prescription drug therapy, certain preventive medications were covered 100 percent.

In 2014, in an effort to further encourage good consumer decisions, Duke Energy replaced its existing medical plan options with new plan options and a cost sharing strategy to encourage enrollment in the HDHP options. The new plan options included two HDHP options and one PPO option. Since then, enrollment in the HDHPs has grown significantly. Current enrollment is 75 percent compared to 16 percent prior to 2014. Duke Energy deployed mandatory use of Spine and Joint Centers of Excellence for hip replacement, knee replacement, spinal fusion and disc disorder surgeries to improve clinical outcomes and better manage costs.

Active company-paid life and AD&D insurance was reduced from two times annual base pay to one times annual base pay. Company-paid retiree life insurance generally was eliminated for future retirees.

Duke Energy discontinued sponsorship of post-65 medical plan options and implemented a Medicare exchange solution for all retirees and their dependents. This provides retirees with a choice of individual policies to supplement Medicare.

Duke Energy changed the definition of eligible pay for LTD from total pay (base pay, overtime and incentive pay) to base pay only.

In 2015, wellness incentives were expanded to also reward spouses/domestic partners for healthy actions.

Duke Energy has worked hard at integration to minimize differences among legacy company employee groups. This includes retiree healthcare subsidies for future retirees. In 2015, non-union employees who were part of a closed group and eligible for some form of subsidy towards the cost of Duke Energy-sponsored retiree health care coverage were transitioned to a subsidy in the form of a pre-65 HRA benefit and the same has been negotiated with all unions.

In 2016, Duke Energy deployed a telehealth program as a low-cost option for doctor consultations. Duke Energy deployed strategies for compound drugs and non-FDA approved drugs to limit inappropriate use.

In 2017, Duke Energy deployed a virtual weight loss/diabetes prevention program because obesity is a primary diagnosis for a significant number of members. Out-of-network coverage for dialysis treatment was eliminated. The PPO co-insurance and annual out-of-pocket maximum were changed to better reflect the higher claims experience of covered members and to better align with market trends. Employee contributions for the cost of spouse/domestic partner medical coverage were further adjusted to reflect the higher claims costs that spouses/domestic partners incur compared to other covered members.

Q. HAVE THE RECENT STEPS TAKEN HAD AN IMPACT ON MEDICAL PLAN COSTS?

A. Yes, our efforts are having an impact. Duke Energy's Medical/Prescription Drug trend per employee from 2011 through 2016 has averaged 2.58 percent. This compares to national trend average for the same time period of 4.72 percent as reported by Willis Towers Watson.

Q. HAVE OTHER COST REDUCTIONS BEEN IMPLEMENTED WITH REGARD TO RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS?

A. Duke Energy applies the same annual review and periodic changes to the pre-65 retiree medical coverage options as the active employee medical coverage options, including the utilization management processes, clinical programs, vendor contracts and annual plan design review. Duke Energy continues to pass along applicable increases in contributions to pre-65 retirees on an annual basis based on retiree claims experience.

Q. IN YOUR OPINION, WILL DUKE ENERGY ELIMINATE MEDICAL AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR RETIREES?

A. Duke Energy eliminated retiree subsidies for new hires and generally eliminated company-paid life insurance for future retirees. At the time that this change was adopted, it was deemed necessary to maintain some level of financial support for a closed group of current employees who did not have sufficient time to save for retiree healthcare and to make up for a benefit they were relying on in retirement. Duke Energy no longer offers post-65 group coverage but facilitates enrollment in individual policies through a Medicare Exchange. Duke Energy continues to provide access to future retirees for pre-65 medical and dental coverage in order to attract and retain the qualified employees needed to provide quality service to our customers, especially given the uncertainty of private exchanges and the public marketplace for pre-65 coverage. Although Duke Energy reserves the right to amend, modify or terminate any of its benefits, there has been no decision to eliminate access to pre-65 retiree benefits in the future.

X. REASONABLENESS OF BENEFITS PROGRAM

Q. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION REGARDING THE REASONABLENESS AND NECESSITY OF DUKE ENERGY'S EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PROGRAMS TO ATTRACT, RETAIN AND MOTIVATE QUALIFIED EMPLOYEES TO PROVIDE SAFE, RELIABLE, EFFICIENT, AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE TO DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY'S ELECTRIC CUSTOMERS?

A. Yes. In my opinion, the Companies' employee benefits programs are market competitive, reasonable, and necessary to attract, retain and motivate the qualified employees that the Companies need to provide safe, reliable, effective, efficient and economical electric service to Duke Energy Kentucky's retail customers.

XI. SCHEDULES AND FILING REQUIREMENTS SPONSORED BY WITNESS

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE SCHEDULES G-2 ANG G-3.

A. Schedules G-2 and G-3 consist of certain compensation and fringe benefit costs as required as part of FR 16(8)(g). I provided this information to Duke Energy Kentucky witness Mr. Robert "Beau" Pratt for his use in preparing the forecasted financial data.

Q. HOW DID YOU ESTIMATE THESE LABOR AND BENEFIT COST CHANGES FOR THE FORECASTED PERIOD?

A. I made reasonable estimates based on recent trends, current conditions, the market studies by independent consultants that I discussed previously in my testimony, and my previous experience with compensation and benefits matters. Based on these considerations, I provided Mr. Pratt with the following estimates for the forecasted test period consisting of the twelve months ending March 31, 2019: the union and non-union labor rate increases the fringe benefit loading rates, payroll tax, and indirect labor loading rates for union and non-union labor.

XII. CONCLUSION

Q. WERE SCHEDULES G-2 AND G-3 AND ATTACHMENTS TS-1 THROUGH TS-11 PREPARED BY YOU OR AT YOUR DIRECTION?

A. Yes.

Q. ARE SCHEDULES G-2 AND G-3 AND ATTACHMENTS TS-1 THROUGH TS-11 TRUE AND ACCURATE COPIES OF THE DOCUMENTS THEY PURPORT TO REPRESENT?

A. Yes.

Q. IS THE INFORMATION YOU PROVIDED TO MR. PRATT ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF YOUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF?

A. Yes.

Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?

A. Yes.

VERIFICATION

State of North Carolina)
) SS:
County of Mecklenburg)

The undersigned, Thomas Silinski, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he has personal knowledge of the matters set forth in the foregoing testimony, and that the answers contained therein are true and correct to the best of his knowledge, information and belief.

____
Thomas Silinski, Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Thomas Silinski on this 16th day of August, 2017.

Lisa S. Moore
NOTARY PUBLIC

LISA S. MOORE
NOTARY
PUBLIC
GASTON COUNTY, NC

My Commission Expires: 04-13-2019

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1a FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1b FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1c FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

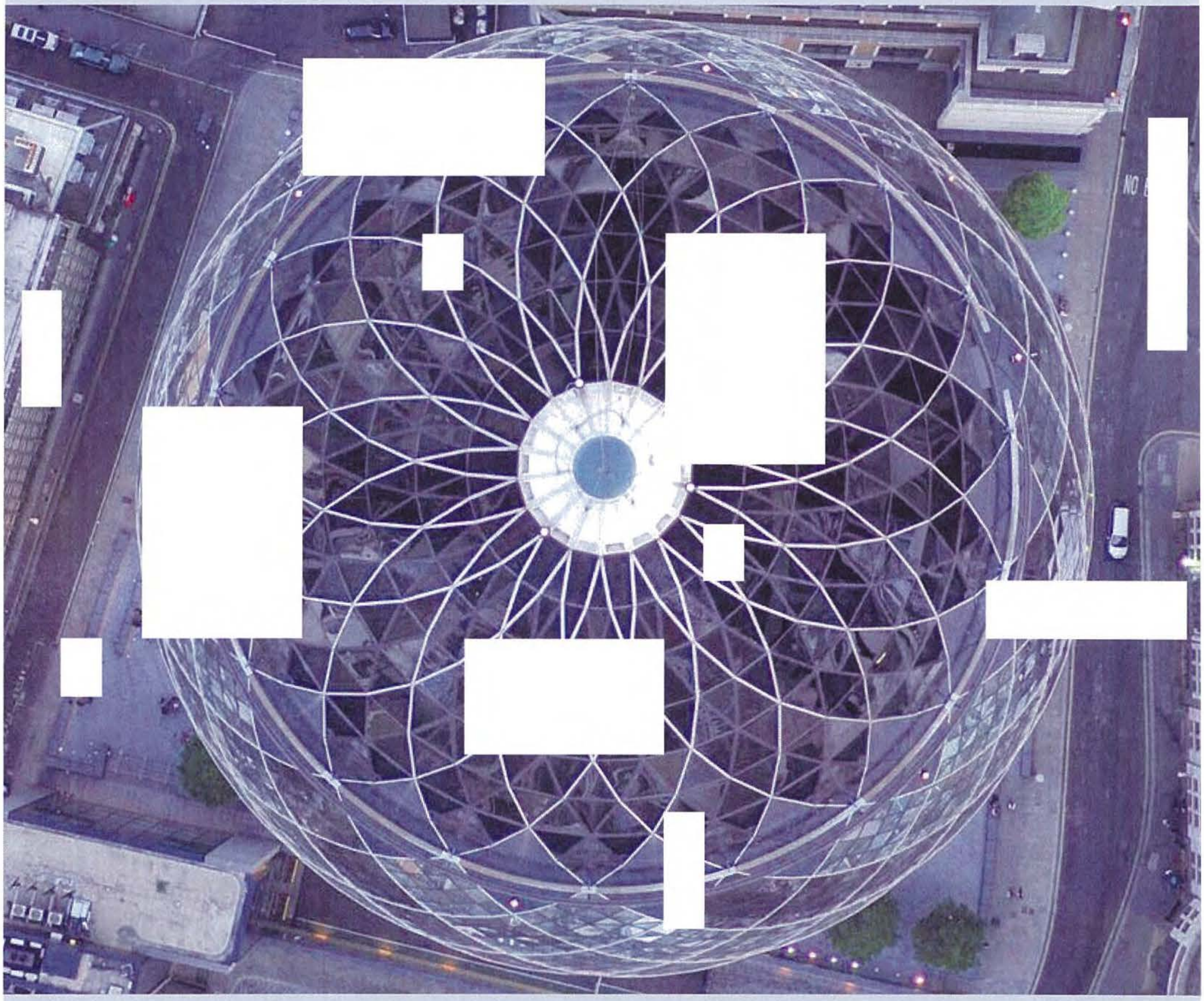
CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1d FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1e FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1f FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-1g FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

Willis Towers Watson



Under pressure to remain relevant, employers look to modernize the employee value proposition

Global findings report for the 2016 Global Talent Management and Rewards and Global Workforce Studies

The pace at which organizations are able to deliver on this modernization agenda will become a key differentiator of organizational success and help determine the winners and losers in the competition for high-value talent.

Under pressure to remain relevant, employers look to modernize the employee value proposition

Global findings report for the 2016 Global Talent Management and Rewards and Global Workforce Studies

Table of contents

Talent on the move puts value at risk.....3
The value of delivering a relevant EVP.....8
The critical role of effective leaders.....10
How can employers enhance their EVP to remain relevant? 13
Modernization starts with a more relevant value exchange.....22
About the studies.....24

In the new world of work, employers and employees face pressures to remain relevant. The rapid rise of technology allows organizations to deconstruct and disperse work across a global virtual workplace, reshaping the workplace and redefining how and by whom work gets done. In some organizations, the traditional full-time employment model is giving way to contingent or alternative work arrangements typically associated with the gig economy. In addition, the accelerated pace of innovation, shifting demographics and increasing demands for transparency in many areas, including rewards, are contributing to profound shifts in today's workplace.

Employers are restless for change. To grow talent – and their business – they recognize that it's time to move beyond the default models, expectations and practices of the past. We see the outlines of a modernization agenda emerging as employers take a new agile approach to the development of talent and reward programs in order to position themselves for future growth.

However, employers may not yet fully understand the implications for their business of an ever-shifting workplace and new employment relationships. The pace at which organizations are able to deliver on this modernization agenda will become a key differentiator of organizational success and help determine the winners and losers in the competition for high-value talent.

For their part, many employees are uncertain of their place in a dynamic global economy. To remain relevant, they must understand emerging work options and develop collaboration, digital and global operating skills to help drive business value creation. In return, employees expect their employers to connect with them on a more meaningful level similar to how companies connect with their customers. For employers to meet this expectation they must provide not just a job but an experience that will offer rewards and work environments aligned with employees' changing needs and preferences.

Effective leaders and managers play critical roles in delivering a compelling employee value proposition (EVP) at the heart of the employee experience. Leadership, the top driver of sustainable engagement, is essential to success in today's ever-evolving business environment.

This report presents the key findings of two complementary research studies designed to capture both employee and employer perspectives on critical issues and trends in this new world of work.

- The 2016 Global Workforce Study measures the attitudes of a representative sample of over 31,000 employees around the globe to provide a detailed view into the expectations and concerns of employees.
- The 2016 Global Talent Management and Rewards Study captures the perspective of over 2,000 organizations – who collectively employ almost 21 million people worldwide – on key attraction, retention and engagement issues that are essential to the development of an effective employment deal and Total Rewards strategy.

The findings from this research will guide employers as they chart their own course in the high-stakes race to deliver human capital programs that attract, retain and engage talent critical to their future success.

Talent on the move puts value at risk

In today's shifting workplace, technology is disrupting jobs and labor markets. Almost 70% of respondents to a survey conducted by the World Economic Forum in partnership with Willis Towers Watson reported an increased use of digital media for work-related purposes over the prior three years.* Moreover, many of today's most sought-after specialties (e.g., cloud computing, mobile app design) did not even exist a decade ago. This disruption is causing a skilled worker deficit in certain areas (e.g., science, technology, engineering and mathematics [STEM] fields) and a low-skilled worker surplus in others (e.g., office support/administration, manufacturing/production). Moreover, half of organizations are either moving or plan to move away from middle-skilled jobs in favor of jobs that will require more skills – many of which are already in short supply – or jobs that will require fewer skills, possibly shrinking or eliminating the surplus of low-skilled workers.

To navigate this landscape, employers must actively monitor labor market conditions and take actions to stay ahead of changing employee expectations.

Labor activity continues to pick up

Hiring activity is accelerating globally, notwithstanding some regional experiences. Nearly half of organizations in both mature and emerging economies report that hiring has increased in the last year (with only 19% reporting a decrease in hiring activity).

Turnover is also rising globally and remains a challenge. More firms report that turnover has increased (35%) rather than decreased (19%) in the past 12 months. Thirty-seven percent of organizations in emerging economies report an increase in turnover, as do 33% of those in mature economies.

*Implications of Digital Media Survey, 2015, World Economic Forum

Employers in emerging markets find it difficult to attract employees with...

Attraction and retention challenges persist

Organizations continue to experience attraction and retention challenges globally. In particular, employers everywhere are finding it difficult to get and keep top talent.

- **Mature economies.** Mature economies are experiencing attraction and retention challenges at levels slightly higher than those seen in 2014. Twenty-eight percent of organizations report difficulties attracting employees, a five-percentage-point increase over two years. Moreover, over half of employers find it difficult to attract talent in key segments: critical-skill employees (55%), high-potential employees (54%) and top-performing employees (56%).

  Twenty percent of employers in mature economies say it's difficult to keep employees, while 16% held this view in 2014. These companies are experiencing the most challenges in retaining high-potential employees (47%) and top performers (44%).

- **Emerging economies.** In emerging economies there's no significant relief in sight, with 44% of employers reporting difficulties attracting employees. The challenges of attracting top talent remain at levels similar to those reported in 2014. Sixty-six percent report difficulties attracting employees with critical skills and over three-quarters indicate that they are experiencing challenges attracting high-potential (77%) and top-performing (76%) employees.

  Retention remains a challenge in emerging economies with 41% of organizations reporting difficulties keeping employees in general. Organizations in these economies also face continuing problems attracting top talent, although generally not to the same extent as in 2014. Fifty-nine percent say that it's difficult to keep critical-skill talent. Even more organizations say the same for high-potential (70%) and top-performing (65%) employees.

Understanding what employees value

Even as changes are reshaping the workplace, employees globally remain focused on the fundamentals when deciding to join or leave an organization. Employees are looking to work for organizations that offer fair and competitive base pay, opportunities for advancement and job security. While employers generally understand these priorities, their views diverge from those of employees in a few key areas.

When it comes to attracting employees, companies understand the importance of competitive base pay, career advancement opportunities and challenging work. But they overestimate the importance of their mission and values, and don't place enough emphasis on job security *(Figure 1)*.

Employers recognize the value that employees place on competitive base pay and career advancement opportunities when deciding to stay with or leave an organization *(Figure 2)*. However, they overlook the importance of the physical work environment and job security.

Employees are looking to work for organizations that offer fair and competitive base pay, opportunities for advancement and job security.

There's a clear disconnect between employers and employees regarding the value of job security as both an attraction and retention driver. But to compete for employees who value job security, it's essential to understand what these employees are actually seeking. Only about one in four (26%) employees who express a desire for job security are worried about losing their job *(Figure 3)*. For other employees, job security is a proxy for financial concerns, their own ability to handle changes or an expression of employees' support for the current direction of their organization. Organizations can address employee needs in these areas without unrealistic promises of guaranteed jobs and within the framework of the modernization agenda.

Figure 1. **Top global drivers of attraction**

	Attraction drivers – employer view	Attraction drivers – employee view
1	Career advancement opportunities	Base pay/Salary
2	Base pay/Salary	Job security
3	Reputation of the organization as a great place to work	Career advancement opportunities
4	Challenging work	Challenging work
5	Job security	Opportunities to learn new skills
6	Organization's mission, vision and values	Reputation of the organization as a great place to work
7	Opportunities to learn new skills	Health care and wellness benefits

Figure 2. **Top global drivers of retention**

	Retention drivers – employer view	Retention drivers – employee view
1	Career advancement opportunities	Base pay/Salary
2	Base pay/Salary	Career advancement opportunities
3	Relationship with supervisor/manager	Physical work environment
4	Ability to manage work-related stress	Job security
5	Opportunities to learn new skills	Ability to manage work-related stress
6	Flexible work arrangements	Relationship with supervisor/manager
7	Short-term incentives (e.g., annual bonus)	Trust/Confidence in senior leadership

Figure 3. **Job security and the modernization agenda are not irreconcilable**

Job security is a top driver of attraction and retention but can mean different things to different people.

Group	Fearful	Stable and steady	Financially concerned	Making a career of it	In a good place
	26%	24%	22%	10%	19%
Key characteristic	Don't want to lose my job	Don't want my job to change	Don't want to lose my paycheck	In it for the long haul	I'm happy, for now
Employers can offer	Career security through training to remain relevant in the new market	Integrated performance management to help employees to adapt to changing workplace needs Alternative work arrangements to allow employees to do same tasks for more than one employer	Total Rewards programs redesigned to help employees with concerns about budgeting and financial planning	Leadership and managers who support an innovative culture Greater use of pay programs with emphasis on long-term payoffs (career management, long-term incentive pensions)	Pay for performance and skills Training for highly valued skills to remain relevant in marketplace

Note: Percentages represent those who selected job security as a driver of retention and who fall into this group.

In addition, the importance of the physical work environment for retention likely reflects the growing diversification of office arrangements in many organizations, such as open-space plans, hoteling, and more collaborative work spaces and supporting technologies. Understanding how to optimize employee work environments to provide a compelling experience is an emerging trend in the ongoing challenge to retain talent.

In addition to attracting and retaining employees, companies must focus on engaging employees in order to achieve better financial results.

Because today's employees are geographically dispersed, working longer with fewer resources, sustainable engagement requires enablement and energy in addition to traditional engagement in order to achieve maximum impact on retention and performance. Our sustainable engagement model includes the following three key components:

1. *Traditional engagement,* which refers to a willingness to give discretionary effort
2. *Enablement,* which depends on a local work environment that supports productivity and performance
3. *Energy,* which results from a healthful work environment – one that supports employees' physical, social and emotional well-being

Figure 4. **Top global drivers of sustainable engagement**

	Sustainable engagement drivers
1	Senior leadership
2	Clear goals and objectives
3	Supervision
4	Image and integrity
5	Workload and flexibility

As in 2014, the foremost driver of sustainable engagement globally is leadership *(Figure 4).*

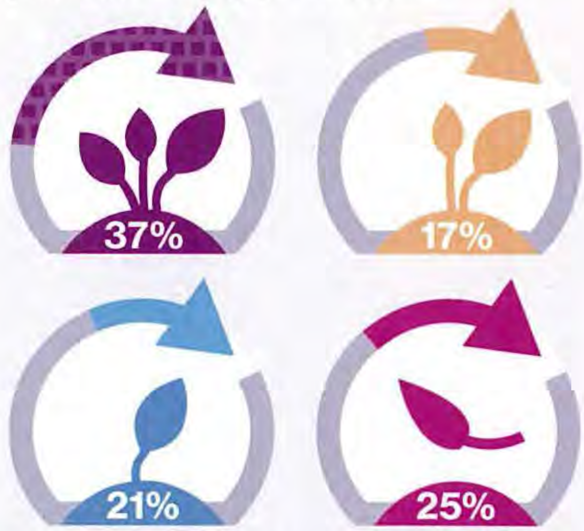
Overall, the combination of increased hiring activity, gaps in employer understanding of retention drivers and low levels of sustainable engagement creates considerable turnover risk.

How did employees score on sustainable engagement? There is considerable room for improvement as only slightly more than a third (37%) of employees globally are highly engaged, meaning they scored high on all three aspects *(Figure 5)*. A quarter of employees globally are disengaged in 2016.

Value at risk

Overall, the combination of increased hiring activity, gaps in employer understanding of retention drivers and low levels of sustainable engagement creates considerable turnover risk. In fact, fewer than half of workers (41%) globally say they intend to stay with their employer over the next two years by choice. Roughly a third of all professionals below the senior manager level are "soft stays" who will remain with their current employer because they do not believe they can find comparable options in other organizations *(Figure 6)*.

Figure 5. **Sustainable engagement segments**



- **Highly engaged:** those who score high on all three aspects of sustainable engagement
- **Unsupported:** those who are traditionally engaged but lack enablement and/or energy
- **Detached:** those who feel enabled and/or energized but lack a sense of traditional engagement
- **Disengaged:** those who score low on all three aspects of sustainable engagement

Figure 6. **A significant percentage of the workforce is at risk of leaving their organization within the next two years**

	Stayers	Soft stays	At risk	Leavers
Senior manager/Executive	42%	26%	18%	14%
Director/Manager/Middle manager	44%	32%	9%	15%
First-line supervisor/Team leader	43%	33%	7%	17%
Professional, nonmanagerial (including specialist/technician)	42%	32%	7%	19%
Administrative/Clerical (including sales associates and service workers)	38%	35%	7%	21%
Laborer/Manual worker (not a manager/supervisor)	40%	34%	5%	21%

Stayers – employees who prefer to remain with their current employer

Soft stays – employees who intend to remain with their current employer because they do not feel that they can find a comparable job elsewhere; however, if they could find another option they would take it

At risk – employees who prefer to remain with their current employer even if there is a comparable opportunity elsewhere but are likely to leave in the next two years

Leavers – employees who intend to leave their current employer within the next two years

New employees also represent a productivity drag on managers and other team members, adding significantly to the cost of turnover.

Actual and potential turnover among employees globally puts considerable value at risk in terms of productivity. Typically, it takes between five and nine months for employees to achieve full productivity depending on job level. Beyond this direct effect from their own reduced level of productivity during this period, new employees also represent a productivity drag on managers and other team members, adding significantly to the cost of turnover.

It's also possible to estimate the financial cost of employees at risk of turnover *(Figure 7)*. For example, at the senior manager/executive level, the cost of turnover equals 74% of annual compensation. Given that 31% of senior-level managers are at risk of turnover, the total value at risk due to senior managers' turnover is 23% of the total annual compensation. This value varies by job level and by organization – companies farther along on the modernization journey exhibit characteristics that can lower these costs – yet in every case represents a significant level of productivity and financial value at risk.

Figure 7. **The cost of turnover puts significant value at risk**

Job level	Financial cost of turnover (% of annual compensation)*	% of employees at high risk of turnover**	Financial cost at risk***
Senior manager/Executive	74%	31%	23%
Professional	59%	25%	15%
Sales and customer/Client management	59%	27%	16%
Business support	48%	27%	13%

*Financial cost of turnover (FCOT) measured in our proprietary benchmark database
**% at risk of turnover taken from 2016 Global Workforce Study results
***Financial cost at risk=FCOT x % at risk of turnover

The value of delivering a relevant EVP

To address engagement and turnover issues as well as accompanying productivity risks, it's critical for employers to understand employee expectations and preferences (see sidebar to the right).

Employees are looking for employers to connect with them on a meaningful and personal level similar to how companies connect with their customers and clients. Fifty-six percent of employees report that their employer should understand them as well as they are expected to understand their customers. However, only 39% report that their employers are meeting this expectation. This percentage represents a slight decline from 2014 when 43% of employees held this view.

This employee experience is part of the value exchange at the heart of the EVP (see sidebar below). The employee experience includes employees' interactions with the company, colleagues and customers; the work environment, and Total Rewards – which together, drive employee engagement. In return for delivering a meaningful and relevant employee experience, employers expect that employees will adopt the mindset and behaviors necessary to optimize their contribution to the organization's success.

Keeping up with employees' changing expectations

How do organizations stay up to date with the shifting needs and preferences of their employees? Companies across all industries globally are developing more agile employee listening strategies that go beyond exclusive reliance on the traditional employee survey. Today, advancements in technology make possible quarterly, monthly and even daily polls along with always-on tools, exit/onboarding surveys and a range of qualitative/unstructured alternatives – for example, online collaboration platforms and social media sites.

It's critical for employers to understand this broad set of solutions and how they can be best combined to form a comprehensive listening strategy. For a more in-depth discussion, please see "From survey event to listening strategy: capture the value of employee opinion."

Ensure the EVP articulates what the company delivers and expects in return

Structure the EVP to address employee drivers

- Company mission, vision and values
- Company image and reputation

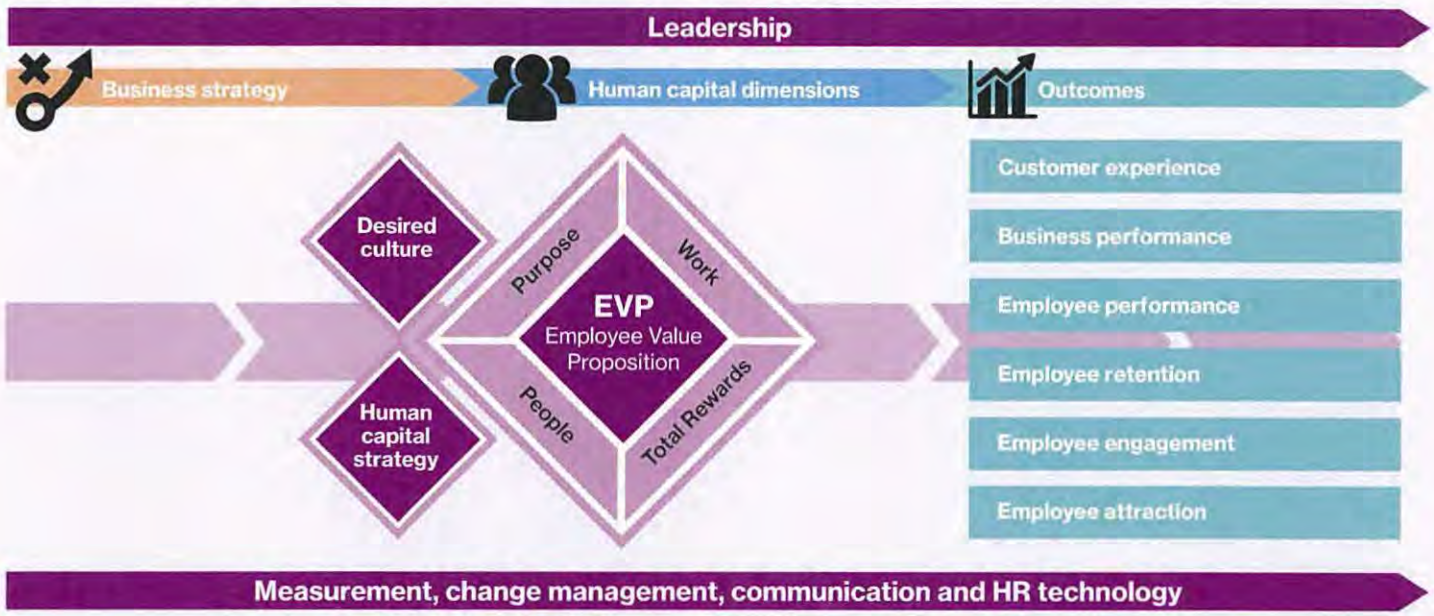
- Job content
- Work environment
- Tools and resources to do work

- Leadership
- Manager/employee relationships
- Peer relationships

- Foundational rewards
- Performance-based rewards and recognition
- Career and environmental rewards

Figure 8. **Modernizing your EVP should be accomplished in the context of an overarching human capital framework**

Organizations that align their human capital dimensions to business strategy achieve better outcomes



Only a quarter of employees report that their organizations have matured to the stage of best practice companies with highly evolved EVPs that are aligned with what they stand for in the marketplace and differentiated from those of other companies with whom they compete for talent. Employees of these EVP best practice companies tend to be among the most highly engaged.

To provide a framework for thinking about the elements that contribute to a modern EVP and accompanying talent and reward programs, we have developed the Willis Towers Watson Human Capital Framework *(Figure 8)*. This framework helps leaders make decisions about the strategy, design and delivery of their programs from an integrated, holistic perspective. And it emphasizes the critical role that leaders play in ensuring human capital dimensions align with and support achievement of the company's business strategy.

The value of getting the EVP right

To win in the new world of work, employers need to redefine their approach to developing an EVP that they can offer to current employees as well as potential job candidates (the candidate value proposition or CVP). Organizations stand to capture considerable value by getting the EVP right and connecting with their employees in a meaningful way. EVP best practice companies report:

- **Better understanding of their employees.** Seventy-eight percent of EVP best practice companies report that their organization understands employees as well as employees should understand their customers (compared with 46% of companies overall).
- **Higher levels of financial performance and sustainable engagement.** Best practice organizations with highly evolved EVPs are almost twice as likely (1.9 times) to report financial performance substantially above that of their peers and almost three times as likely (2.7 times) to say that their employees are highly engaged as organizations without a formal EVP.
- **Fewer attraction and retention difficulties.** Best practice organizations with highly evolved EVPs in mature economies report less difficulty attracting and retaining employees in general as well as top performers and employees with critical skills. Their counterparts in emerging economies report fewer difficulties getting and keeping employees for some employee groups, including top performers.

Overall, a strong EVP drives engagement, and highly engaged employees are less likely to leave their employers. In fact, 72% of highly engaged employees report that they would like to continue working for their current employer until they retire, as opposed to only 26% of the disengaged.

The investment organizations make in developing a relevant EVP and accompanying employee experience clearly delivers strong returns.

The critical role of effective leaders

An organization's leaders are ultimately accountable for both establishing and delivering on the company's EVP. Senior leaders and managers play critical roles in ensuring that the employee experience at the heart of the EVP enables the organization to connect with its employees in a meaningful way. So how do employers and employees rate their senior leaders and managers?

Senior leadership

Employees not ready to follow

Employees give their senior leaders low marks. Roughly half or fewer say that senior leaders at their organization are doing a good or very good job of growing the business (52%), managing costs (47%) or developing future leaders (39%). Among the next generation of leaders, just 46% say that senior managers are doing a good or very good job of developing future leaders.

Less than half of employees report that the senior leadership in their organization has a sincere interest in employee well-being (44%) or that they have trust and confidence in the job being done by the senior leadership of their organization (48%). Only half report that they believe the information they receive from senior leadership. We conclude that many employees are not ready to follow their current leaders and do not have great confidence in the next generation of leaders.

It is essential for organizations to address shortfalls in key aspects of leadership in order to craft a meaningful EVP and relevant employee experience.

The value at stake

Employees' perception of their senior leaders is a key influencer in their decision to stay with or leave an organization. Leadership is the top driver of sustainable engagement in mature and emerging economies alike. Employees with positive perceptions of their leaders are much more likely to be highly engaged.

Employees say that **senior leaders** at their organization are doing a **good** or **very good job** of...

Time to reassess leadership competencies

Over half of employers indicate that their organizations develop leaders who will be able to meet changing business needs (64%) and hold leadership accountable for building the next generation of talent (53%). Yet given the low ratings from employees, it could be that organizations are overstating the effectiveness of their programs because they are more focused on meeting process objectives rather than the more difficult challenge of measuring results.

It may be time for employers to revisit their leadership competency models. Only around 60% indicate that their organizations use their models effectively.

What competencies should organizations be prioritizing in their models in order to develop effective leaders? Given that leadership continues to be the number one driver of sustainable engagement, employers can start by focusing on the competencies that support the drivers of employee engagement.

Our research shows that highly engaged employees are likely to give high scores to the following statements related to leadership competencies:

- I have trust and confidence in the job being done by the senior leadership of my organization.
- Senior leadership behaves consistently with the organization's core values.
- I believe the information I receive from senior leadership.
- Senior management is effective at growing the business.
- Senior management is effective at managing costs.
- Senior management is effective at developing future leaders.

Companies need to identify the drivers of sustainable engagement in their organizations, focus on defining the competencies that support those drivers and then hold leaders accountable for demonstrating the competencies that underpin effective leadership.

Make it relevant!

To develop more effective leaders: 1) build awareness within your organization of the importance of an effective leadership in delivering the EVP and driving higher levels of engagement; 2) revise your leadership competency model to focus on the skills and behaviors that affect an employee's intent to stay and his or her productivity; 3) use leadership assessment tools to identify who will make the best leaders and focus on the competencies that drive sustainable engagement.

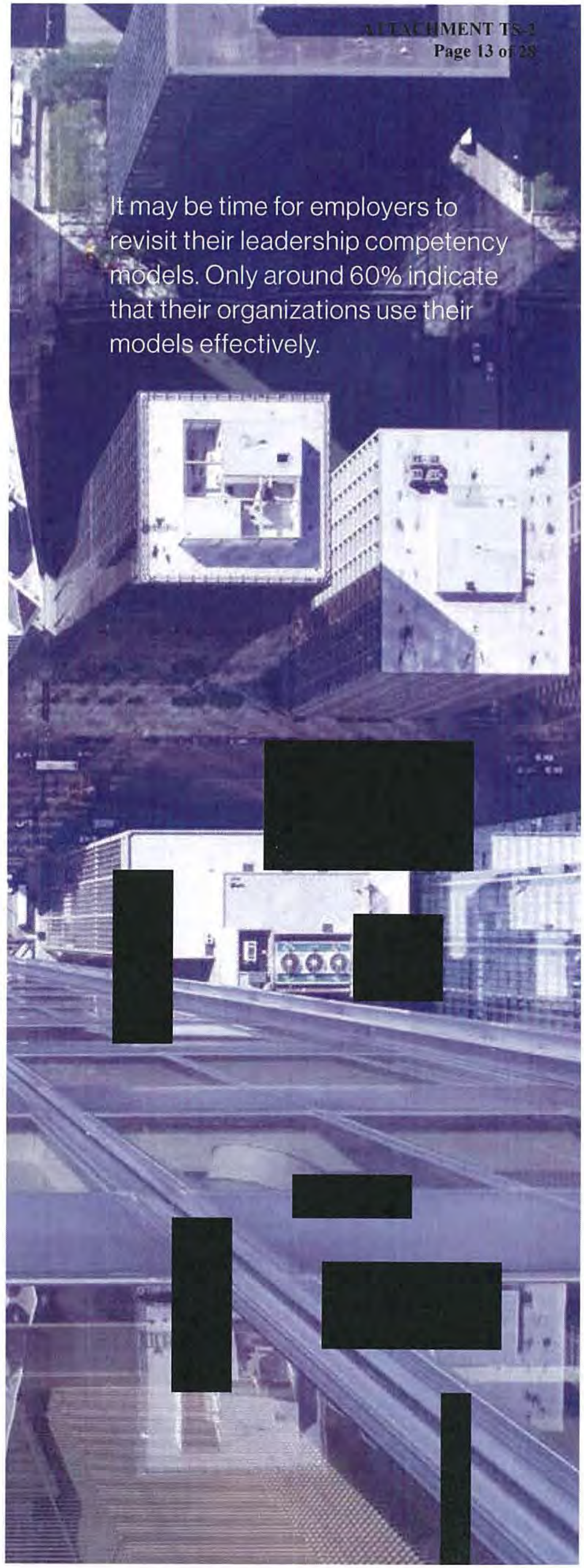
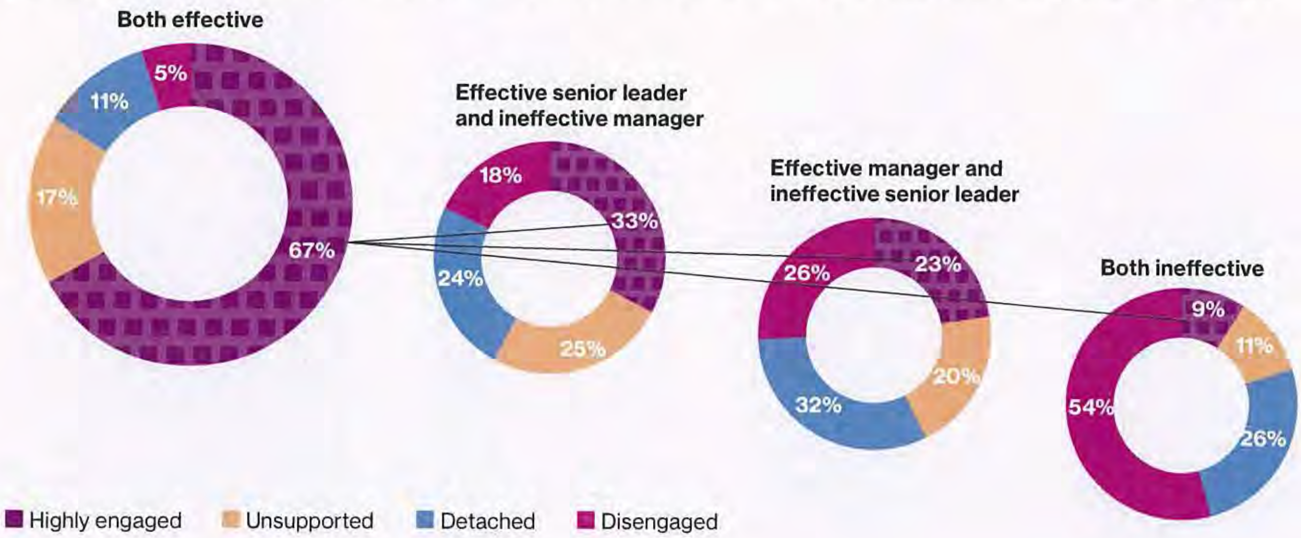


Figure 9. **The bottom line: Employees with effective senior leaders and managers are much more likely to be highly engaged**



Source: Willis Towers Watson 2016 Global Workforce Study – Global
Note: Proportions may not sum up to 100% due to rounding.

Managers

Employees view managers more favorably than HR

Employees have a generally favorable view of their immediate manager and give him or her higher ratings than the HR organization does. While employees recognize their manager's shortcomings in specific areas such as performance management and career advancement, this does not seem to affect their overall perception of their manager's effectiveness. In fact, 63% say their immediate manager is effective at his or her job.

However, only 45% say that the people manager role in their organization is respected. Why? Fewer than half (46%) think their manager has enough time to handle the people aspects of the job. And employees think that managers lack skills and tools in critical areas such as performance management.

The value at stake

An employee's relationship with his or her immediate manager is a key driver of retention and sustainable engagement.

Both supervision and leadership are drivers of sustainable engagement. However, the employees who perceive both their manager and senior leaders as effective are the most likely to be highly engaged *(Figure 9)*. Just 9% of employees who do not think either their manager or senior leaders are effective within their organization are highly engaged. When one of them is effective that number rises by 14% (if their manager is effective) or 24% (if the senior leaders are effective). But when both are effective, the percentage of employees who are highly engaged rises to 67%.

Make it relevant!

To improve the effectiveness of your managers, ensure they: 1) have the time to do their job well, 2) listen to and treat their employees with respect, 3) have the right tools and training in areas ranging from performance management to career development, 4) offer dual career tracks to help ensure the employees you promote to managerial positions are those best suited for the role versus employees seeking management positions solely for the opportunity to enhance their compensation, 5) use formal assessments to identify the best candidates for the manager role, and 6) make sure leaders and managers are aligned so that employees see both of them working together effectively.

How can employers enhance their EVP to remain relevant?

Step 1: Start with effective recruiting, onboarding and staffing.

Eighty-three percent of best practice organizations with a highly evolved EVP support the full employee life cycle, including recruiting and onboarding, while only 9% of organizations without a formal EVP do so.

HR software – specifically for talent assessment and onboarding – can help organizations ensure they recruit the right candidates and that new hires become fully productive faster. The vast majority of employers (70%) say that they currently have recruiting and onboarding software in place, and 20% plan to acquire this software in the next year or two.

However, employers can improve their use of software and online resources overall.

- **Develop a skills inventory**. Only 33% of employers say they maintain an inventory of employee skills to help match people to roles and assignments. An inventory of employee skills and identification of skill gaps can help employers ensure they recruit, hire and staff the right talent.
- **Use social media for brand building.** While employers are using social media to find candidates by posting jobs to sites such as LinkedIn, fewer than half (46%) report that they post content (other than job ads) to build the employer brand. By posting content about their brand on social media, organizations can raise the visibility of their culture and employee experience among high-value candidates.

Step 2: Focus on core practices and what matters most to employees.

The drivers of attraction, retention and sustainable engagement should be top of mind as employers look to modernize and improve their EVP. Our survey findings reveal employee and employer perspectives on the following key drivers and evolving best practices.

Base pay

Various factors contribute to the underlying pressure on base pay.

- Many employees are dealing with financial concerns that can distract from work and negatively affect productivity. Almost half of employees (49%) say that they often worry about their current financial state, and 53% report that they often worry about their future financial state.
- There's a growing expectation of openness and transparency regarding pay and pay equity issues. Legislative or disclosure changes in many countries, including the U.K. and U.S., are likely to increase the need for pay transparency.
- It's becoming easier for employees to gather salary information from online sources. Many employees have taken advantage of the opportunity to research online what people with jobs similar to theirs get paid at other firms (one in six in the last month).
- Despite the high prevalence of eligibility for other forms of rewards, for most employees, base pay remains the largest slice of the Total Rewards pie and is critical to meeting their fundamental financial needs.

50% of employees think they are **paid fairly,** but **one in five disagrees.**

How do employees view current base pay practices? Employees tend to think they are paid fairly relative to people holding similar jobs in other organizations – *however, the numbers are weak.*

- Half (50%) think they are paid fairly, but one in five disagrees.
- Only three out of five employees (62%) indicate that they understand how base pay is determined.
- Employees don't have a good understanding of relative pay. Only about half say they understand how their total compensation compares with that of the typical employee in their organization (47%) and with the typical employee in other companies like theirs who holds a similar job (44%).

Employers tend to hold managers at least partly responsible for the low effectiveness of base pay, with only 51% saying that their managers execute base pay well. And almost one in five (18%) disagrees with the statement that managers are effective at fairly reflecting performance in pay decisions, indicating a need for improved pay equity.

Employers also seem to recognize that program design could be an issue. Over 50% have already taken action, or are planning or considering taking action to change the criteria for base pay increases. But are they paying sufficient attention to the right factors?

The value at stake

Base pay continues to be the top driver of attraction and retention for employees in both mature and emerging economies. In addition, the perception of fairness in base pay is linked to an employee's engagement, which, in turn, drives productivity and financial performance.

Over half of employees who say they are paid fairly compared with people in other companies with similar jobs and compared with people in their organization with similar jobs are highly engaged.

Managers take a broader view of merit pay criteria

Our 2015 Talent Management and Rewards Pulse Surveys revealed HR's perception that managers are taking a more holistic and forward-looking perspective on the factors used to make merit increase decisions than is called for in their company's plan design. In this year's research, managers confirmed that they are equally likely to give weight to employee potential, skills required for future success, achievement of team goals, internal equity and market competitiveness. However, manager and employer perspectives differ in the following areas:

- Almost 60% of managers say *perceived potential* affects merit increase decisions versus 41% of HR professionals who say it should.
- 63% of managers say *possession of skills critical to future success of the organization's business model* affects merit increase decisions versus 46% of HR professionals who say it should.

Employers may be underemphasizing the criteria critical to the future growth of the business and rewarding past performance instead.

- 66% of managers say *achievement of team goals* affects merit increase decisions versus 49% of HR professionals who say it should.
- Managers are also more concerned than HR professionals about *internal equity* (52% versus 42%) and *market competitiveness* (55% versus 48%) in making merit increase decisions.

Seventy-two percent of employers say that an employee's final year-end rating should be considered in making merit increase decisions in contrast to just 63% of managers who say it does affect their decisions. In fact, only half of managers report that formal performance ratings are effective at driving higher levels of performance among their direct reports.

A clear disconnect exists between how managers are currently making reward decisions, the program design, and the tools and processes provided by HR. Employers may be underemphasizing the criteria critical to the future growth of the business and rewarding past performance instead.

Employers need to address internal pay equity

Only 51% of employees believe they are paid fairly compared with others in their organization in similar roles; this isn't surprising given that only 60% of organizations have a formal process in place to ensure fairness in compensation distribution. Consequently, employers have significant room for improvement in this area.

Make it relevant!

To modernize your base pay practices: 1) adopt a more holistic approach to making merit increase decisions that assesses not only an individual's past performance, but also future potential and ability to contribute to a team; 2) conduct a pay equity analysis and develop an action plan to address pay equity issues; and 3) improve communications in the area of rewards and base pay to increase transparency and enhance the perception of fairness. Using a multichannel approach, target communications about base pay policies to different workforce segments.

Pay for performance

To ensure that base pay and incentive compensation becomes a valuable component of the EVP, employers need to address shortfalls in key areas, especially those related to pay for performance:

- Only 40% of companies think base salary increases are effective at driving higher individual performance. Managers hold a similar view. Fewer than half (48%) say that annual base salary increases are effective at driving higher levels of performance among their direct reports. However, this figure increases to 51% among managers who spend seven or more hours per employee on performance management, compared with only 37% for managers who spend two hours or less per employee. The time managers invest in performance management activities appears to influence their perception of the effectiveness of base pay increases.
- Slightly more than half (55%) of employers report that base salary increases are effective at differentiating pay based on individual performance. And only 49% of managers say that annual base salary increases are effective at differentiating pay based on performance among their direct reports. This figure rises to 54% among managers who spend seven or more hours per employee on performance management, compared with 36% for those who spend two hours or less. Regardless, there is still significant room to improve the effectiveness of base pay salary increases when it comes to differentiating pay based on individual performance.
- Looking at bonuses, only one-half of companies (50%) and 52% of managers think that short-term incentive programs are effective at driving higher individual performance. And only 52% of both groups think that short-term incentive programs are effective at differentiating pay based on individual performance.
- As far as employees are concerned, less than half (45%) say there is a clear link between their performance and their pay; only 62% say they understand how their base pay is determined, and barely more than half (54%) understand how their bonus is determined.

These findings on the lack of pay-for-performance differentiation are supported by this year's data on the downside and upside of bonus awards based on performance. While employees who partially met expectations saw their bonus award cut in half relative to target, the very best performers (the roughly top 10% who far exceeded expectations) received bonuses that only exceeded target by 20%. Clearly, there is an opportunity to improve the execution of pay-for-performance promises.

The value at stake

Pay-for-performance programs customized for critical workforce segments provide a source of competitive advantage. These programs form a critical component of a highly evolved EVP, essential to attracting, retaining and engaging top talent.

Make it relevant!

To improve the effectiveness of your pay-for-performance program: 1) determine the performance dimensions (e.g., results, potential, behaviors, culture) to be rewarded by talent segment; 2) choose the right combination of reward vehicles (this may involve broadening the scope of reward programs to include components such as career management and paid time off); and 3) ensure all leaders and managers engage in an ongoing dialogue with employees on performance.

While employees who **partially met** expectations saw their **bonus award cut in half** relative to target, the very **best performers** (the roughly top 10% who far exceeded expectations) received bonuses that only **exceeded target by 20%.**

Performance management

Over two-thirds (67%) of employers say that the performance management process in their organization is effective at driving high performance across the workforce.

But employees disagree and give employers mediocre ratings on key aspects of performance management.

- **Program effectiveness**
  In many cases, performance management reviews have become simply a compliance exercise with little impact on future results, prompting employees to question the purpose of performance management.

  Fewer than half (48%) of employees report that performance reviews have helped improve their performance. And barely one-half (52%) think their performance was accurately evaluated in their most recent review. As noted above, pay-for-performance elements fall short, with only 45% of employees saying there is a clear link between their work performance and pay. And fewer than half (46%) indicate that high performers are rewarded for their performance.

  As already indicated, fairness is an issue for many employees. Only 55% of employers report that their organization has a formal process to ensure there is no bias or inconsistency in performance reviews. In the new world of work, where fairness and transparency are high priorities, this figure should be much closer to 100%.
- **Communication**
  For performance management to be effective, employees must understand the process. Yet only half (50%) say their organization does a good job of explaining the performance management process. Effective performance management relies on a continuous discussion-based process that involves providing feedback in a nonjudgmental way and having focused conversations on the type of performance – including fulfillment of accountabilities, possession of necessary skills and demonstration of desired behaviors – required to increase business impact.

Employees who find the performance management process effective are more likely to be highly engaged.

- **Manager's role**
  For many employees, their poor perception of performance management is due to a lack of manager capacity and capability. Among employees not reporting that their performance reviews helped improve their performance, over a fifth say that their managers do not have the time (20%) or skills (23%) to do performance management well. And employees who did find their performance reviews helpful indicate that their manager having the necessary skills is the leading facilitator of performance management.

  Poorly equipped, time-pressed managers are less likely to provide helpful feedback to their direct reports. Among employees who did not indicate that their performance reviews were effective in helping improve performance, over a third (34%) cite a lack of effective feedback as a barrier to their performance management experience. It's not surprising then that only 44% of employees report that their manager coaches them to improve their performance.

The value at stake

Employees who find the performance management process effective are more likely to be highly engaged. Over half of those (58%) who say that their performance review has helped them improve their performance are highly engaged versus 9% who are disengaged. Moreover, 55% of employees who indicate that their performance was accurately evaluated in their last review are highly engaged.

Employers take action to improve performance management

Only 51% of employers say that performance management is effective at creating a positive employee experience. But rather than scrapping the performance management process altogether, most employers are taking actions to improve their existing process.

Some of these actions target areas where employers perceive their managers to be ineffective:

- **Coaching and feedback.** Only 35% of employers say their managers are effective at giving employees regular coaching and feedback on their performance. To improve this situation, a majority of employers have already taken action (33%), or are planning (23%) or considering taking action (24%) to increase frequency and improve the quality of performance conversations/dialogues between manager and employee.
- **Use of software.** Employers give managers low scores on the use of software in the performance management process. For example, only 38% say managers are effective at utilizing software to facilitate continuous feedback. This may have contributed to employers' decision to implement new enabling technology such as mobile platforms that facilitate continuous feedback. Over half of employers have either taken action (15%), or are planning (16%) or considering taking action (21%) to implement new technology in this area.

Employers are also taking action to align themselves with managers' more forward-looking perspectives on performance management. Twenty-eight percent have already taken action, and 45% are planning (20%) or considering taking action (25%) to use performance management to evaluate future potential.

Ensure managers focus on high-value activities

To make the most of these efforts, employers need to ensure that managers spend their time on the activities that will most help improve performance.

Our findings reveal that in a typical year, 53% of managers report spending four hours or less per employee on performance management. Twenty-two percent spend five or six hours per employee. Among employees who did not agree that their performance reviews helped them improve their performance, 20% think their managers lack the time to devote to effective performance management. In many cases, managers are spending too much time on administrative activities. To improve performance management, organizations need to find ways to reduce the amount of time managers spend completing forms. Even among managers who spend less than two hours per direct report on performance management, managers are still more likely to report spending too much time on forms.

Managing performance in today's talent ecosystem

Are we expecting too much from performance management? Performance management is expected to ensure a logical cascade and alignment of goals, enable meaningful links between pay and performance, serve as a feedback mechanism, enable robust career development and support talent/succession planning. How can one process legitimately be expected to do all these things well?

Unsurprisingly, performance management fails to serve all these masters more often than it succeeds. We believe the answer is to move away from a single, "uber" process to a series of bespoke, fit-for-purpose micro-processes. Specifically:

- **Defining and rewarding the right contribution today.** Setting and cascading goals that are aligned with the key performance drivers of the business and appropriately aligning those goals to specific elements of compensation (i.e., creating the pay-for-performance linkage).
- **Supporting continuous feedback and coaching.** In our fast-paced, often project-driven, business environment, quality feedback can come from anywhere and anytime, and should not be restricted by the cadence of the performance cycle. A technology-enabled bespoke process that supports the ongoing provision of feedback and coaching in a safe, nonjudgmental manner is critical for employee growth.
- **Future-focused career growth and development.** As careers get redefined in the new world of work, it becomes imperative that employees know their strengths, what future skills they need, how their interests align with the organization's changing needs and so on. Career development should be owned by the individual and supported by many, not just the manager.

These three distinctive micro-processes are meant to work together as part of the overall talent ecosystem ensuring efficiency of resources, effectiveness of output and strategic impact.

Figure 10. **Managers say they spend too much time filling in forms and participating in calibration sessions and not enough time on collecting feedback, setting goals and discussing individual performance**

		Time spent per employee				
		2 hours or less	3 or 4 hours	5 or 6 hours	7 or 8 hours	9 or more hours
The amount of time spent completing forms	Too little time	12%	4%	6%	6%	4%
	About right	67%	72%	69%	68%	64%
	Too much time	21%	23%	24%	26%	32%
	Net	9%	19%	18%	19%	27%
The amount of time spent in ongoing conversations with employees about their individual performance, helping employees set performance goals or objectives and collecting feedback from colleagues	Too little time	38%	34%	30%	27%	27%

In regard to higher-value activities such as collecting feedback, having ongoing conversations with employees or helping employees set goals, the percentage of managers who say they spend too little time on these activities drops by 11 percentage points for those who spend seven or eight hours per direct report on performance management compared with those who spend fewer than two hours *(Figure 10)*.

Make it relevant!

To develop a performance management program that will deliver business impact: 1) establish cascading goals aligned with key business performance drivers and link goals to pay-for-performance programs; 2) consider future potential as well as past performance in your reviews – taking a longer-term, more holistic view of performance; 3) use a continuous discussion-based process instead of a static year-end assessment (make certain that your managers' efforts are focused on coaching employees to achieve their fullest potential); 4) ensure that your managers have adequate training on how to effectively execute their performance management accountabilities, e.g., providing feedback and coaching; and 5) provide training for managers on the use of performance management software to help minimize time spent on completing forms.

Figure 11. **Close to one-half of high-potential employees think they need to leave their organizations in order to advance their careers**

Career management

Employees give career management a thumbs down

Career advancement opportunities are among the top three drivers of attraction and retention globally. Yet over half of employees (54%) say that career advancement opportunities have remained the same over the past 12 months.

Only 43% of employees think that their organization does a good job of providing advancement opportunities. In fact, over 40% of employees think they need to leave their organization to advance their careers *(Figure 11).*

Employees cite two key barriers in this area: ineffective supervisors and poor use of technology.

- **Supervisors.** Eleven percent of employees report that they did not have a career development discussion with their immediate supervisor in the past year. And only 38% report that their immediate supervisor helps with career planning and decisions.
- **Technology.** Only 47% of employees indicate that their company makes effective use of technology to help them advance their careers.

The value at stake

Effective career management is a key driver of attraction, retention and engagement. Of employees who say that their organization does a good job of providing opportunities for advancement, 61% are highly engaged, while only 9% are disengaged. Of the employees who indicate that their organization provides career planning tools and resources that are helpful, three in five are highly engaged and a mere 9% are disengaged.

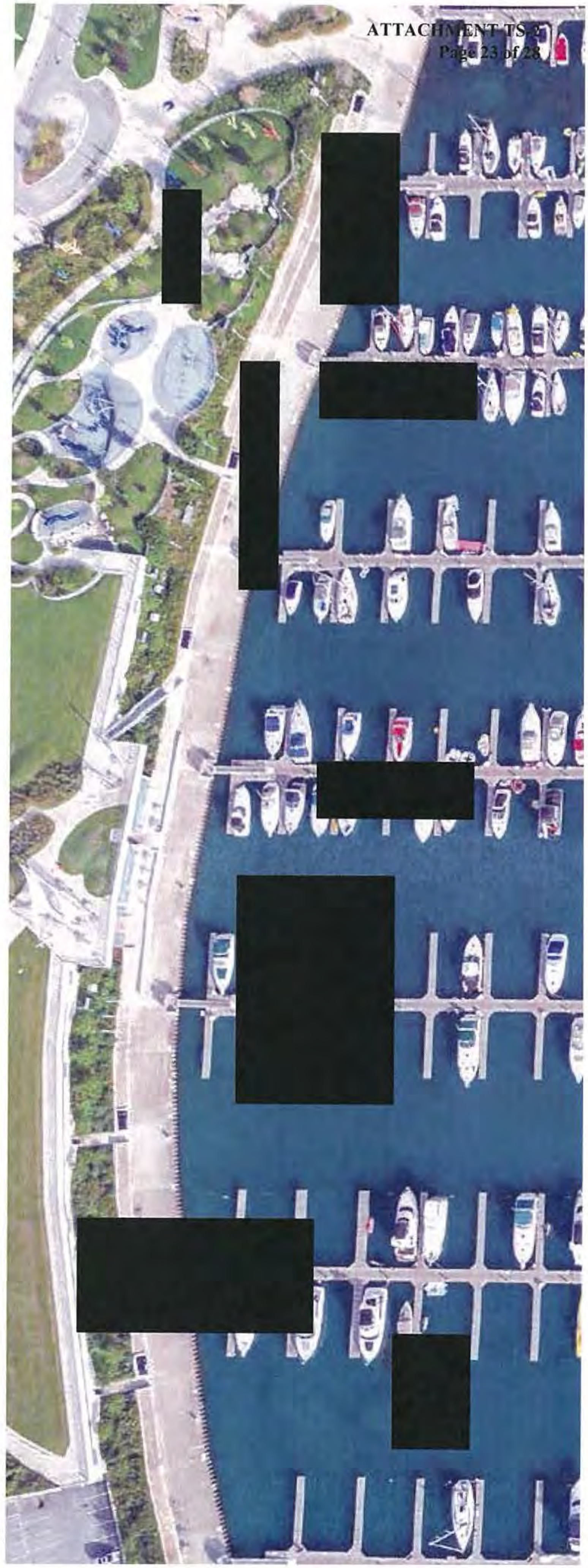
Employers understand issues but investment falls short

Overall, almost 70% of employers say their career development processes are effective at providing traditional career advancement opportunities to employees (e.g., vertical moves/promotions, lateral moves). But meaningful career management in the new world of work requires a focus on the employee experience and skills development versus jobs and levels.

Employers recognize their shortcomings in key areas:

- **Technology.** Only 37% indicate their organization is effective at using technology to provide employees access to career management tools and resources. Less than half (49%) report that their organization is effective at using technology to provide employees access to employee learning and development programs.
- **Managers.** Only 39% of employers say their managers are effective at identifying development opportunities. And a mere 30% report that their managers are effective at conducting career development discussions.
- **Nontraditional advancement opportunities.** Only half say their organization's career development processes are effective at positioning career growth and movement opportunities to enhance skills and gain new experiences (e.g., special assignments, across or outside the organization).

Moreover, employers are not adequately investing in essential areas. Few say that their components of career planning and growth include the following: 1) defined lateral career paths (37%), 2) emphasis on dual career paths for people managers (33%), and 3) integration with technology systems such as HRIS (human resource information systems) and employee portals (35%) and employee self-service tools (29%).



By increasing requirements for some jobs and lowering requirements for others, organizations are eliminating opportunities in the middle and reducing the possibilities for traditional career advancement within the organization.

In addition, going forward, technology will have a greater impact on how employers design jobs. Seventeen percent of employers say they are changing the way they design jobs so jobs can be done by employees with lower skills, and 33% expect to do so in the next three years. Twenty percent say they are changing the way they design jobs so jobs can be done by employees with more skills, and 30% expect to do so within three years. It is critical for organizations to monitor this trend to better understand how this might impact career advancement opportunities – for example, a greater focus on career experiences and job expansion over promotion through a series of levels. By increasing requirements for some jobs and lowering requirements for others, organizations are eliminating opportunities in the middle and reducing the possibilities for traditional career advancement within the organization.

Finally, it's important for employers to ensure that career management is integrated in other aspects of talent management and reward programs – for example, career discussions should be a key part of performance management, and training opportunities and mentoring programs should be an integral part of Total Rewards.

Make it relevant!

To modernize your approach to career management: 1) audit your baseline job architecture for relevance to the organization and alignment with your talent strategy; 2) ensure that your managers are trained to have effective career planning discussions (even in low-growth environments where it may be difficult to provide career opportunities for all, it's essential for managers to help employees understand and appreciate all of the opportunities that do exist); 3) invest in technology to provide managers and employees with career management tools and career development programs; 4) offer employees lateral career paths, dual career paths and nontraditional advancement opportunities such as special assignments, skill-building experiences and secondments; and 5) look for ways to design jobs that not only capture the changing nature of work but also can facilitate skill growth and career development for employees.

Modernization starts with a more relevant value exchange

Success in the new world of work requires a rethinking of the employer-employee relationship and the value exchange at the heart of the EVP.

While base pay may be the leading driver of attraction and retention, our findings show that a broader set of factors influences employees' decision to join and stay with a company. Employees are looking for more than a job – they expect a personalized work experience aligned with their values and preferences. The scope of the work experience encompasses all employee interactions with customers, nonemployee talent, other employees, and managers and leaders, and also includes the physical work environment and Total Rewards as well as supporting tools and resources.

By creating more relevant employee experiences, companies will be able to connect with employees on a deeper level. This requires adopting a mindset that prioritizes the following elements.

- **Senior leaders and managers.** Senior leaders are ultimately accountable for delivering the EVP and accompanying employee experience. To achieve this objective, they must prioritize building trust-based relationships with their employees and developing the next generation of leaders by focusing on the leadership competencies that both support business objectives and drive sustainable engagement within their organizations.

  In addition, senior leaders must ensure that managers have the aptitude as well as the training, resources and time necessary to fulfill their critical role in the organization. The manager is also a leader but affects employees in different ways than senior leaders or executives (see sidebar, page 23).

Employees are looking for more than a job — they expect a personalized work experience aligned with their values and preferences.

- **Transparency.** Transparency in all aspects of the work experience from base pay policies to performance reviews to career advancement opportunities promotes a sense of fairness and openness that is a growing employee expectation. Moreover, a lack of clear information about the organization and its policies may prompt some employees to turn to less reliable external sources of information.
- **Flexibility.** In an environment where employees have a wider range of work options, it's essential to offer alternative career paths (e.g., lateral or dual career paths) and nontraditional opportunities for skill development such as special assignments. Flexibility also involves providing employees with online training and development resources they can access as their schedule permits. In addition, it's critical for employers to be open to flexible work arrangements in terms of where and how work gets done.
- **Performance management.** Employers need to adopt a more holistic view of performance. It's essential for companies to define the type of performance (e.g., individual versus team) they are measuring and rewarding, and to determine how this might differ by employee segment. Individual performance goals should support strategic business priorities and link to specific elements of compensation, thus creating a pay-for-performance connection. Finally, to ensure the right performance is always top of mind, employers should engage in an ongoing performance dialogue with employees.
- **Pay for performance.** As the world of work, job definitions and expectations continues to evolve, companies need to leverage improved performance management processes to deliver on their pay-for-performance promise. It's time to rethink the basis for determining increases to base salaries and to improve the differentiation in bonus awards to reflect actual performance outcomes.

What makes an effective leader?

Three key aspects contribute to overall leadership effectiveness:

Professional
The expertise and technical knowledge critical to service and product delivery

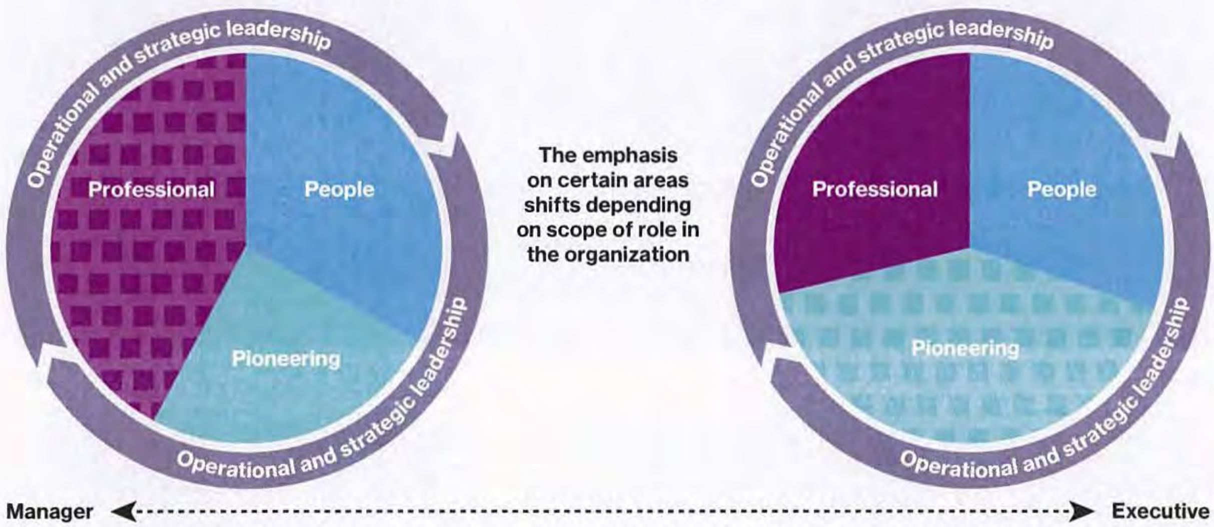
People
The people-related skills needed to engage, promote collaboration and manage a wide range of teams

Pioneering
Enterprising and out-of-the-box thinking necessary to implement change and grow the business

Our research indicates that the emphasis on performance factors changes, depending on leadership level.

Managers tend to focus more on the **professional** side than on other levels of leadership. And the impacts they create are related more to operational activities.

Successful **executives** focus more on the **pioneering** factor – but they don't lose focus on professional or people; they are still bringing their domain expertise to bear, and industry leadership. Additionally, the people side of their role is still a key area of focus.



- **Technology enablement.** Technology enables organizations to transform how work gets done and, by extension, the employee experience. The increased use of digital media is changing employees' expectations about how they can connect and collaborate at work.* Smart companies are also investing in HR software in areas ranging from onboarding to talent and compensation management in order to improve the employee experience.

Employers stand to realize significant business value by creating work experiences enabling them to connect with employees in both traditional and alternative work arrangements in a more relevant way. Not only will companies be better equipped to attract new employees, but also they will be better able to keep employees highly engaged and drive behaviors critical to achieving their desired business outcomes. This approach will reduce the value at risk as fewer employees will have one foot out the door.

In the new world of work, employers face a stark choice: modernize the value exchange that serves as the basis for their EVP or risk irrelevance. A strong EVP, including a meaningful employee experience, will go a long way toward reducing turnover, improving engagement levels and increasing productivity as well as financial performance.

*"Digital Media and Society: Implications in a Hyperconnected Era," World Economic Forum in Collaboration with Willis Towers Watson, January 2016. http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEFUSA_DigitalMediaAndSociety_Report2016.pdf

About the studies

The **Willis Towers Watson Global Talent Management and Rewards Study** was fielded from April to June 2016 in 29 countries. It includes responses from over 2,000 participating organizations representing a workforce population of almost 21 million employees worldwide. The participants represent a wide range of industries and geographic regions.

The **Willis Towers Watson Global Workforce Study** covers more than 31,000 employees selected from research panels that represent the populations of full-time employees working in large and midsize organizations across a range of industries in 29 countries around the world. It was fielded during April and May 2016.

For more information, please visit https://www.willistowerswatson.com/en/insights/2016/09/employers-look-to-modernize-the-employee-value-proposition.

Final participation results

Global Workforce Study (GWS): More than 31,000 responses across 29 markets
Global Talent Management and Rewards Study (TM&R): A total of 2,004 organizations across 29 markets

North America	GWS	TM&R
Canada	✓	✓
U.S.	✓	✓

Latin America	GWS	TM&R
Argentina	✓	✓
Brazil	✓	✓
Chile	✓	✓
Mexico	✓	✓

TM&R includes one submission from Ecuador

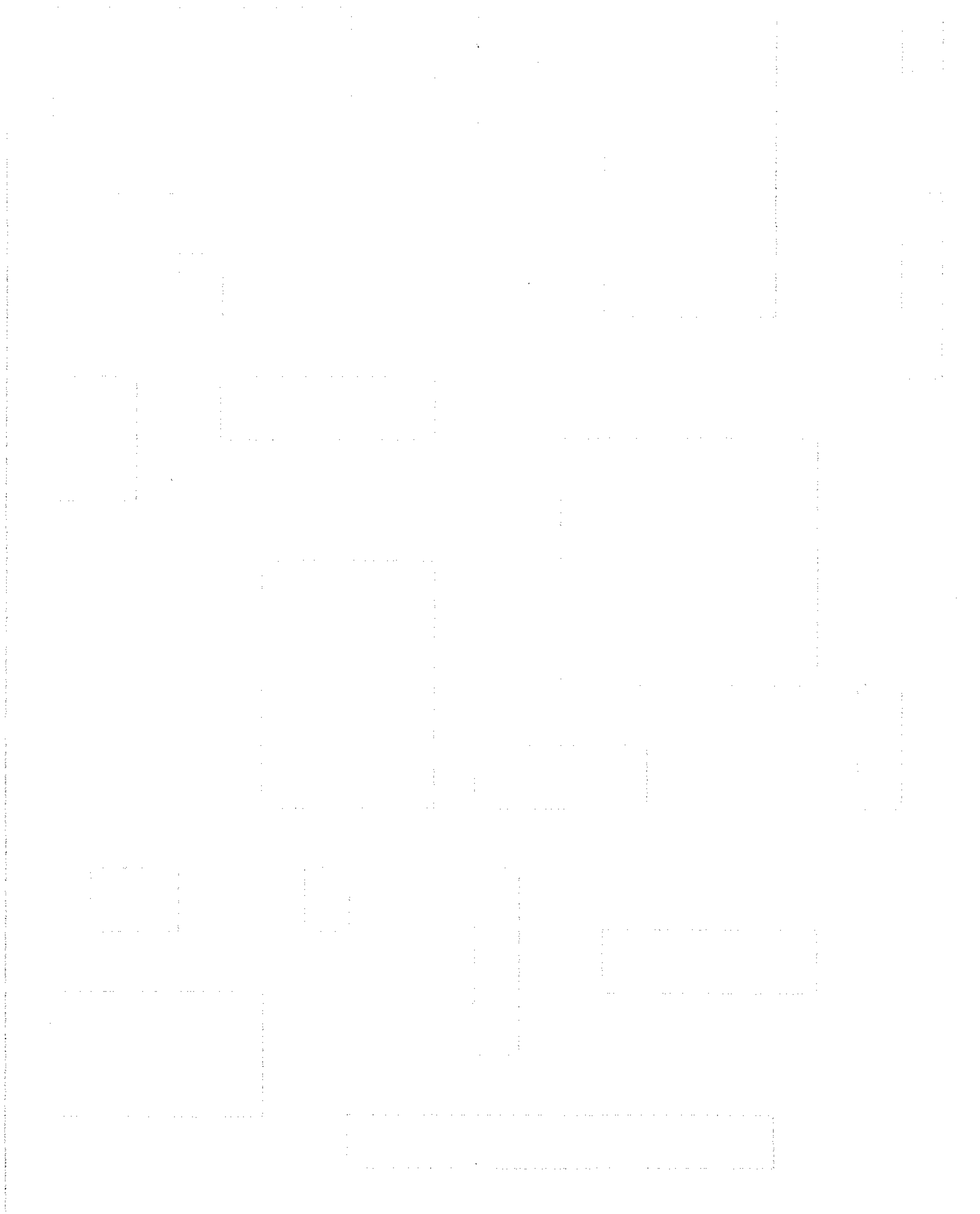
EMEA	GWS	TM&R
Belgium	✓	✓
France	✓	✓
Germany	✓	✓
Ireland	✓	✓
Italy	✓	✓
Netherlands	✓	✓
Saudia Arabia		
Spain	✓	✓
Sweden*		✓
Switzerland	✓	✓
Turkey	✓	✓
U.A.E.	✓	✓
U.K.	✓	✓

TM&R includes submissions from other EMEA countries, including Saudi Arabia (22)

APAC	GWS	TM&R
Australia	✓	
China	✓	✓
Hong Kong	✓	✓
India	✓	✓
Indonesia	✓	✓
Japan	✓	✓
Korea	✓	✓
Malaysia	✓	✓
Phillipines	✓	✓
Singapore	✓	✓
Taiwan	✓	✓
Thailand*		✓

TM&R includes submissions from Australia (1) and Myanmar (1)

*Did not field GWS; GWS fielded in all other countries listed, plus Australia and Saudia Arabia



About Willis Towers Watson

Willis Towers Watson (NASDAQ: WLTW) is a leading global advisory, broking and solutions company that helps clients around the world turn risk into a path for growth. With roots dating to 1828, Willis Towers Watson has 39,000 employees in more than 120 countries. We design and deliver solutions that manage risk, optimize benefits, cultivate talent, and expand the power of capital to protect and strengthen institutions and individuals. Our unique perspective allows us to see the critical intersections between talent, assets and ideas – the dynamic formula that drives business performance. Together, we unlock potential. Learn more at willistowerswatson.com.

WTW-GL-16-RES-2282j1
willistowerswatson.com

Willis Towers Watson

HEALTH WEALTH CAREER

MERCER TALENT TRENDS

2017 GLOBAL STUDY

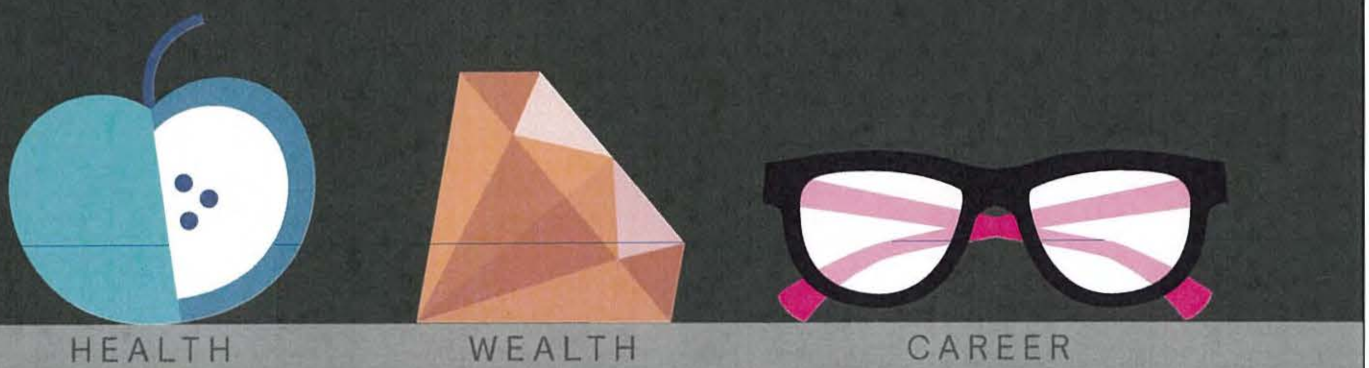
EMPOWERMENT IN A DISRUPTED WORLD

MAKE TOMORROW, TODAY

MERCER

THREE PERSPECTIVES ON

THE FUTURE OF WORK



400+ business executives
1,700+ HR professionals
5,400+ employees
From **37** countries
and **20** industries

We asked about topics as diverse as:

- The biggest disrupters on the horizon
- What executives are planning in the next few years
- How HR thinks jobs will change
- Which skills are most in-demand and how best to develop them
- What employees want more/less of in the workplace

WHAT'S INSIDE

4 TRENDS TO WATCH IN 2017

- GROWTH BY DESIGN
- A SHIFT IN WHAT WE VALUE
- A WORKPLACE FOR ME
- THE QUEST FOR INSIGHT

LEAP FORWARD: ADVICE TO STAY AHEAD

- ATTRACT & RETAIN TOMORROW'S TALENT
- BUILD FOR AN UNKNOWN FUTURE
- CULTIVATE A THRIVING WORKFORCE

IMPLICATIONS FOR HR

- TOP TIPS TO WIN THE TALENT WAR
- PRIORITIES FOR THE HR FUNCTION OF TOMORROW

SETTING THE CONTEXT

2017 has kicked off with a bang, but the optimism shown in the markets has not appeased the lingering concerns from HR and employees following a year of uncertainty and volatility. Conflict in the Middle East continues unabated, the fate of the European Union is in question, and anti-establishment sentiment is at an all-time high. Across the world, disruptive events at the ballot box and on the streets have provided a wake-up call to political and business leaders.

Rising nationalism is straining global cooperation, and economic problems have resulted in stagnant growth, unemployment, and productivity challenges. Fiscal fragility in many emerging markets and the pressure on social protection systems is compounding the stress on individuals and families.

IN THIS CLIMATE, IT IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER BEFORE FOR COMPANIES TO TAKE A LEADING ROLE IN CARING FOR THE HEALTH, WEALTH, AND CAREERS OF THEIR WORKFORCE.

The fourth industrial revolution is upon us and is fast becoming a workplace reality. Artificial intelligence, robotics, 3-D printing, drones, and wearables are rapidly integrating into the work environment. Technology is enabling us to stay connected and give real-time feedback more than ever before. At the same time, business models are adjusting to take advantage of contract or contingent workers – in part to address the talent scarcity challenge but also in response to what people say they want out of a job. These forces are changing the notion of what it means to be an "employee," which has far-reaching implications and demands a re-think of how we prepare for the future.

The critical trends that are reshaping the world of work are colliding with the changing demographic profile of employees and shifting expectations of the work experience. Despite an uncertain future, there is optimism in the air. The events of 2016 and early 2017 have set a course of change that brings the promise of more equity and transparency and more accountable decision making. An overarching theme of *Empowerment* permeates how business leaders, HR professionals, and employees are viewing the world of work, both today and in the future.

C-SUITE CONCERNS: VIEW FROM THE TOP

TECHNOLOGY AT WORK

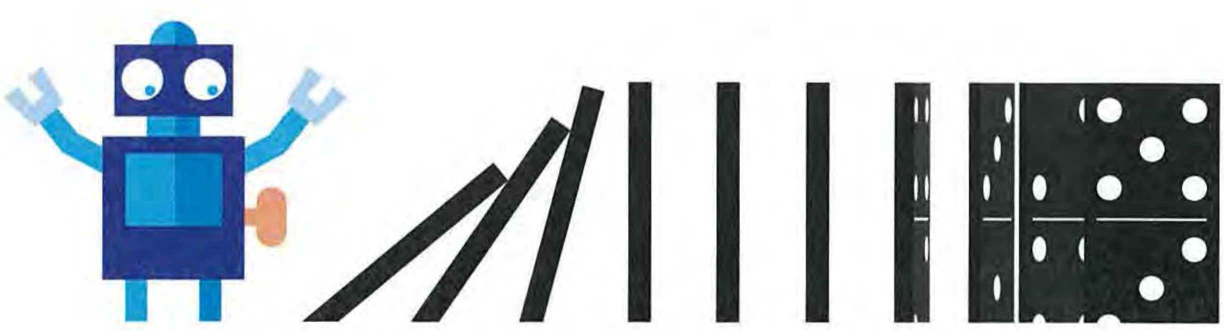
TALENT DRAIN

AGING WORKFORCE

GENERATION Z

92%

of employers expect an increase in competition for talent this year



The talent scarcity challenge is keeping everyone awake at night. The C-suite and HR agree that the competition for talent will continue to increase this year, but executives see this even more acutely — 43% of C-suite respondents expect the competition to be significant, compared to 34% of HR professionals.

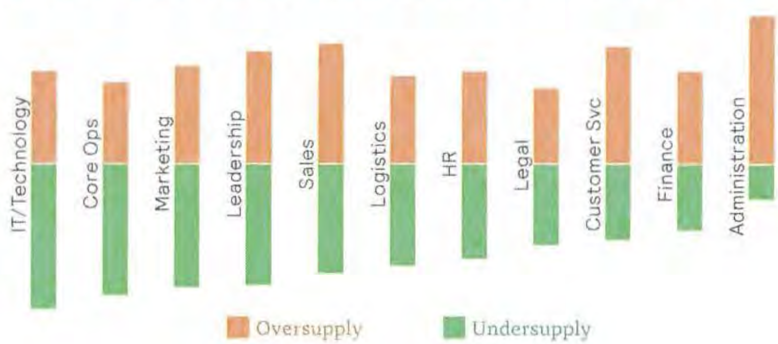
How are companies planning to respond? Just like in 2016, most are focused on a "Build" strategy to grow and promote their own talent from within — but nearly half are also increasing their recruitment from the external labor pool. Both strategies are reflected in the HR priorities for 2017:

The disconnect between supply and demand affects all industries, geographies, and functions, but it is predicted to be especially acute in leadership, core operations, sales & marketing, and IT.

BUILD, BUY, BORROW

PLANNING TO INCREASE IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS

HR EXPECTS A DEARTH OF QUALITY TALENT DUE TO WORKPLACE DISRUPTION IN THE NEXT TWO YEARS



IN THE SPOTLIGHT (REPORTED OVERSUPPLY)

In areas with oversupply, competition for jobs will increase and there is potential for job displacement. However, for organizations that are able to move people to jobs, or jobs to people, this can be a great world-sourcing opportunity.

1. GROWTH BY DESIGN

DRIVING A BOLD CHANGE AGENDA

It's no longer about evolution – organizations are transforming structures and jobs with an eye towards the future. Ensuring that the People agenda is not lost amid the drive for change will be critical to sustainable growth.

REDESIGNING THE ORGANIZATION

Executives globally recognize that stasis is a formidable enemy of business growth. They acknowledge that existing structures often impede, rather than accelerate, change and that the heavily layered organization of yesteryear has proved a hindrance to the agility needed in today's competitive markets. Thus, they are driving an aggressive change agenda – 93% of business executives plan to make a design change in their company within the next two years. This trend is consistent across all geographies and industries.

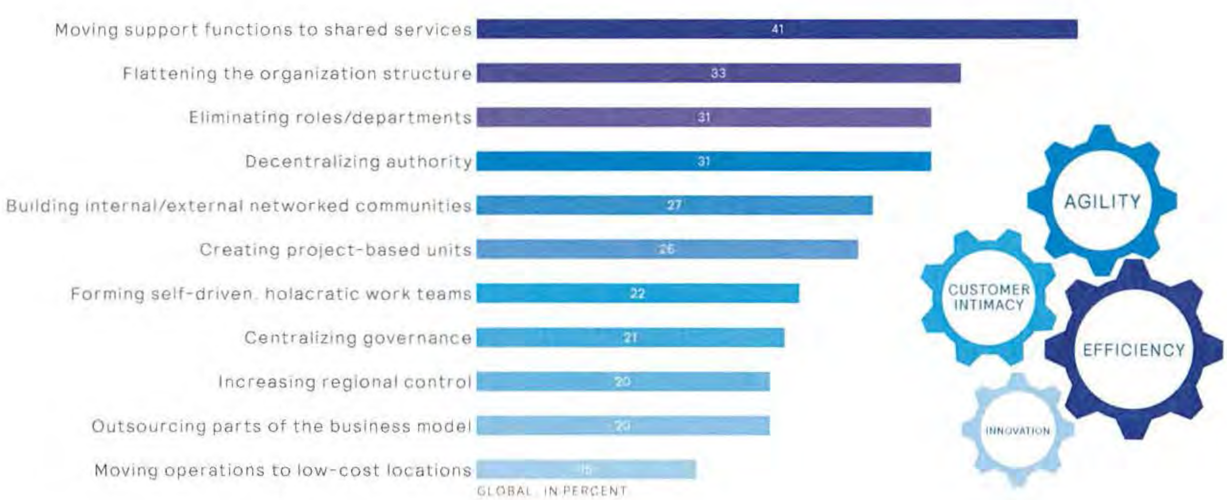
Vertical hierarchies are being replaced by simpler, more horizontal organizational structures. This change reflects a desire for greater efficiency and lower costs, closer relationships with customers, and increased agility and innovation. Companies in different industries are going about this in different ways. Executives in the Auto, Energy, and Healthcare sectors are flattening their organization structures, while those in Financial Services and Logistics are focused more on moving support functions to shared services. Consumer Goods organizations are also creating special units to handle project-based work.

There are interesting differences by geography as well. While greater efficiency is the number one driver of organization design changes in the majority of the countries we studied (including US and UK), it is less of a focus for executives in Japan (who are committed to improving collaboration) and in Hong Kong (for whom innovation is paramount).

The organization in a "world is flat" universe pushes decision-making authority further down the chain, thus employees must be more self-reliant and skilled enough to independently make day-to-day decisions. This requires a shift in how we support employees at different stages of readiness, career, engagement, and work status.

What do employees say they want? When asked in which areas their company should provide more support, simplified approval chains to enable quick decision making ranked third globally. This may reflect their company's current challenges in this area – with only 15% of employees saying that their company excels at this today.

93% WILL MAKE ORGANIZATION DESIGN CHANGES IN THE NEXT 2 YEARS
WHAT CHANGES ARE YOU PLANNING TO MAKE?



Redesign of organizational structures and jobs was among the top three areas of investment executives felt would create the most sizable difference to business performance in the near future. However, only 11% of HR professionals indicated that redesigning jobs, roles, and responsibilities is a priority this year. With structural redesign being driven from the top, lack of definition around what behaviors to leave behind, preserve, or adopt will undermine the impact of these organizational changes.

CHANGING NATURE OF JOBS TOP THREE TRENDS

Management roles will have broader spans of control

A global trend in all countries with the exception of Italy, where less than one-third of HR leaders anticipate that managers will have a broader team remit

High value jobs will focus more on design & innovation

Jobs will focus more on sales & delivery and less on management

Especially in China, where 63% of HR leaders expect an increased focus on design & innovation over the next 3 years

THE VALUE OF JOBS IS SHIFTING — ARE YOU SET UP FOR SUCCESS?

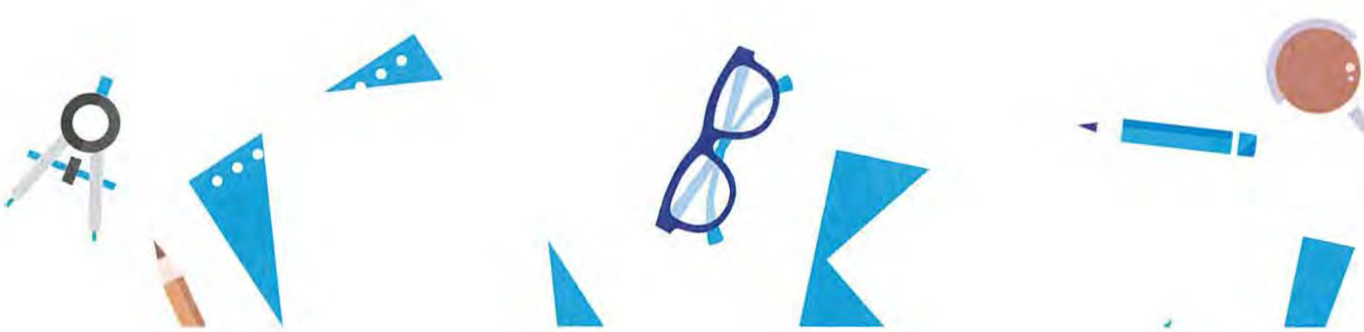
Companies are seeking to eliminate the barriers to productivity growth that have crept into their internal business practices. One way is to redesign roles and reporting lines for simplicity, faster decision making, and team-based working. Today, HR is spending a significant amount of time classifying and cataloguing jobs (often driven by the implementation of a new HR technology system). HR leaders will be the first to agree that documenting current state is not enough. New style work arrangements require new style job frameworks that take into account not only the jobs of today, but also what will be needed in the future. The rapid pace of change and C-suite's focus on organization redesign mean that a very different future is not far off. **Without an underlying framework, the goals of agility, simplicity, and innovation will remain elusive**; the key is developing a strategic framework that can flex and adapt to the evolving needs of an agile workplace.

Having a strong decision science underpinning job design has never been more critical, especially as new jobs are emerging faster than ever before. Job design is where HR can truly add business value:

- How do you define jobs for which no precedents exist?
- How do you evaluate new jobs when you have no reference benchmarks?

The challenge is to consider the job's contribution to the creation of value in the organization. We all know that business leaders do not have the patience for a lengthy job evaluation exercise, so the process must be quick, intuitive, and accessible for all line managers. The good news is that HR realizes the need for change — **50% of HR leaders indicated that they will change their job evaluation methodology this year**. The majority are implementing a more scientific approach to valuing contribution.

In a recent Mercer snapshot survey[1], respondents were asked how job evaluation will contribute to the business agenda in the next 10 years; the most common response was "to enable flexibility."



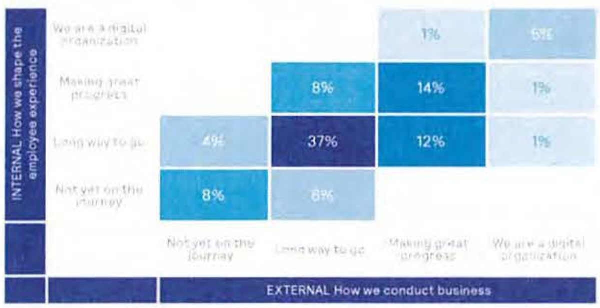
THE DIGITAL JOURNEY

Business executives see technology at work as the workforce trend likely to have the most impact on their organization over the next two years. Yet most are not doing enough to realize the benefits and head off the risks.

Doing business without digital is like smiling at someone in the dark. You know what you're doing, but nobody else does.

~Adapted from Steuart Henderson Britt~

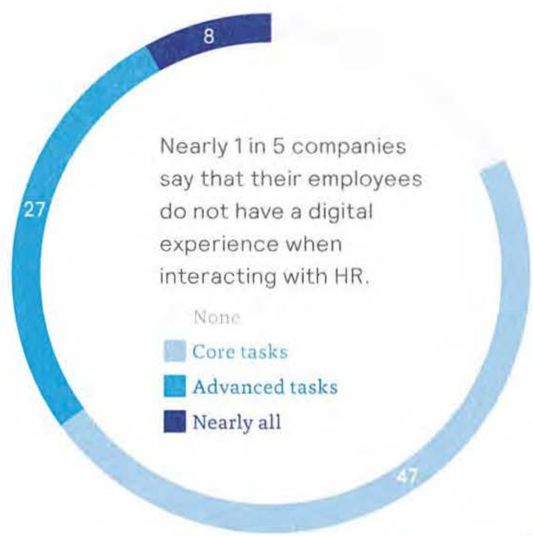
WHERE ARE YOU ON THE JOURNEY TO BECOMING A DIGITAL ORGANIZATION?



Less than 10% consider themselves a **Digital Organization** today. Companies that have begun their digital journey tend to focus first on external competitive forces, and later turn their attention internally toward the employee experience.

Only 35% of executives believe that HR provides a digital experience for employees.

Only 54% of employees say that they have access to state-of-the-art and innovative tools & technology to support their training and development.



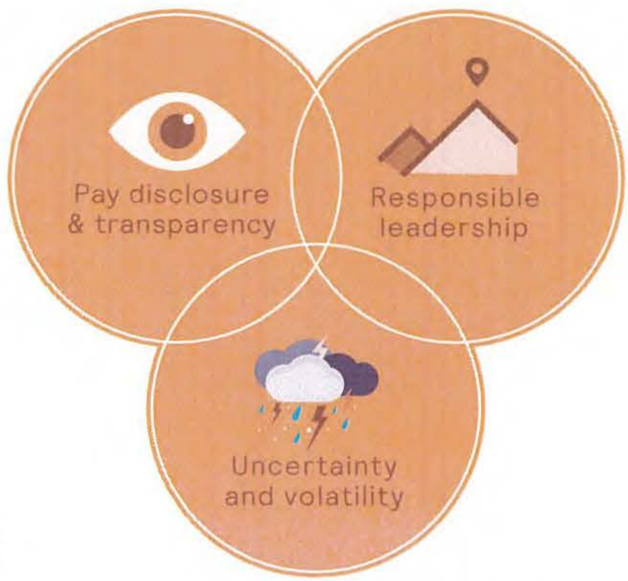
Nearly 1 in 5 companies say that their employees do not have a digital experience when interacting with HR.

2. A SHIFT IN WHAT WE VALUE

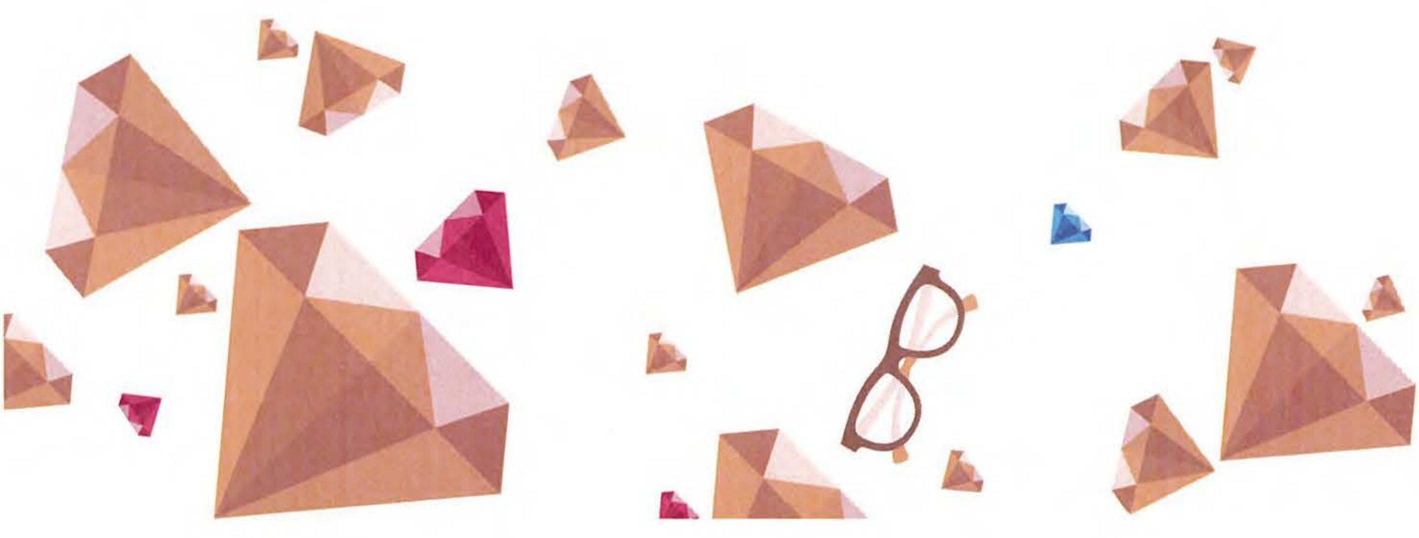
A NEW REWARDS PARADIGM IS NEEDED

Fair & competitive pay and opportunities for promotion are top priorities for employees this year, which is not surprising given the climate of uncertainty and change.

The rapid rise of smart machines and the exponential increase in the complexity of organizations and roles are just some of the ways in which today's workplace is unrecognizable from 30 years ago. What it means to be an employee — and the value of an employee to an enterprise — must necessarily be adjusted. It's no longer just about output. In fact, **97% of employees want to be recognized and rewarded for a wide range of contributions**, not just financial results or activity metrics — but only 51% say that their company does this well today. How rewards are managed reflects an organization's culture and can send powerful signals about what is valued. The same principle applies to executive rewards.



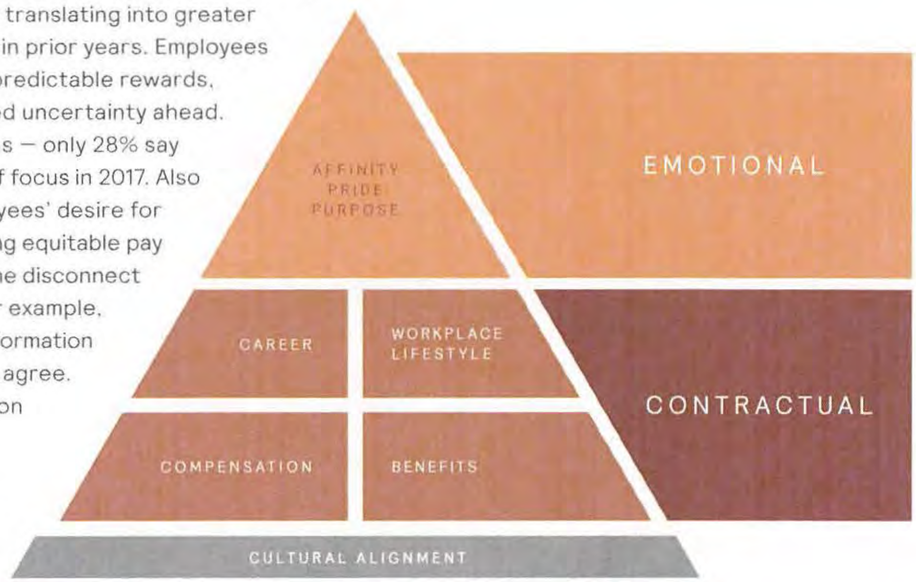
Responsible and responsive leadership was the lead topic at the 2017 World Economic Forum Annual Meeting. The theme of inequality and income disparity is forcing policy discussions on minimum wage and living wage, the gender pay gap, and the pay ratio between the C-suite and the average employee. As organizations are being challenged to consider their societal impact, performance metrics have been broadened to include sustainability measures such as diversity and social responsibility rankings. The trend towards more effective and relevant disclosure of executive remuneration also shows that companies are responding to the demand for greater transparency — **83% of companies are planning to make changes to increase transparency of executive pay.** Market volatility is also adding pressure on executive pay levels — but at the same time, companies are unsure whether to make adjustments as the economic winds can change rapidly. For example, whether to shift to a currency-neutral approach for incentive plans is a hot topic for debate.



47% of employees globally say the number one thing that would make a positive impact to their work situation is compensation that is fair & market competitive. Below are the top seven responses globally.

- FAIR & COMPETITIVE COMPENSATION — #1 for employees in Canada, China, France, Germany, Italy, Singapore, and US
- OPPORTUNITY TO GET PROMOTED — #1 for employees in Brazil, Mexico, India, and South Africa
- LEADERS WHO SET CLEAR DIRECTION — #1 for employees in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, and UK
- WORKING WITH THE BEST & BRIGHTEST
- TRANSPARENCY ON PAY CALCULATIONS — #1 for employees in Japan
- CAREER PATH INFORMATION
- MORE FLEXIBLE WORK OPTIONS

People spend an average of 13 hours per month worrying about money matters at work[1]. A preoccupation that is translating into greater concern over base pay and benefits than in prior years. Employees are seeking the security of tangible and predictable rewards, which is not a surprise given the perceived uncertainty ahead. However, this is not reflected in HR's plans — only 28% say rewards competitiveness will be an area of focus in 2017. Also not reflected in this year's plans is employees' desire for fair pay, with only 16% of HR leaders putting equitable pay on their list of top five priorities. Part of the disconnect may be due to lack of communication. For example, 51% of companies say that they provide information on pay bands, but only 34% of employees agree. This can also impact employees' perception of their own "promotability" within the organization — lack of clarity around rewards at the next level can lead people to believe there is no path forward.



Even though employees are focused on the *contractual* aspects of the deal, we know that a greater *emotional* connection with the organization leads to less dependence on components such as compensation and benefits.

88% OF COMPANIES MADE CHANGES TO THEIR PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT APPROACH LAST YEAR… AND THERE'S MORE TO COME

The climate of uncertainty is driving decisions about where employees want to work and what they value in the employment deal. So how are companies planning to respond? Changes to performance management processes lead the way and often have implications for rewards. This year, companies will continue to use performance ratings to drive annual base salary adjustments, but there is also a move towards greater manager discretion in how employees are paid.

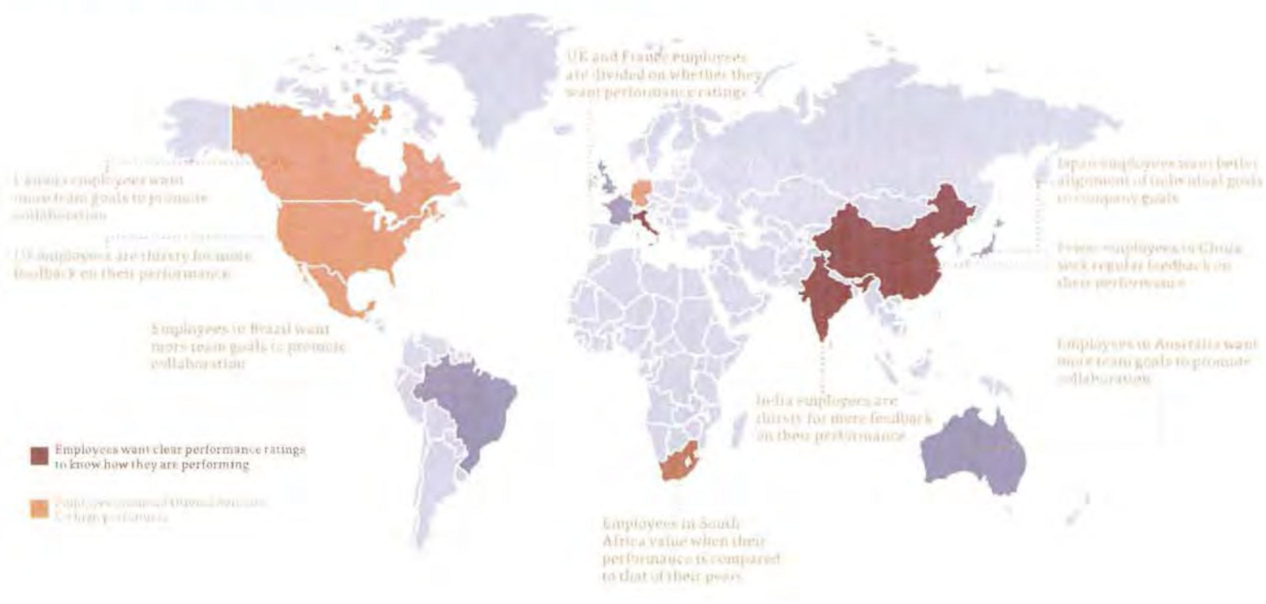
CHANGES PLANNED IN 2017

- Strengthen strategic goal cascade
- Calibrate goals across peer roles
- More team-based goals & metrics
- Replace ratings with descriptors
- Eliminate performance ratings altogether
- Add forced rankings
- Remove forced rankings
- Shift performance discussions to career & development
- Introduce continuous feedback technology

There continues to be a focus on goal calibration and cascade, with 83% of companies having made or planning to make a change to their goal setting process. Continuous feedback is also becoming more prevalent, no doubt enabled by technology, with 81% of companies having already put in place an "anytime feedback" tool or planning to do so this year. Managers are also being encouraged to balance backward-looking performance reviews with more future-focused career and development conversations — 81% of companies have made this shift or plan to do so this year. Companies are taking the opportunity to determine whether their performance management processes are "fit for purpose" and inspiring for employees.

Employees are clear on one thing: performance ratings give them clarity on how they are performing and motivate them to do better work. In addition to individual work contributions, they also want to be measured on team goals to promote collaboration. This is a trend set to continue, with 40% of employees expecting that their workplace will become even more team-based over the next two years.

UNIQUE VIEWS FROM AROUND THE WORLD



TO RATE OR NOT TO RATE?

61% of organizations eliminated performance ratings last year or are planning to do so this year.

NUMBERS OR WORDS?

75% replaced numerical ratings with descriptions or are planning to do so this year.

FORCED RANKINGS... OR NOT?

39% of companies that either added or removed forced rankings in 2016 are now planning to reverse their decision in 2017.

Industry sectors making the most changes:
Energy, Life Sciences

Countries satisfied with the status quo:
Japan, China, UK

3. A WORKPLACE FOR ME

PERSONALIZATION OF THE EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE

People expect their employer to "make work work" for their individual circumstances. Companies are starting to respond by taking a "whole person" approach and increasing the flexible work options available to their workforce. Advances in technology are enabling individualized choice without adding an undue administrative burden for HR.

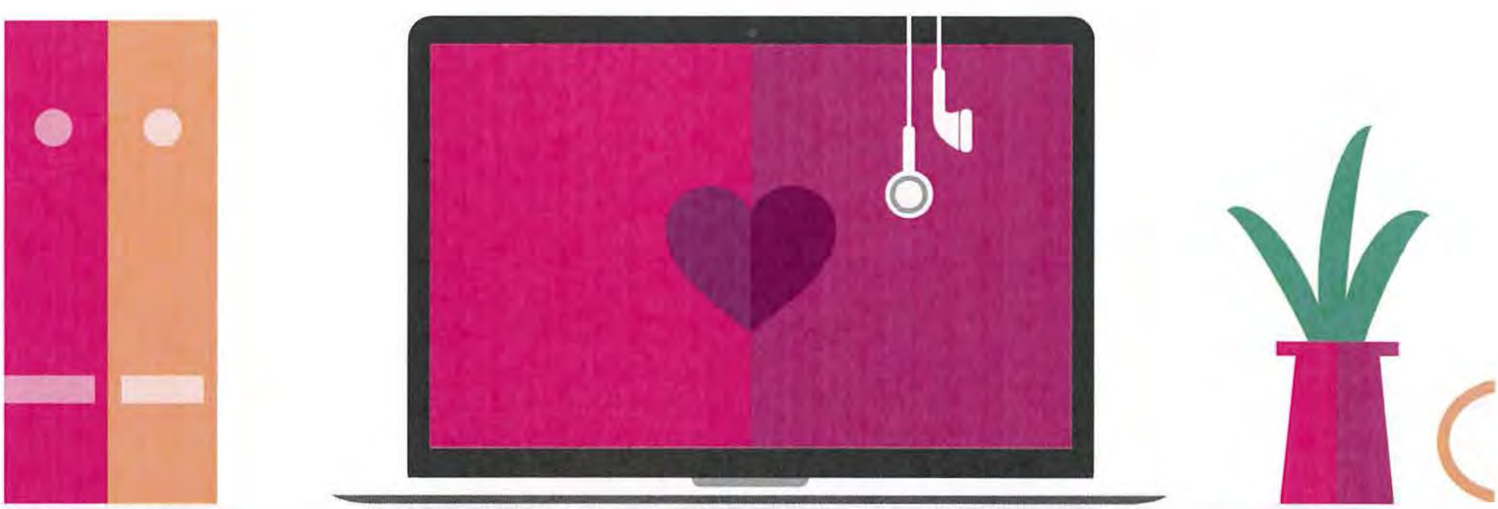
While clarity on job responsibilities, rewards, and promotion criteria are fundamentals, there is another workplace revolution underway. Globalization and technology are making the world smaller and shaping employees' expectations of when and how they want to work. As part of the Era of the Individual and the rise of the free agent, employees are seeking more flexible and personalized work arrangements. Organizations are realizing that developing one employee value proposition that resonates across five generations, men and women, white and blue collar, working at the office or from home... is nearly impossible to achieve.

Personalization is not a new concept, but it's one that in the past has been difficult to address. The good news is that advances in technology (from employee portals to career matching apps to benefit management platforms) are making it much easier to bridge the gap. Responsive and intelligent software can adapt to the needs of each unique employee to provide the right support at exactly the right time. Additionally, the micro-segmentation science of personas commonly used in marketing is starting to be applied to people strategy. These realistic representations of employee "types" can enable HR to better target employee benefits and communications.

More than a list of cool benefits and perks, personalization itself is fast becoming a differentiator.

One way to achieve this is through flexible work options. This year's study showed that the majority of employees want more flexibility, and 40% of HR respondents acknowledge that offering more flexible ways to work would improve their employees' ability to thrive. Sixty-two percent of companies already have pockets of flexibility in place, but only 35% say that it is a core part of their value proposition. An additional 27% offer flexible work options only when requested by individuals and sanctioned by managers.

We also asked employees about their experiences with flexible working in practice. They generally reported support from their managers (61%) and colleagues (64%). However, 1 in 3 employees indicated that they had requested a flexible work arrangement in the past and were turned down, and **1 in 2 expressed concern that working part-time or remotely would negatively impact their promotion opportunities**. Certainly there is more work to be done to create a culture where flexibiltiy is not seen as a benefit, but as an opportunity for workforce optimization and personalization.



Flexibility comes down to finding a way to integrate one's work and personal life. We asked what would make employees choose one company over another — providing an exhaustive list and taking pay out of the equation. Time off was the clear winner — either more of it, or at least the flexibility to spread it out or even work fewer hours for less pay. Perks such as fitness and recreation facilities, well-being services, and financial advice were all present, but ranked lower down the list.

This focus makes sense when viewed alongside employee priorities. When asked about their biggest concerns in the near future, the themes across geographies and generations were all the same: first Health, then Wealth, and then Career. The findings were clear-cut, with 61% globally choosing Health as their top concern, followed by 23% choosing Wealth, and 16% choosing Career.

Staying healthy is directly tied to minimizing stress.

However, employees are expecting the opposite, at least when it comes to stress on the job — only 19% predict that their workplace will become less stressful over the next two years. Finding ways to seamlessly integrate all areas of one's life (home, family, job, community, etc.) through flexible working and creative time off arrangements can help mitigate this growing trend.

Ultimately, people want to fit work into their unique lives. Personalization, then, becomes the key to creating an employee experience that resonates with each individual.

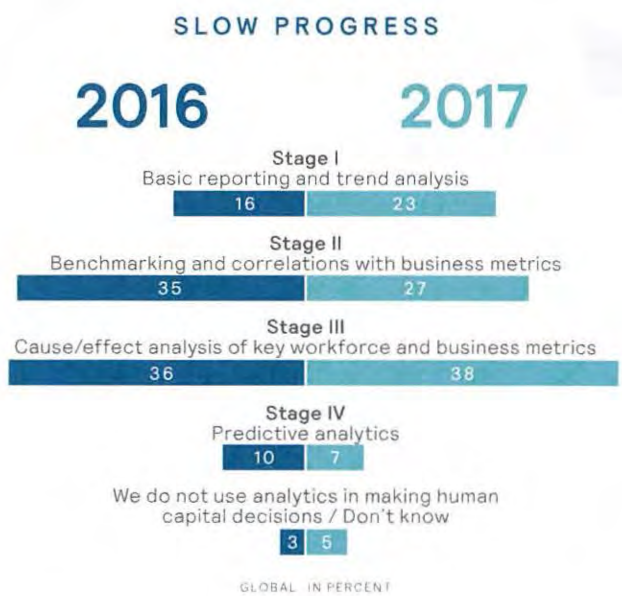
4. THE QUEST FOR INSIGHT

PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS ARE STILL OUT OF REACH

An empowered organization that is agile and responsive is one that listens and learns. The quest to derive actionable insights from talent analytics and big data is a core element of the empowerment agenda.

Just as marketing data and buyer insights are leading business transformation efforts, **talent analytics has the potential to deliver accelerated success on the people agenda** — both to enhance the employee experience and drive better decisions. But do companies have what they need? Certainly companies are collecting more information from both candidates and employees than ever before. As we add feeds from HRIS systems and candidate screening assessments, as well as passive data from social media, email traffic, and even wearables, the sheer volume of talent data we collect will only increase. So the problem is not a lack of data... it's what to do with it!

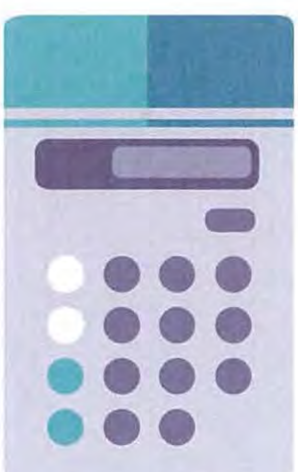
Companies around the world are making slow progress in using analytics to inform human capital decisions. Very few are able to translate data into predictive insights, and nearly 1 in 4 are still only able to produce basic descriptive reporting and historical trend analysis. Companies in the Life Sciences and Logistics industries are ahead of the curve, but still have a long way to go in delivering actionable insights that impact managers' day-to-day decisions.



Even with all of the data that is being collected, senior executives are not getting the kind of talent metrics they need to make better business decisions. For example, executives say that understanding the key drivers of engagement would be the insight that is most value adding to their business, but only 35% of HR leaders are able to provide this information. This is especially surprising given that most companies today have at least some form of engagement survey in place. Predictive analytics — such as identifying which employees are likely to leave or what causes one team to out-perform another — are even less common.

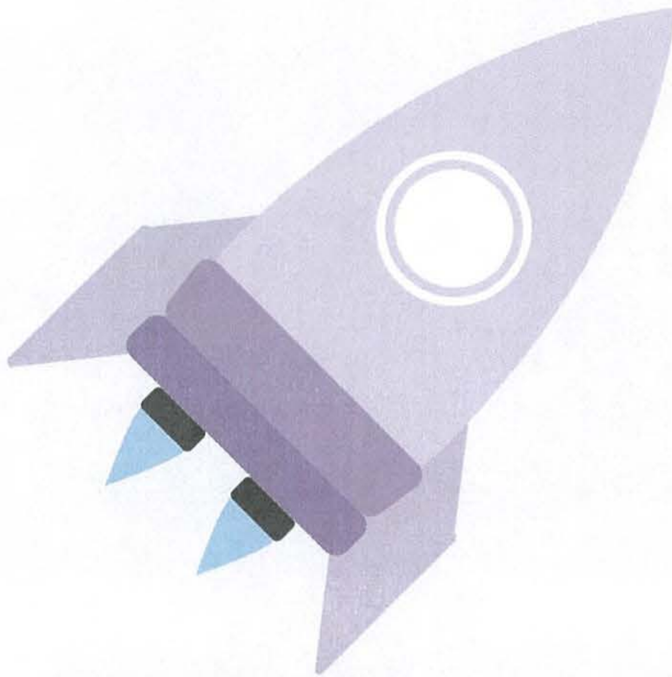
MISMATCH IN TALENT ANALYTICS

HR and employees recognize that the disconnect may be due in part to a capability gap — both groups ranked "data analytics & predictive modeling" in the top three in-demand skills for the next 12 months, with HR professionals in Canada, France, and the UK ranking it number one.



The risk of not leveraging talent data is especially acute when there is so much organizational change on the horizon. **When decisions are informed only by financial and marketing data, there can be unintended people consequences.** For example, the World Economic Forum's *Future of Jobs*[1] report found that "women are at risk of losing out on tomorrow's best job opportunities" as disruption and displacement are likely to occur in job families with the largest share of female employees. When HR is able to partner with business operations to facilitate an evidence-based decision making process, they help mitigate these risks and ensure that the talent implications are being considered, especially during organizational redesign.

[illegible]



LEAP FORWARD:
ADVICE TO STAY AHEAD

ATTRACT & RETAIN TOMORROW'S TALENT

BUILD FOR AN UNKNOWN FUTURE

CULTIVATE A THRIVING WORKFORCE

ATTRACT & RETAIN TOMORROW'S TALENT

In a talent-led economy, the employee experience has never been more critical to attracting the best and brightest. Getting it right is even more challenging now, in a more diverse workplace that must embrace five generations with different norms and expectations. The interactions that candidates have during the recruitment process, how employees engage with the organization during their tenure, and how they are treated after they leave — these are all vital opportunities to shape the "experience." **Notably, half of all employees rated their application and hiring process as average or below average**. Not to mention the candidates that fell out of the process along the way!

Increasingly, HR is being asked to leverage tools and techniques once reserved for the marketing function to build and sustain a strong employer brand. Anyone who has contact with the organization is a potential ambassador for the brand, and word of a less-than-stellar interaction can spread quickly. An often overlooked group is candidates who apply but are unsuccessful. They are a vocal majority who — if handled with care and provided with career advice — can serve as a source of positive word-of-mouth and a potential candidate pool for future recruitment drives.

DO YOU HAVE A STRATEGY IN PLACE TO MAKE YOUR COMPANY ATTRACTIVE FOR

A strong digital presence is now becoming a corporate imperative, especially when trying to reach the elusive, "great-fit" passive candidate pool. The power of brand attraction is strongest when the interactions that candidates, employees, and alumni have leverage the company's external brand. Technology is shaping this landscape, not only to increase efficiency and decrease time-to-hire, but also to ensure a positive candidate experience. Some examples include:

- **Chatbots** — Create a more scalable and engaging recruitment process by answering candidates' questions and gathering background information without the need for lengthy application forms.
- **Algorithms** — Enable more targeted sourcing by generating a list of qualified candidates in seconds by scraping social data.
- **Online assessments** — Drive more intelligent decisions through games that tap into employee judgment and shorter psychometrics that predict future potential.

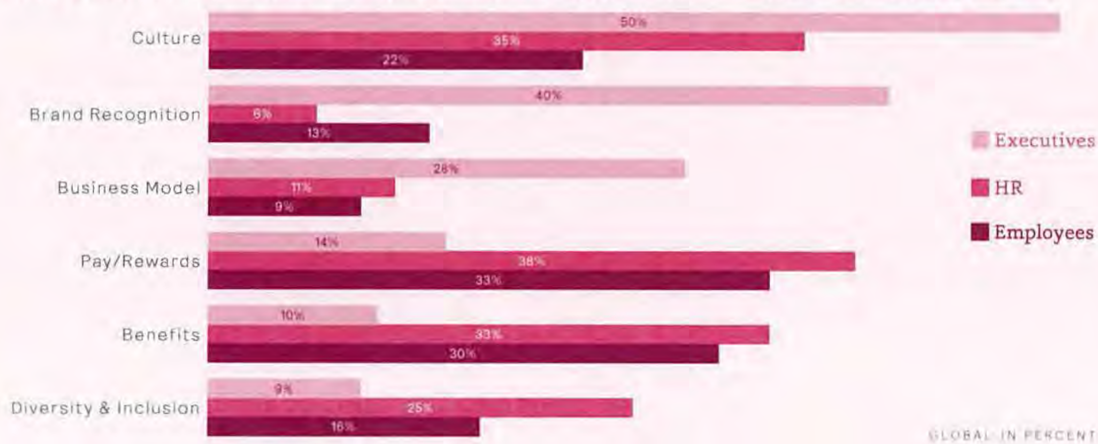
In a shifting job landscape, recruiting on future-focused criteria may prove more fruitful than reviewing an applicant's current capabilities or past experience.

Goldman Sachs is leveraging innovative technology and a competency-based interviewing method to reach more candidates while continuing to make informed, data-driven hiring decisions. Undergraduate candidates now submit online, pre-recorded video interviews as their first round evaluation for internship positions. Candidates record answers to a set of pre-defined questions that align to core competencies such as teamwork, analytical thinking, judgment, etc. Interviewers then assess the extent to which the candidate's answer demonstrates that particular competency and can rank and compare candidates against one another, ensuring that objectivity and consistency remain key elements of the hiring process.

COURTING IS ONE THING, MARRIAGE IS ANOTHER

If the Employee Value Proposition (EVP) is not authentic to the company's DNA (i.e., how we do things around here), then this passion of attraction will not be translated into a passion for the job. Business executives, HR leaders, and employees have differing perspectives on what makes their company's EVP unique and compelling. HR and employees agree that compensation and benefits — the contractual aspects of the "deal" — are a core component. Leading on responsible rewards and pay equity can help, as can focusing on health and flexible work options. Companies that want to cut away from the pack should not rely on industry benchmarking, but rather choose one or two areas in which they can truly differentiate themselves. One recent example is companies setting global parental leave standards (regardless of country norms).

WHAT MAKES A UNIQUE AND COMPELLING EVP – THREE PERSPECTIVES



All three groups agree on the importance of organizational culture. The line manager's role in shaping how employees experience the organizational culture is pivotal to delivering the brand promise, as well as translating the EVP into an individual value proposition (IVP). Smart HR platforms can use talent analytics to nudge managers when employees might be an engagement or retention risk. But ultimately, it is managers' ability to have effective "stay" conversations and engage their team in future-focused career planning that will shape employees' perceptions of how they are valued.

COMMUNICATION — THE BASIS OF ALL GOOD RELATIONSHIPS

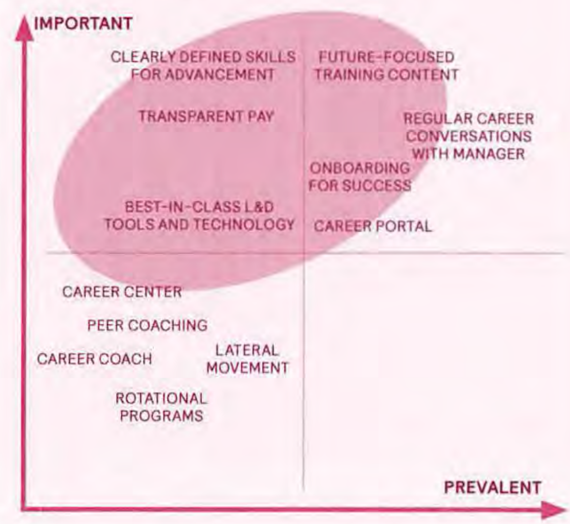
Delivering and sustaining a compelling EVP again draws on HR's "marketing" skills, in particular their ability to define personas and leverage digital channels for a responsive relationship with employees. An integrated communication strategy can bring an EVP to life, and resources that people can access on-demand and on-the-go put key messages at their fingertips. Targeted messaging can be pushed to the most relevant groups at the right times, meeting employees where they are today. **Simplicity is key** — get to the heart of the message quickly or put the content no more than three clicks away. Personal reminders and easy-to-use apps can encourage employees to make healthier choices, invest more wisely, and explore career possibilities. Together, these solutions deliver the consumer-grade work experience that employees today are craving.

HOW TO PREVENT THE SEVEN-YEAR ITCH

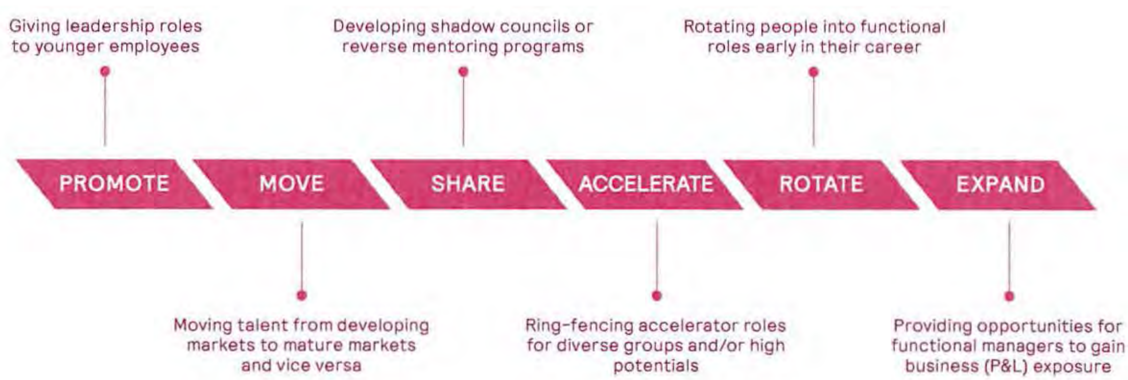
With the contractual aspects of the deal sharply in focus, it's never been more critical to effectively communicate the total reward proposition. Pay disparity and unbalanced promotion rates are often accompanied by retention challenges and serve as early indicators of when the career engine is failing to fire.

Part of this equation is employees' desire for more flexibility. Organizations are now evaluating the type and degree of flexibility inherent in each role and intentionally modeling flexibility into job design. Another part of the equation is that employees want to understand their career options and the criteria for promotion. We asked employees what support is most important in moving their career forward. Setting aside pay, future-focused training, regular manager conversations, and clarity around skills came out on top. Lateral moves and rotation programs seem to be missing the mark, perhaps because they are not as prevalent or are perceived to be less effective career development tools.

CAREER SUPPORT MOST SOUGHT BY EMPLOYEES



One of the hallmarks of a healthy career framework is its ability to facilitate pathways for non-traditional talent. The usual suspects — often those who "look good on paper" — are always considered for new assignments, promotion, or rotation opportunities. But taking a chance on those with less experience or a different background can be beneficial in bringing diversity of thought and increasing retention in under-represented populations.



THE POWER OF DATA

Companies are recognizing that to attract and retain tomorrow's talent HR needs easy access to quality and actionable data to combine what people say with what they are actually likely to do.

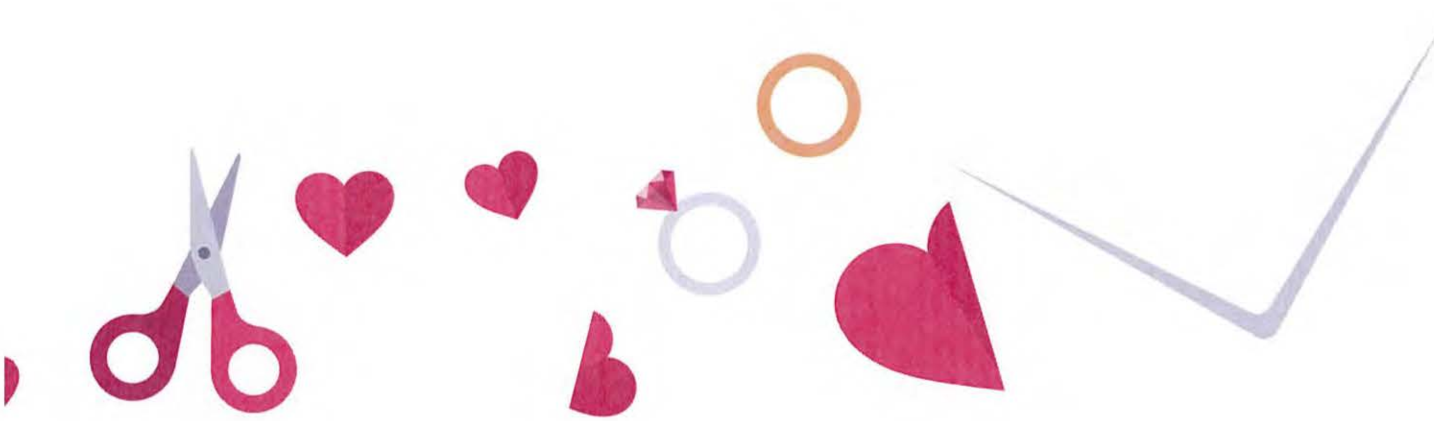
General Electric has experienced the power of putting data in the hands of those who can translate it into meaningful predictive insights. This has been pivotal in staying connected with future trends and building a dynamic relationship between insight and action.

> "By democratizing access to non-sensitive people data, all of HR can now more easily surface workforce insights and improve planning capacity globally."
>
> *Travis Barton, Workforce Planning, GE International*

ASK YOURSELF

- Do candidates who apply to our company have a brand-enhancing experience?
- Do our performance metrics reflect the wide range of contributions that employees can make?
- Do we take a "whole person" perspective when designing benefits programs, flexible work policies, and training for managers?
- Is it easy for individuals to understand the available career paths, compensation for roles of interest, and skills & experiences needed for promotion?
- Do we consider non-traditional talent (including younger and older workers) for development assignments, promotion opportunities, and internal mobility?

If you answered "no" to two or more of the above, attracting and retaining tomorrow's talent may be a focus area for your organization this year.



BUILD FOR AN UNKNOWN FUTURE

Everyone agrees — the future of work will look very different, and iterative changes won't be enough to generate sustainable growth and value. In particular, the skills, culture, and work models of today will likely not be relevant three years from now — and the effects will be felt even before that. But how do you prepare for the future if you don't know what it's going to look like? For companies struggling to get started, one way to demystify the unknown is by laying out a few tangible scenarios.

FUTURE THINKING:

Q: How can our strategy be shaped by non-traditional competitors? What can we learn from industry adjacencies and start-ups?

Q: What strategic capabilities are essential to delivering sustainable value to the business?

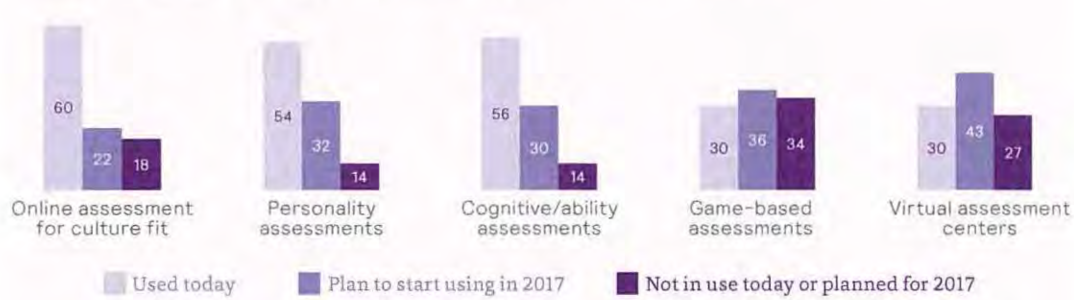
Q: What culture do we need to have in place to facilitate success? How does that translate into leader and colleague behavior?

Q: What is the desired work model — human or machine, full-time or freelance, virtual or on-site? How does the work model affect learning and culture?

PLANNING FOR GROWTH

This kind of integrated people strategy goes beyond capacity planning. It helps to clearly define the gap between today and the future state being modeled. Most organizations are planning to close the gap by building from within. Taking a future-focused approach means it's important to identify the people who will be able to drive the business forward — even if they are not in positions of influence today. The good news is that nearly **3 in 4 organizations globally have a clear method for identifying high potentials** and they are drawing on the rigor of talent assessments as part of the process. Psychometric measures of personality and cognitive ability are providing insight into the foundational attributes of potential, and Virtual Assessment Centers are answering the question of who is ready to take on a stretch assignment or move to the next level. These same assessment methodologies can also ensure that external candidates are being hired not only because they have the skills for the immediate job but also the underlying qualities to be successful in future roles, including some that may not yet exist.

DO YOU USE THE FOLLOWING TOOLS FOR SELECTING INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL TALENT? GLOBAL, IN PERCENT



PREPARING FOR CHANGE

There is an inherent tension between the C-suite's desire to flatten structures and employees' appetite for promotion.

The skills and knowledge that underlie success are constantly changing; thus, a company's career framework must be both structured and responsive to cope with this constant evolution. Portals and apps can seamlessly deliver updates directly to employees, keeping role profiles relevant and helping to drive forward-looking development efforts. These vehicles can also facilitate two-way conversation; for example, by crowdsourcing new and emerging competencies that can then be incorporated into existing frameworks and learning agendas.

Dynamic career paths are key to embracing the pervasion of digital competence across every organizational function. "Digital" is not a standalone skill but a set of competencies that is needed in every functional area. For example, researchers in the pharmaceutical industry who are trained in biochemistry will now need to acquire skills to operate advanced robotics to stay relevant.

DEVELOPING DIVERSE SKILLSETS

Whether through external hiring or internal development, **assembling talent with a diverse set of skills allows organizations to pivot in response to market demands.** Both HR and employees named design thinking & innovation, as well as a global mindset, as the top in-demand skills for the year ahead.

Competencies to accelerate innovation include an entrepreneurial spirit, a sense of adventure, scanning the market for new ideas, challenging the status quo, calculated risk tasking, and taking a long-range perspective. Tenacity and resilience — the building blocks of "grit" — are not things you learn in the classroom. Instead, they require hands-on experience and trial-and-error, whether through internal mobility or immersion learning. By creating a culture that fosters these traits, organizations can build agility and tolerance for an ambiguous future.

MOST IN-DEMAND SKILLS

HR PROFESSIONALS \ EMPLOYEES	L	M	H
H		DATA ANALYTICS	DESIGN THINKING/ INNOVATION GLOBAL MINDSET
M	INCLUSIVE LEADERSHIP CHANGE MANAGEMENT	DIGITAL SAVVY	
L	ENTREPRENEURSHIP SALES	VIRTUAL COLLABORATION	

EMBRACE THE UNKNOWN

There is an imperative to support stronger accountability and decision making throughout the organization and more quickly cultivate a commercial mindset earlier in people's careers. This imperative requires a shift in how employees are supported at different stages of their skill-readiness, engagement, and work status (full-time, part-time, contingent, etc.). It means being ready to embrace a more fluid workforce and more actively support continuous learning.

Sharing talent across the talent ecosystem, leveraging supplier and customer environments to speed up development, and building a sustainable model for redeployment and reskilling are all part of building an agile workforce capable of renewal. However, executives believe their organizations are lagging in retaining good talent during change.

How many C-suite executives are confident in their organization's ability to:

20% Reskill displaced workers

39% Redeploy talent internally

35% Provide outplacement services

43% Fill newly vacant positions with external talent

Encouraging employees to take control of their own career complements efforts to intentionally build capability. This year's study found that compared to employees who do not feel that they can create their own career success, those who feel "career empowered" describe their work environment differently in two important ways:

8x more likely to give an "A" rating on their manager's ability to **COACH & DEVELOP** them

4x more likely to report that their company supports **INNOVATION** efforts

THE PIVOTAL ROLE OF COACHING

The first aspect of the work environment as perceived by *career empowered* employees underscores once again the importance of the direct manager in creating a positive experience. However, in a world with frequent restructures and supervisory changes, an increase in team- and project-based work, and broader spans of control, placing full responsibility for coaching and mentoring on the manager's shoulders may be an outdated view. In a horizontal world, coaching must be supported by same-level peers, not just from above, in order to be sustainable. Knowledge sharing platforms and digital mentorship arrangements are helping to create a supportive culture, but more needs to be done to actively coach and develop employees.

Titan, the world's fifth largest watch manufacturer and a part of the Tata conglomerate, truly believes in the philosophy that all individuals have potential to succeed and should be empowered to lead at their level. The company has developed a tiered learning program, which utilizes an individualized approach to leadership assessment and development. This program meets high potentials' requirements at every step of their career. The programs instills not only autonomy but also a deep sense of pride in the employees that work for the organization. The results are clearly visible in the various instances of innovations and turnarounds the company has experienced over the course of its journey.

IDEAS, EVEN GOOD ONES, ARE NOT ENOUGH

Nearly 50% of companies say that they gather innovation ideas from their employees. However, crowd-sourced idea generation can fall flat if it fails to meet employee expectations on execution or doesn't deliver commercially-viable solutions. Organizations that are committed to building a culture of innovation need to think about the time, investment, and training required to truly embed this into their DNA.

HOW DOES YOUR COMPANY PROMOTE INNOVATION?

> Experimentation is an effective way to de-risk innovation. Creating a minimum viable product (MVP) — the most basic version of the idea — extends the learning process and allows for the testing of hypotheses, the identification of various iterations and the opportunity to change course.
>
> *Amantha Imber, Chief Innovation Officer, Inventium*

Is our current people strategy process future-focused and based on growth scenarios?

Do we set aside sufficient time and budget for innovation and experimentation?

Do we embrace a continuous learning approach beyond the traditional content that is delivered through classroom and online training?

Do we have mechanisms in place to hire diverse talent, build a wide range of skills, and leverage diverse perspectives on project teams?

Is our Career Framework detailed and dynamic enough to provide guidance on the skills and experiences needed for tomorrow's jobs?

If you answered "no" to two or more of the above, building for an unknown future may be a focus area for your organization this year.

CULTIVATE A THRIVING WORKFORCE

Creating an empowered workforce that responds to the changing work landscape means creating an environment where each individual employee can thrive. This new environment requires fresh styles of leadership, new rules for teaming, and updated thinking on how to develop and inspire.

To cultivate a thriving workforce, three elements must be in place.

Employees who:

1. Are healthy and energized
2. Can grow and contribute
3. Feel a sense of belonging

FOCUS ON HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

Embracing the "whole person" agenda requires attention to all aspects of employees' lives: their physical, social, financial, professional, and psychological well-being. Demonstrating care for employee health can be a significant attraction and retention strategy, but it also makes good business sense. Stress-related absences alone accounted for 11.7 million lost working days in Great Britain last year.[1]

With Health surpassing Wealth and Career as the number one concern for employees, this aspect of the value proposition will continue to grow in importance. Today, only 41% of companies are focusing on the physical well-being of employees, and even fewer have policies for psychological (37%) and financial (35%) well-being.

Johnson & Johnson aspires to have the healthiest workforce by helping its employees live well across their whole lives, providing flexibility and a breadth of whole-life health benefits and wellness resources. It offers innovative programs such as the Energy for Performance® training (which links personal health to an individual's purpose and mission) and unique digital health tools (that conveniently connect users to their everyday health and well-being). Johnson & Johnson is dedicated to providing an environment that fosters healthy choices so employees can achieve their personal best in body, mind, and spirit, igniting full engagement at work, at home, and in their communities.

FEELING ENERGIZED

People who describe themselves as "energized" at work (7+ on a scale of 1 to 10) view their work environment quite differently from those with lower reported energy levels. Below are the top ten differences.

WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT THEIR WORK ENVIRONMENT?

83% feel they can bring their authentic selves to work — can "be themselves in their jobs" (compared to the overall global result of 68%)

CREATE A SENSE OF BELONGING

Employees are working more independently than ever before, while at the same time craving more collaboration. Office workers spend hours locked into one-to-one interaction with business machines, yet technology is bringing us closer together. How can organizations harness these opportunities and carve out a work environment that truly inspires? To help foster a sense of belonging, organizations can create communities of interest and networks that include people inside and outside the organization — experts from suppliers and customers, company alumni, and others in the broader talent ecosystem. Tapping into a broader network can also help employees to blend their social personas with their work personas to create connections without boundaries.

HELPING PEOPLE GROW AND CONTRIBUTE

It is clear that employees want more clarity on career options and more freedom to execute in the way they see fit. This provides each employee with the opportunity to contribute to the company's strategic agenda. A contribution culture does not need to be manager-led; rather, it could mean giving direction and getting out of the way. Setting up the right infrastructure is just the start. Exposing people to different experiences and reskilling individuals displaced by disruption are key to maintaining a thriving workforce. Removing complexity in decision making, implementing efficient knowledge management systems, and constantly realigning around goals and priorities are other ways that companies can ensure their culture supports employee growth and contribution.

> Engagement survey data shows that employees' views on 'opportunity to learn and grow' and 'freedom to use my own judgement' track very consistently with their 'confidence in the future of the company.' These Thrive dimensions show greater levels of movement and sensitivity than standard engagement scores – providing organizations with the ability to see patterns develop before they become business critical.
>
> *Peter Rutigliano, Ph.D., Managing Director of Data Analytics, Mercer | Sirota*

A WORKPLACE THAT ALLOWS ME TO BE ME

Diversity & Inclusion (D&I) falls well beneath HR's top five priorities for the year:

Building a culture of D&I **16%**
Ensuring equitable pay **16%**
Retaining culturally diverse talent **14%**
Retaining female talent **9%**

While 96% of companies have some form of D&I initiative in place, only 14% of executives indicated that D&I investment would make a sizable difference to their company's performance. Given that the C-suite has identified talent scarcity as their number one concern, a culture where D&I is not a top priority risks alienating a substantial percentage of the working population.

An inclusive culture has the ability to attract diverse and talented individuals, but more critically this environment enables diverse segments to contribute and thrive. Fewer than 1 in 3 HR professionals say that their D&I strategy is aligned to their company's business goals. Making the link between inclusiveness and metrics around engagement and retention (both areas of focus for business executives), as well as articulating the relationship between inclusiveness and customer intimacy, can help to position D&I goals as both a vital risk mitigation strategy and a prerequisite for innovation and growth.

PROMOTING INCLUSIVENESS IN MEETINGS

- ✓ Send materials ahead of time to help people with different styles feel ready to contribute
- ✓ Make it a norm to encourage less outspoken individuals to contribute
- ✓ Set a "no interruptions" rule to allow each person a chance to fully contribute
- ✓ Rotate the meeting chair, starting with someone who has been quieter in the past
- ✓ Summarize all the points (including the divergent ones)
- ✓ Provide an opportunity for counter-challenges before decisions are finalized

ADAPTED FROM "CREATING AN INCLUSIVE CULTURE" REPORT, CORPORATE RESEARCH FORUM, OCTOBER 2016

> "One of the key reasons that management attention and investment in D&I programmes have not yielded better results is that organisations have focused on increasing the proportion of people from underrepresented groups, rather than tackling the underlying culture."
>
> *Wanda Wallace and Gillian Pillans*
> *Authors of "Creating an Inclusive Culture" report*

ASK YOURSELF

- Are managers incentivized to promote a balanced and healthy work environment?
- Do we have thriving communities that foster a sense of belonging?
- Do our values and behaviors promote a climate of collaboration, inclusion, and contribution?
- Is it easy for new hires to join or for existing colleagues to get up-to-speed in a new area?
- Are people empowered to make decisions and take swift action based on what they believe is in the best interests of their customers?

If you answered "no" to two or more of the above, cultivating a thriving workforce may be a focus area for your organization this year.

LEAP FORWARD

A lot has been said about an organization's ability to bounce back when faced with adversity... but disruption brings adversity *and* opportunity, so let's explore three imperatives to enable organizations to bounce *forward*.

ATTRACT & RETAIN TOMORROW'S TALENT

OUR COMPANY HAS A COMPELLING & DIFFERENTIATED EVP

61%
HR

57%
C-suite

42%
Employee

BUILD FOR AN UNKNOWN FUTURE

A CULTURE OF INNOVATION — EASIER SAID THAN DONE

86% of organizations say innovation is a core part of their agenda for this year

42% of employees say their company makes it easy to INNOVATE

CULTIVATE A THRIVING WORKFORCE

WHERE EMPLOYEES FEEL THE GREATEST SENSE OF BELONGING

52%
to company, department, manager, coworkers

42%
to industry, profession, function

6%
to clients

TOP TIPS TO WIN THE TALENT WAR

EMPOWERING YOUR WORKFORCE IN AN AGE OF DISRUPTION

Align your Employee Value Proposition to your company's core DNA

Focus on the "whole person" agenda, including Health and Wealth benefits

Define exciting career paths for a positive impact on retention

Take a chance on non-traditional talent who have potential but not experience

Mitigate risk by building a diverse portfolio of skills and a culture of innovation

Quantify future-focused capability gaps through integrated people planning

Increase agility by simplifying decision making and encouraging talent mobility

Accelerate progress through intentional developmental experiences and lifelong learning

Differentiate on a healthy workplace to address employees' top concerns

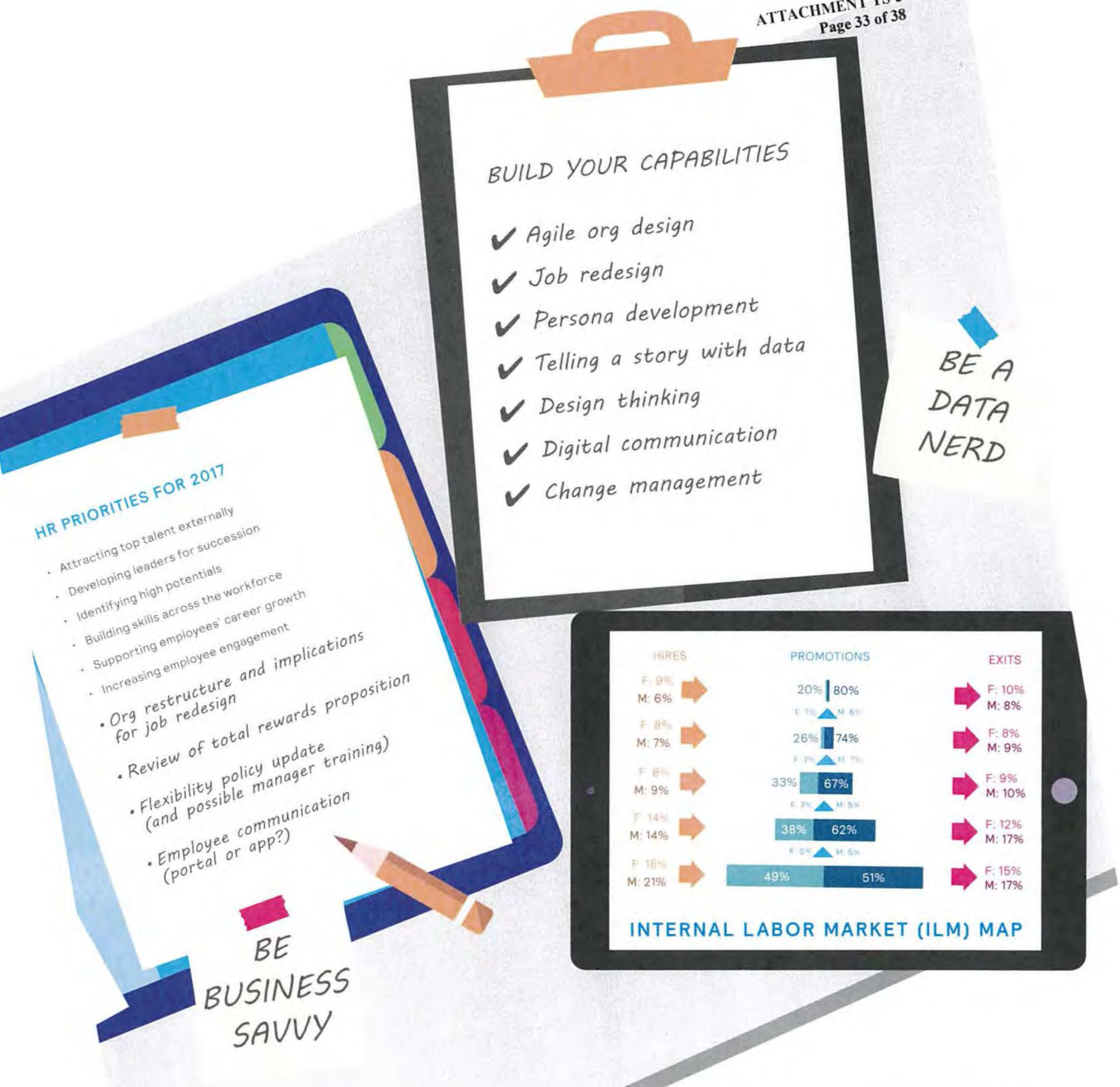
Understand talent flows and address choke points for key talent segments

Promote a contribution culture where everyone feels welcome to give input

Create a sense of belonging that resonates with your diverse workforce

IMPLICATIONS FOR HR

The C-suite certainly has People issues on their agenda this year. In fact, they see the increasing competition for talent even more acutely than HR does, and are planning bold changes to stay ahead. This focus on the talent agenda provides HR leaders with an incredible opportunity to align with business priorities and maximize their impact. To secure a seat at the table, HR leaders must continue to represent the needs of employees, while also keeping a finger on the pulse of external trends. Amplifying their voice requires leveraging data in ever more sophisticated ways to tell a story that is both compelling and relevant. Without talent insights from HR, CEOs' dreams and aspirations will struggle to leave the boardroom.



IF DISRUPTION IS THE NEW NORMAL, WHAT CAN WE DO TODAY TO PREPARE FOR TOMORROW?

Start by saying "yes" to flexible ways of working, listening to and trusting in your people, and being inspired by rule breakers from other industries or geographies. Recognize that disruption isn't something that happens to you, it's an opportunity to break away from the crowd. Top organizations shape the future through a culture of innovation, contribution, and inclusiveness. They outpace their competitors not by making decisions behind closed doors, but by empowering each and every employee to drive the company forward. These are the "power tools" that help companies not only survive, but thrive.

INDUSTRY REPORTS

Interested in industry-specific findings? This year's Global Talent Trends Study focused on 8 key industry sectors. Individual reports are available for Mercer Select Intelligence members through http://select.mercer.com and for non-members through www.imercer.com.

AUTOMOTIVE

CONSUMER GOODS

FINANCIAL SERVICES

ENERGY/MINING

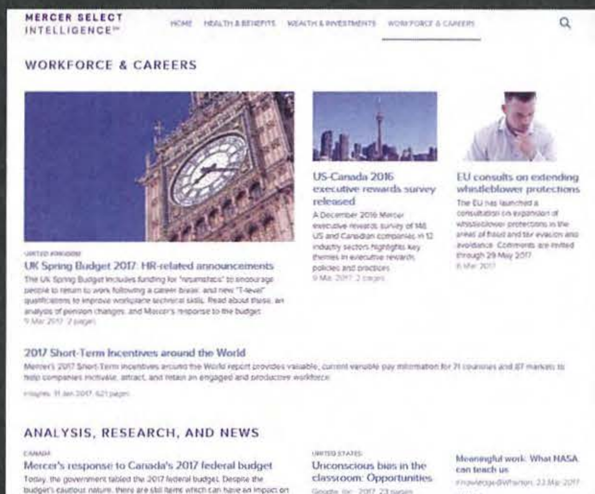
HEALTHCARE

HIGH TECH

LIFE SCIENCES

LOGISTICS

MERCER SELECT INTELLIGENCE℠



Mercer Select Intelligence℠ is a one-stop destination for HR and Talent insights. Through the portal, you can gain access to cutting-edge research, breaking news, and other curated content in the areas of talent management, rewards, benefits, health and wellbeing, retirement, HR technology, and other relevant HR topics. We draw on Mercer's 75 years of experience to provide analysis of local and global marketplace developments and enable on-demand access to HR experts and industry leaders.

A one-stop shop for CHRO-level insights

Mercer Select Intelligence is your comprehensive source for HR information, with best-in-class intelligence and analysis in key HR strategy areas.

Timely notifications

Get updates sent to your email or mobile phone with the latest information in your areas of interest.

Legislative expertise

Stay in the know on key benefit- and HR-related legal developments. Mercer's legal and research experts analyze the latest compliance challenges.

Easy access

Optimized for anytime, anywhere access, the Mercer Select Intelligence website works on all devices.

Global reach

Enjoy access to global publications covering rewards, benefits, and HR policies and practices.

Mercer networks and forums

Join executive peer groups with a focus on today's foremost challenges, benchmarking, and information-sharing in confidential, interactive settings.

Access to Mercer Select Intelligence is via an annual membership, which can be shared across departments and functions. To get started, contact us at selectintel@mercer.com to set up a demo or learn more about how Mercer Select Intelligence can give you Insights Today for Impact Tomorrow.

MERCER CAREER

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AREAS

Talent Strategy
Forecast your talent needs and develop the strategies and infrastructure to ensure the right flow of talent to meet current and future business objectives. *Ask us about performance management design, virtual assessment centers, and Mercer Match.*

Talent Mobility
Optimize your talent investments by developing and executing on mobility strategies and maximizing the value of international assignments. *Ask us about AssignmentPro, Quality of Living report, Global Leadership Profile, and Mercer Passport.*

Workforce Rewards
Attract, retain, engage, and motivate your workforce through programs that reward the right behaviors and outcomes using globally consistent methodologies, insights, and data. *Ask us about pay equity/fair pay consulting, total rewards optimization, and Benefits Around the World reports.*

Executive Rewards
Align executive rewards with your business objectives to attract, retain, and motivate the best leadership talent to enhance business performance while meeting governance requirements. *Ask us for advice on executive plan design, performance measurement and goal setting, and pay disclosure.*

HR Transformation
Enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of your HR function and better align HR's focus with business needs to add long-term value. *Ask us about the HR function of the future, HR Capability Builder, and Mercer Learning.*

Workday Services
Go beyond the technical deployment with HR domain expertise and proprietary methodologies to quicken the time to value from your Workday Human Capital Management or Financials platform. *Ask us how technology can improve manager decision making and provide predictive analytics for change.*

Communication
Use proven methodologies and digital solutions to create and deliver results-driven communications to support major HR initiatives and M&A-related change. *Ask us about the Mercer Career View app, Belong portal, and award-winning Darwin benefits platform.*

WANT TO LEARN MORE?
Visit us at www.mercer.com/what-we-do/workforce-and-careers.html

CONTRIBUTORS

CORE TEAM:

- Kate Bravery, Partner, Career Global Practices Leader
- Joana Silva, Principal, Career Global Practices Group
- Katherine Jones, Partner, Mercer Select Intelligence
- Karen Shellenback, Principal, Mercer Select Intelligence
- Samantha Polovina, Global Product Manager, Mercer Select Intelligence
- Parag Mishra, Assistant Manager, Data Mining & Insights
- Tamar Hudson, Associate, Career Global Practices Group
- Milan Taylor, Partner, Energy Vertical
- Georgina Harley, Partner, Career Global Services Development
- Anca de Maio, Campaign Leader, Career Global Practices Group

KEY CONTRIBUTORS:

- Kim Abildgaard
- Angela Berg
- Ilya Bonic
- Antonis Christidis
- Konrad Deiters
- Betsy Dill
- Lewis Garrad
- Jonathan Gove
- Steve Gross
- Dawid Gutowski
- Steve Guyer
- Susan Haberman
- Susannah Hines
- Lori Holsinger
- Julia Howes
- Patrick Hyland
- Martin Ibañez-Frocham
- Natalie Jacquemin
- Supriya Jha
- Christopher Johnson
- Jackson Kam
- Dieter Kern
- Hans Kothuis
- Denise LaForte
- Brian Levine
- Barbara Marder
- Leslie Mays
- Renee McGowan
- Siddharth Mehta
- Rahul Mudgal
- Haig Nalbantian
- Rhonda Newman
- Gregg Passin
- Dan Rubin
- Mary Ann Sardone
- Ilene Siscovick
- Ephraim Spehrer-Patrick
- Andrew Steels
- Matthew Stevenson
- Puneet Swani
- Pat Tomlinson
- Juliana Van Waveren
- David Wreford
- Daniel Yin

The Mercer Global Talent Trends Study is a global effort with numerous contributors. Many thanks to all who provided input and guidance this year. A special thank you to General Electric, Goldman Sachs, Inventium, Johnson & Johnson, and Titan for sharing their best practices.

ABOUT MERCER

At Mercer, we make a difference in the lives of more than 110 million people every day by advancing their health, wealth, and careers. We're in the business of creating more secure and rewarding futures for our clients and their employees — whether we're designing affordable health plans, assuring income for retirement, or aligning workers with workforce needs. Using analysis and insights as catalysts for change, we anticipate and understand the individual impact of business decisions, now and in the future. We see people's current and future needs through a lens of innovation, and our holistic view, specialized expertise, and deep analytical rigor underpin each and every idea and solution we offer. For more than 70 years, we've turned our insights into actions, helping organizations help their employees live healthier lives, grow their careers, and build more secure futures. At Mercer, we say we *Make Tomorrow, Today.*

Mercer LLC and its separately incorporated operating entities around the world are part of Marsh & McLennan Companies, a publicly held company (ticker symbol: MMC) listed on the New York, Chicago, and London stock exchanges.

For further information, please contact your local Mercer office or visit our website at www.mercer.com.

MARSH & McLENNAN COMPANIES

Duke Energy
MarketPay Survey Library Update for 2017

By signing below, on behalf of Duke Energy ("Customer"), you certify that Customer has purchased the survey data identified herein and that Customer has the right to direct and grant to PayScale, Inc. d/b/a MarketPay Associates ("MarketPay"), the right to access, transmit, store, display, and otherwise use such survey data to provide services to Customer. If necessary, MarketPay may contact the publishers listed herein to verify Customer's survey purchases. If the list provided by Customer is not accurate, (a) MarketPay may remove the survey data from Customer's MarketPay site if a publisher has claimed that Customer has not purchased its survey data, and (b) Customer assumes full responsibility and all liability that may arise from the use of such survey data by Customer or by MarketPay on Customer's behalf. Customer releases MarketPay from any liability associated with the use of the survey data on Customer's behalf for which Customer doesn't have appropriate rights. These terms are in addition to any other protections agreed upon by Customer in its applicable agreement with MarketPay. The undersigned represents to MarketPay that he/she has the authority to bind Customer to these terms.

Signed: Anna Coleman

Name (printed): Anna Coleman

Date: 7/17/2017

2017 Surveys Purchased

Survey Code	Survey Name
HEW-EMT17	Aon Hewitt Energy Marketing and Trading
HEW-IEHRA17	Aon Hewitt IEHRA Energy Industry
HEW-REN17	Aon Hewitt Renewable Energy
HEW-EXE-T17	Aon Hewitt TCM Executive Total Comp by Industry Full Value LTI
HEW-MP-IND-T17	Aon Hewitt TCM Mgmt & Prof Total Comp by Industry
DIET-DD17	Dietrich Drafting & Design
EMPS-DIG17	Empsight Digital Marketing / Marketing Results
EMPS-ASST17	Empsight Executive Administrative Support
EMPS-EXE17	Empsight Executive Compensation
EMPS-CA17	Empsight Finance and Compliance
EMPS-GOV17	Empsight Gov't Relations & Corp Communications
EMPS-HR17	Empsight Human Resources
EMPS-SITS17	Empsight IT & Security Large Company Edition
EMPS-LAW17	Empsight Law Large Company Edition
EMPS-OSCL17	Empsight Operations Supply Chain and Logistics
EAP-DIS17	Energy Technical Craft Clerical
FOU-ENV17	Foushee Environmental, Health & Safety

Duke Energy
MarketPay Survey Library Update for 2017

Survey Code	Survey Name
FOU-SEC17	Foushee Security & Compliance
GBS-AVI17	Gallagher Aviation
MER-CON17	Mercer Contact Center
MER-ENG17	Mercer Engineering & Design
MER-EXE17	Mercer Executive
MER-FAL17	Mercer Finance, Accounting & Legal
MER-HRM17	Mercer Human Resources
MER-ITS17	Mercer Information Technology
MER-LSC17	Mercer Logistics & Supply Chain
MER-MBC-NC17	Mercer Metro Benchmark - North Central
MER-MBC-NE17	Mercer Metro Benchmark - Northeast
MER-MBC-SC17	Mercer Metro Benchmark - South Central
MER-MBC-SE17	Mercer Metro Benchmark - Southeast
MER-MBC-WC17	Mercer Metro Benchmark - West Coast
MER-SMC17	Mercer Sales, Mktg & Comm
PM-CYB17	Pearl Meyer Cyber Security
PER-PRO17	Perlin IT Professional - National
TW-EMT17	Towers Watson CDB Energy Marketing and Trading
TW-EXE-ES17	Towers Watson CDB Energy Services Executive
TW-MMPS-ES17	Towers Watson CDB Energy Services Mid-Mgmt, Prof & Support
TW-EXE17	Towers Watson CDB General Industry Executive
TW-MMPS17	Towers Watson CDB Mid-Mgmt, Prof & Support

Duke Energy
MarketPay Survey Library Update for 2017

2017 Survey Additions

Survey Code	Survey Name
	Aon Hewitt Global Cyber Security Survey, 2017
SGA-17	Southern Gas Association Energy, 2017
TW-AGA17	Willis Towers Watson American Gas Association, 2017

Duke Energy
MarketPay Survey Library Update for 2017

2017 Surveys Not Purchased

ACR Investor Relations
EHResearch Executive Admin Assistants
Equilar Executive Compensation Survey (Duke Energy)
Hildebrandt Law Department (Duke Energy)
Mercer US Digital Convergence Industry

THE CONFERENCE BOARD

2016 – 2017 US Salary Increase Budgets Survey Results

Results from The Conference Board annual Salary Increase Budgets survey indicate that the median 2016 actual total salary increase budget, as well as the median merit increase budget, across all employee groups is **3.00 percent**. This year, 478 organizations completed the survey, which was fielded between April 18 and May 17, 2016.[1] Data were requested for four employment categories: non-exempt hourly (non-union), non-exempt salaried, exempt, and executive. Results are reported overall and by industry.

The Conference Board currently projects the 2016 and 2017 inflation rates to be 1.2 percent and 2.4 percent, respectively.

The analysis provided here is based on the results including zero increases across years.

SALARY INCREASE BUDGETS

Total Increases

The median 2016 actual total salary increase budget is **3.00 percent** across all employee groups. These increases are the same as the actual increases for the past five years and are exactly the same as the projected increases for 2016 in the June 2015 report (Table 1).[2]

The projected total median increase in budgets, for 2017, across all employee categories remains at **3.00 percent** overall.

There is not much variation in the median for the 2017 projected salary increase budgets at the industry level. In all industries except three, the actual 2016 and projected 2017 median increases are 3.00 percent across all employee categories. The highest projected increases are in diversified financial services: 3.50 percent for non-exempt hourly employees and executives. In consulting services a 3.50 percent increase is expected for the exempt category.

The actual 2016 percentages are similar to the 2017 projected increases and they vary little across industries. The lowest actual median percentage is recorded in transportation: 2.50 percent for the exempt and non-exempt hourly categories.

Merit Increases

The overall median 2016 actual merit percent increases are 3.00 percent for each employment category.

The 2016 actual merit increase budgets do not vary across industries, with the exception of two: transportation and diversified services. Transportation reports the lowest increases, with 2.50 percent in

[1] Seventeen organizations indicated that they provided information for their specific business units or did not answer this question; and their responses are not included in the analysis.

[2] See Judit Torok, *US Salary Increase Budgets for 2016*, The Conference Board, June 2015.

all employee groups except non-exempt salaried employees, where the increase is 2.72 percent. In diversified services, non-exempt employees (both hourly and salaried) have an increase of 2.76 percent. However, both of these industries expect these percentages to increase to 3.00 percent in 2017. In fact, the 2017 projected median merit increase budgets across all employee categories are projected at 3.00 percent universally. The only exception is for executives in transportation, where the merit increase remains the same at 2.50 percent (Table 2).

General and Other Increases

Both the 2016 actual and 2017 projected median general budget increases are zero percent for all employee categories, with only the non-exempt hourly employees receiving an increase of 0.28 percent in 2016 (Table 3). In transportation, for the non-exempt hourly employees the actual and projected increases are 2.50 percent and 1.75 percent respectively, the highest among all industries.

The median 2016 actual and 2017 projected other increases are 0.50 percent across the board (Table 4). The highest median 2017 other increases are projected in energy/agriculture in all categories at 0.75 percent. Diversified financial services companies offer the second highest increases, with projected increases ranging between 0.63 and 0.75 percent.

SALARY STRUCTURE MOVEMENT

The 2017 median structure movement is projected at 2.00 percent in all employee categories. The actual 2016 median increase in salary structures is 2.00 percent for all employee categories, as projected in June of last year (Table 5).

In half of the industries the structure movement is projected to be at the same level as in 2016. The highest 2017 projected percentages are observed in transportation, which vary from 2.25 percent for executives to 3.00 percent for non-exempt hourly employees. This is the only industry where all categories of employees expect a higher structure movement than the overall median of 2.00 percent.

The actual structure movements vary a little more, with some percentages being as low as 0.00 (trade) or 1.00 percent (energy/agriculture). Non-exempt hourly employees in communications are experiencing a structure movement of 2.37 percent, the highest among all industries and employment categories. The lowest movement is registered in trade where there is no change in the non-exempt salaried and executive categories, but both percentages are expected to move by 2.00 percent next year.

TABLE 1. Salary increase budgets – Total, percent – by industry and overall (zeros included)

		2016 Actual salary increase budget				2017 Projected salary increase budget			
		Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive	Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive
All responses	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	Mean	2.98	2.92	3.06	3.04	3.15	3.11	3.17	3.21
	25th percentile	2.50	2.50	2.75	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	75th percentile	3.10	3.10	3.50	3.45	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
	n=	312	286	351	328	291	267	324	305
By industry*									
Banking	Median	3.00	3.10	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.20	3.10	3.20
	n=	13	12	17	15	13	11	16	15
Communications	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	13	11	13	13	13	12	13	13
Consulting services	Median	3.05	3.10	3.50	3.10	3.00	3.00	3.50	3.15
	n=	28	26	35	32	27	25	32	30
Diversified financial services	Median	3.13	3.03	3.06	3.16	3.50	3.25	3.25	3.50
	n=	10	10	12	11	9	8	10	9
Diversified services	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	47	39	48	46	45	36	46	44
Energy / agriculture	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	10	12	12	12	10	12	12	12
Insurance	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	30	32	38	36	29	31	35	34
Manufacturing	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	91	95	104	100	82	87	94	91
Trade	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	32	20	32	30	28	18	29	26
Transportation	Median	2.50	3.00	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.75
	n=	12	11	14	11	10	10	12	10
Utilities	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	23	15	23	19	22	14	22	18

*Other industry groups are included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size. Source: The Conference Board, 2016

TABLE 2. Salary increase budgets – Merit, percent – by industry and overall (zeros included)

		2016 Actual salary increase budget (Merit)				2017 Projected salary increase budget (Merit)			
		Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive	Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive
All responses	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	Mean	2.61	2.66	2.74	2.71	2.82	2.82	2.88	2.91
	25th percentile	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.80	2.80	2.80
	75th percentile	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	354	323	414	388	332	311	389	365
By industry*									
Banking	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	18	12	22	20	18	13	22	20
Communications	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	19	16	20	20	18	15	18	18
Consulting services	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	28	26	36	33	27	24	34	29
Diversified financial services	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	11	10	12	11	10	9	11	10
Diversified services	Median	2.76	2.76	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	58	47	60	59	53	43	55	54
Energy / agriculture	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	10	13	13	13	11	14	14	14
Insurance	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	37	33	43	42	36	34	42	41
Manufacturing	Median	2.90	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	95	104	120	113	86	99	110	105
Trade	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	38	27	39	37	36	27	37	35
Transportation	Median	2.50	2.72	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.50
	n=	13	12	16	12	11	11	14	12
Utilities	Median	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
	n=	22	18	28	23	21	17	27	22

*Other industry groups are included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size.

Source: The Conference Board, 2016

TABLE 3. Salary increase budgets – General, percent – by industry and overall (zeros included)

		2016 Actual salary increase budget (General)				2017 Projected salary increase budget (General)			
		Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive	Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive
All responses	Median	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Mean	1.17	1.03	0.95	0.83	1.22	0.91	0.85	0.85
	25th percentile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	75th percentile	2.50	2.25	2.00	1.50	2.50	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	153	127	146	137	142	115	132	127
By industry*									
Banking	Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	10	8	11	11	10	8	11	11
Communications	Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	7	8	8	7	7	7	7	7
Consulting services	Median	0.00	0.60	0.50	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00	1.00
	n=	11	8	13	10	11	8	13	11
Diversified financial services	Median	N/A	N/A	2.90	2.90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	n=	3	4	5	5	2	2	3	3
Diversified services	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.75
	n=	24	23	25	23	22	21	23	22
Energy / agriculture	Median	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Insurance	Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	11	11	13	14	10	10	11	12
Manufacturing	Median	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	50	37	40	38	44	33	35	34
Trade	Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	9	8	8	8	9	8	8	8
Transportation	Median	2.50	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	9	7	9	7	8	5	7	5
Utilities	Median	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.25	0.00	0.00
	n=	10	5	6	6	11	6	7	7

*Other industry groups are included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size. N/A = Insufficient (less than 5) cases to report.

Source: The Conference Board, 2016

TABLE 4. Salary increase budgets – Other, percent – by industry and overall (zeros included)

		2016 Actual salary increase budget (Other)				2017 Projected salary increase budget (Other)			
		Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive	Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive
All responses	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	Mean	0.75	0.57	0.69	0.67	0.62	0.59	0.62	0.63
	25th percentile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	75th percentile	0.75	0.52	0.75	0.75	0.90	0.75	0.80	0.80
	n=	163	153	185	169	159	144	175	160
By industry*									
Banking	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	n=	12	11	15	16	12	11	15	15
Communications	Median	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.55	0.55
	n=	6	7	8	8	6	7	8	8
Consulting services	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	n=	20	15	21	19	19	14	20	17
Diversified financial services	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.63	0.63	0.65	0.63	0.75
	n=	9	7	9	8	8	6	8	7
Diversified services	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	n=	20	18	20	20	20	18	20	20
Energy / agriculture	Median	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
	n=	5	7	7	7	6	8	8	8
Insurance	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.35	0.20	0.38	0.25	0.10
	n=	17	18	21	16	15	16	17	14
Manufacturing	Median	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.33	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.28
	n=	42	45	49	44	41	40	45	40
Trade	Median	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.35	0.50	0.50
	n=	18	13	20	17	18	12	19	17
Transportation	Median	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	n=	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6
Utilities	Median	0.00	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	0.00	0.00
	n=	7	4	7	6	7	4	7	6

*Other industry groups are included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size. N/A = Insufficient (less than 5) cases to report.
Source: The Conference Board, 2016

TABLE 5. Salary structure movement – by industry and overall (zeros included)

		2016 Increase – percent				2017 Projected increase – percent			
		Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive	Non-exempt hourly	Non-exempt salaried	Exempt	Executive
All responses	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	Mean	1.71	1.64	1.72	1.63	1.91	1.90	1.90	1.89
	25th percentile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.75	2.00	1.80	1.50
	75th percentile	2.50	2.20	2.33	2.23	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
	n=	342	305	386	328	321	289	361	310
By industry*									
Banking	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	19	13	23	21	18	13	22	20
Communications	Median	2.37	1.50	2.17	2.25	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	17	14	18	18	16	14	17	17
Consulting services	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.75	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	25	22	29	24	28	22	31	27
Diversified financial services	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	10	11	12	11	10	10	11	10
Diversified services	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	60	48	60	50	53	42	53	44
Energy / agriculture	Median	2.00	2.10	2.10	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	12	14	14	12	12	14	14	13
Insurance	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	35	31	40	36	33	29	36	33
Manufacturing	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	92	97	113	97	84	91	103	89
Trade	Median	2.00	0.00	1.30	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	31	23	30	25	28	23	29	25
Transportation	Median	2.00	1.50	2.00	1.50	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.25
	n=	13	11	16	11	12	11	15	10
Utilities	Median	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
	n=	25	18	28	20	24	17	27	19

*Other industry groups are included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size.

Source: The Conference Board, 2016

TABLE 6. Response rate by industry

Industry	n=	Percent
Banking	25	5.4%
Communications	21	4.6%
Consulting services	42	9.1%
Diversified financial services	16	3.5%
Diversified services	70	15.2%
Energy/agriculture	15	3.3%
Insurance	50	10.8%
Manufacturing	129	28.0%
Trade	40	8.7%
Transportation	18	3.9%
Utilities	30	6.5%
Not-for-profit*	5	1.1%
Total	**461**	**100%**

* Included in totals but not shown separately due to small sample size.

Prepared by Judit Torok, Senior Research Analyst, The Conference Board. Judit.Torok@conference-board.org

44th annual

executive report & analysis

2017 2018

WorldatWork®

Salary Budget Survey

Need More Data for the United States or Canada?

1. Log in at **worldatwork.org/salarybudgetsurvey**.
2. Under **My Subscriptions**, select "2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey."
3. Run unlimited reports, customized by:
   a. Type of data
   b. Statistic (e.g., mean, median, 25th/75th percentile)
   c. Industry
   d. Number of employees
   e. Revenue
   f. Geographic region
   g. State/province
   h. Major metropolitan area
4. Simply view reports, "print to PDF" or "save to Excel."
5. Access participants lists and questionnaires.

See page 6 (Get Started Now) for step-by-step login and "Online Reporting Tool" access instructions.

For additional assistance with the "Online Reporting Tool," please contact our **Customer Relationship Services** team at **877-951-9191** (United States and Canada) or **+1 480-922-2020** (other countries), or **customerrelations@worldatwork.org**.

44th annual

executive report & analysis

2017 2018

WorldatWork®
Salary Budget Survey

Project Manager
Kathryn Cohen, CCP, CBP, GRP, WLCP

Sr. Project Coordinator
Susan Whipple

Authors
Alicia Jenkins
Alison Avalos, CCP, CBP, GRP

Data Analysis
Tonya Adamski

Content Advisers
Kerry Chou, CCP, CBP, GRP, CECP, CSCP
Sue Holloway, CCP, CECP
Rose Stanley, CCP, CBP, WLCP, CEBS
Leonard Sanicola, CCP, CBP, GRP, CEBS, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Editor
Jim Fickess

Art Director
Jamie Hernandez

Manager, Creative Services
Angela Miller

Senior Graphic Designers
Kris Sotelo
Hanna Norris

About WorldatWork®
The Total Rewards Association

WorldatWork (worldatwork.org) is a nonprofit human resources association for professionals and organizations focused on compensation, benefits, work-life effectiveness and total rewards — strategies to attract, motivate and retain an engaged and productive workforce. WorldatWork and its affiliates provide comprehensive education, certification, research, advocacy and community, enhancing careers of professionals and, ultimately, achieving better results for the organizations they serve. WorldatWork has more than 70,000 members and subscribers worldwide; 80 percent of Fortune 500 companies employ a WorldatWork member. Founded in 1955, WorldatWork is affiliated with more than 70 local human resources associations and has offices in Scottsdale, Ariz., and Washington, D.C.

WorldatWork Society of Certified Professionals® is the certifying body for eight prestigious designations: the Certified Compensation Professional® (CCP®), Advanced Certified Compensation Professional (ACCP)™, Master Certified Compensation Professional (MCCP)™, Certified Benefits Professional® (CBP), Global Remuneration Professional (GRP®), Work-Life Certified Professional® (WLCP®), Certified Sales Compensation Professional (CSCP)® and Certified Executive Compensation Professional (CECP)®.

The WorldatWork group of registered marks also includes: Alliance for Work-Life Progress or AWLP, *workspan* and *WorldatWork Journal*.

Global Headquarters
14040 N. Northsight Blvd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260-3601 USA
Phone: 480-951-9191
Toll free: 877-951-9191
Fax: 480-483-8352

ISBN 978-1-57963-383-7 (Paperback/soft)
978-1-57963-384-4 (E-book)

Table of Contents

6 Introduction: Structure of the Salary Budget Survey

6 Confidentiality Statement

7 Methodology

8 Demographics

11 Industry Demographics

15 Executive Summary: United States
- 20 Salary Budget Increases
- 28 Promotional Increases
- 30 Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase
- 31 Merit Increase Awards
- 33 Compensation Philosophy
- 33 Lump-Sum Awards (Base-Pay Related)
- 34 Salary Structure Adjustments
- 38 10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget and Structure Increases
- 40 Variable Pay
- 44 Compensation Prevalence

47 Executive Summary: Canada
- 49 Salary Budget Increases
- 55 Salary Structure Adjustments

56 Executive Summary: Global
- 60 Global Total Salary Budget Increase Trends
- 62 Salary Budget Increases

76 Survey Definitions

TABLE OF FIGURES

Demographics

FIGURE A Total Number of Responses 8
FIGURE B U.S. Responses, by Region 8
FIGURE C Canadian Responses, by Province 8
FIGURE D U.S. Responses, by State 9
FIGURE E U.S. Responses, by Major Metropolitan Area 9
FIGURE F Canadian Responses, by Major Metropolitan Area 10
FIGURE G U.S. Responses, by Organization Size 10
FIGURE H Canadian Responses, by Organization Size 10
FIGURE I U.S. Responses, by 2016 Revenue 10
FIGURE J Canadian Responses, by 2016 Revenue (Reported in U.S. Dollars) 10
FIGURE K U.S. Responses, by Industry Classifications 11
FIGURE L Canadian Responses, by Industry Classifications 12

United States

Salary Budget Increases

FIGURE 1 Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase 20
FIGURE 2 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category 20
FIGURE 3 Number of Months Between Increases 21
FIGURE 4 Distribution of Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, Actual 2016 vs. Actual 2017 21
FIGURE 5 Salary Budget Increase Trends 22
FIGURE 6 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Region and Employee Category 23
FIGURE 7 Total Salary Budget Increases, by State 24
FIGURE 8 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Metropolitan Area 25
FIGURE 9 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Industry Grouping 26
FIGURE 10 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Organization Size 27
FIGURE 11 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Revenue 27

Promotional Increases

FIGURE 12 Impact of Promotional Increases on Salary Budgets 28
FIGURE 12A Promotional Increase Funding When Promotional Increases Are Not Budgeted 28
FIGURE 12B Promotional Increase Budget Practices 28
FIGURE 13 Salary Budget Increases, by Promotional Increase Budget Practices 29
FIGURE 14 Promotional Increases 30
FIGURE 14A Change in Planned Spending on Promotional Increases 30

Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase

FIGURE 15 Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase in 2017, by Employee Category 30
FIGURE 16 Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase in 2016, by Employee Category and Region 31

Merit Increase Awards

FIGURE 17 Merit Increases Awarded, by Performance Category 31
FIGURE 17A Five-Year History of Merit Increase Differentiation 32
FIGURE 17B Relationship Between the Number of Employees Rated as High Performers and the Size of Merit Increases Awarded to High Performers 32

Compensation Philosophy

FIGURE 18 Base Pay Market Comparison Target, by Employee Category 33

Lump-Sum Awards (Base-Pay Related)

FIGURE 19 Lump-Sum Awards, by Employee Category 33

Salary Structure Adjustments

FIGURE 20 Salary Structure Increases, by Employee Category 34
FIGURE 20A Actual 2017 Salary Structure Increase Data, Most Common Responses 34
FIGURE 20B Projected 2018 Salary Structure Increase Data, Most Common Responses 35
FIGURE 21 Organizations Reporting No Salary Structure Increase (0%), by Employee Category 35
FIGURE 22 Number of Months Since Last Increase if No Increase Was Reported (0% or Blank) and Most Common Responses 35
FIGURE 23 Salary Structure Trends 36
FIGURE 24 Salary Structure Increases, by Region and Employee Category 37

10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget and Structure Increases

FIGURE 25 10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget and Structure Increases 38

Variable Pay

FIGURE 26 Use of Variable Pay 40
FIGURE 27 Types of Variable Pay Programs 40
FIGURE 28 Impact of Variable Pay on Base Salary Budget Recommendations 40
FIGURE 29 Variable Pay Programs, 2016-2018 41
FIGURE 30 2016-2018 Variable Pay Programs, by Region 42

Compensation Prevalence

FIGURE 31 Compensation Programs Used in Past 12 Months 44

TABLE OF FIGURES

Canada

Salary Budget Increases

FIGURE C1 Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase 49
FIGURE C2 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category 49
FIGURE C3 Number of Months Between Increases 50
FIGURE C4 Distribution of Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, Actual 2016 vs. Actual 2017 50
FIGURE C5 Salary Budget Trends 51
FIGURE C6 10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget Increases and CPI 52
FIGURE C7 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Province 53
FIGURE C8 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Metropolitan Area 53
FIGURE C9 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Industry Grouping 54
FIGURE C10 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Organization Size 54
FIGURE C11 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Revenue 55

Salary Structure Adjustments

FIGURE C12 Salary Structure Increases, by Employee Category 55
FIGURE C13 Number of Months Since Last Salary Structure Increase if No Increase Was Reported (0% or Blank) 55

Global

Salary Budget Increases

FIGURE G1 Number of 2017 Salary Budget Increase Responses, by Country 62
FIGURE G1A Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros included) 62
FIGURE G1B Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros NOT included) 65
FIGURE G2 Number of 2017 Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, by Employee Category 67
FIGURE G2A Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros included) 67
FIGURE G2B Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros NOT included) 70
FIGURE G3 Number of Months Between Increases 72
FIGURE G4 International Merit Increases & Inflation (Data collected, analyzed and reported by Strategic Rewards Group) 73

INTRODUCTION: STRUCTURE OF THE SALARY BUDGET SURVEY

The "WorldatWork 2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey" consists of two components: this "Executive Report & Analysis" and the customizable "Online Reporting Tool." The "Executive Report & Analysis" includes an executive summary and data highlights for the United States, Canada and 17 other countries. A list of participating organizations, definitions of terms in the survey and a copy of the complete questionnaire also are printed in this book.

More detailed U.S. and Canadian results from the salary budget survey are available through the "Online Reporting Tool" for no additional charge, giving users the ability to customize reports by geographic region, industry, state and other ways that are relevant to organizations. Users may run an unlimited number of reports during the subscription period, as well as save or print the reports.

The "Executive Report & Analysis" includes folders to organize and store these reports, effectively keeping all data together in one package.

Get Started Now

Go to worldatwork.org/salarybudgetsurvey and log in with your eight-digit identification number and password. If you do not know your login information, you may:

- Click "Get" under "Password."
- Look on the mailing panel of any WorldatWork catalog, periodical, invoice or receipt.
- Contact WorldatWork Customer Relationship Services by calling 877-951-9191 or 480-922-2020, or emailing customerrelations@worldatwork.org.

After you have logged in, select the "2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey" subscription. After reviewing and accepting the terms and conditions, you will be redirected to the "Online Reporting Tool."

- Choose the type(s) of data to be included in the report (e.g., salary budget increases, salary structure adjustments, promotions and/or variable pay).
- Choose one statistical method of calculation. Separate reports need to be run to compare various statistics (e.g., mean/average, median/50th percentile, 25th percentile or 75th percentile).
- Choose the layers that define the demographic slice of data (e.g., country, industry, number of employees, revenue).
- Select the regions, states, provinces and/or major metropolitan areas of interest.
- Click "Generate Report."

If the report meets your needs, click "print to PDF" in the top right-hand corner to save or print. To look at different or additional data, repeat the steps as needed.

Though users have access to unlimited customized online reports, the "Online Reporting Tool" is subscription-based. Remember to run and download/print any reports that may be needed prior to the subscription's expiration.

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

To ensure the anonymity and protection of participating organizations, WorldatWork does not publish or otherwise make available data points in which fewer than five survey participants responded. In addition, the data are not presented in a way, nor are they intended, to provide a competitive advantage for any participating organization.

Although WorldatWork believes participant responses to the survey are honest and complete, the data presented in this report are provided without warranty of any kind for accuracy, omission, completion or timeliness.

Except for the purposes intended by this publication, participants and purchasers of the salary budget survey may not reproduce, display, rent, lend, resell, commercially exploit, adapt or redistribute the data contained herein without the permission of WorldatWork.

The data presented in this report were collected in April 2017 for publication in August 2017, a three-month duration between data collection and publication.

METHODOLOGY

On March 27, 2017, all WorldatWork members were invited to participate in the "WorldatWork 2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey" through direct email, e-newsletters and the WorldatWork website. Members were asked to respond for the United States (U.S.), Canada and 17 other countries: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Russia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom (UK). Respondents were asked to respond for any of these countries in which they have operations. When the survey officially closed on May 5, 2017, 4,942 responses had been received. If an organization reported fewer than 10 employees in a specific country, the response for that country was removed from the data set. Also, duplicate submissions for the same country within the same organization were eliminated from the data set. The final data contain 4,358 responses, covering nearly 15 million employees worldwide. Each country was analyzed separately by statistical software, and a full list of organizations that responded to the survey can be found on page 79.

Data for all countries are broken down by type of increase and employee category. Additional breakdowns are available for the United States and Canada. Due to small sample size, only high-level data are reported for countries outside the United States and Canada.

U.S. data are broken into four employment categories, with exemption status as defined by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (FLSA):

- Nonexempt hourly nonunion
- Nonexempt salaried
- Exempt salaried
- Officers/executives.

All non-U.S. data are broken into four employment categories:

- Nonmanagement hourly nonunion
- Nonmanagement salaried
- Management salaried
- Officers/executives.

Survey instructions and post-survey data cleaning and verification help ensure accurate recording of a "zero-percent" response versus a response that has been left blank. A response of zero percent to any given question was interpreted (and verified when possible) as a conscious decision on the part of the organization to not budget for an increase that typically was given. Survey instructions specifically ask respondents to leave a questionnaire item blank if the organization either does not have that plan item, or does not typically budget or pay out for that item based on the plan. Thus, a zero-percent response reflects a decision to specifically not budget funds for the period in question. Due to feedback from survey users, this report includes total salary budget increases by employee category with and without zero-percent responses for each country, as indicated in Figures 2 (page 20), C2 (page 49), and G2B (page 70-72).

Not all organizations provide every type of base pay increase, and not every organization reports data for every employee category. In findings for which a composite number of all types of increases or all employee categories are presented, the *n*'s equate to the total number of responses. This may include multiple responses from each respondent if the respondent is reporting for more than one type of increase or employee category.

The frequencies or response distributions listed in the report show the number of times or percent of times a value appears in a data set. Due to rounding, frequencies of data responses provided in this survey may not total 100 percent.

DEMOGRAPHICS

FIGURE A Total Number of Responses

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
United States	2,025	2031	1,819
Canada	428	451	407
United Kingdom	281	278	239
China	212	229	174
Germany	178	191	168
India	178	194	167
Australia	169	171	158
France	167	170	140
Mexico	159	187	150
Singapore	146	167	137
Brazil	136	142	107
Italy	123	124	101
Netherlands	123	132	111
Japan	113	141	106
Spain	108	128	105
Belgium	96	99	72
Sweden	75	76	58
Switzerland	73	93	74
Russia	59	73	65
Total	**4,849**	**5,077**	**4,358**

FIGURE B U.S. Responses, by Region

Central	1,077
Eastern	1,029
Southern	1,030
Western	995

Note: The combined responses in Figures B and C add to greater than the total U.S. and Canadian responses. Some participants answered for multiple regions or nationally; thus, their responses reflect multiple regions.

FIGURE C Canadian Responses, by Province

Ontario	285
Quebec	161
Alberta	160
British Columbia	157
Manitoba	92
Saskatchewan	90
Nova Scotia	78
New Brunswick	72

Newfoundland	54
Prince Edward Island	34
Northwest Territories	24
Yukon	16
Nunavut	12

FIGURE D U.S. Responses, by State

California	621	Wisconsin	369	Arkansas	270
Texas	592	Tennessee	353	Mississippi	269
Illinois	509	Indiana	352	New Hampshire	256
New York	485	Missouri	350	New Mexico	251
Pennsylvania	468	Maryland	345	Maine	243
Florida	456	South Carolina	331	Idaho	238
Ohio	435	Connecticut	317	Delaware	236
Massachusetts	419	Alabama	314	West Virginia	236
Georgia	417	Oregon	311	Rhode Island	235
New Jersey	403	Kentucky	310	North Dakota	220
Colorado	400	Louisiana	309	Montana	211
Virginia	398	Kansas	304	South Dakota	209
North Carolina	394	Utah	297	Vermont	205
Minnesota	387	Oklahoma	295	Wyoming	200
Michigan	386	Nevada	288	Hawaii	199
Arizona	385	Iowa	284	Alaska	185
Washington	383	Nebraska	277		

FIGURE E U.S. Responses, by Major Metropolitan Area

Washington, D.C.	331	Boston	143	Tampa	97
Chicago	217	Minneapolis	135	Miami	93
Los Angeles	196	Seattle	125	Pittsburgh	90
Dallas	192	Phoenix	124	St. Louis	90
San Francisco	176	San Diego	124	Detroit	82
Houston	173	Philadelphia	120	Baltimore	78
New York	164	Portland	104	Cleveland	75
Atlanta	160	San Jose	102		
Denver	154	Cincinnati	101		

FIGURE F Canadian Responses, by Major Metropolitan Area

Toronto	116
Montreal	69
Calgary	61
Vancouver	51
Edmonton	49
Ottawa	44
Winnipeg	39
Quebec	35
Hamilton	23

FIGURE G U.S. Responses, by Organization Size

1-499	226	12%
500-2,499	511	28%
2,500-9,999	564	31%
10,000-19,999	219	12%
20,000+	299	16%

FIGURE H Canadian Responses, by Organization Size

1-499	21	5%
500-2,499	80	20%
2,500-9,999	154	38%
10,000-19,999	58	14%
20,000+	94	23%

FIGURE I U.S. Responses, by 2016 Revenue

Up to $30 million	102	6%
More than $30 million to $100 million	92	5%
More than $100 million to $300 million	175	10%
More than $300 million to $600 million	192	11%
More than $600 million to $1 billion	166	10%
More than $1 billion to $3 billion	436	25%
More than $3 billion to $5 billion	186	11%
More than $5 billion to $8 billion	113	6%
More than $8 billion to $10 billion	44	3%
More than $10 billion	242	14%

FIGURE J Canadian Responses, by 2016 Revenue (Reported in U.S. Dollars)

Up to $30 million	12	3%
More than $30 million to $100 million	10	3%
More than $100 million to $300 million	18	5%
More than $300 million to $600 million	32	8%
More than $600 million to $1 billion	35	9%
More than $1 billion to $3 billion	115	30%
More than $3 billion to $5 billion	55	14%
More than $5 billion to $8 billion	33	8%
More than $8 billion to $10 billion	15	4%
More than $10 billion	68	17%

INDUSTRY DEMOGRAPHICS

Industry data for both the United States and Canada are based on participant self-reported codes using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The two- and three-digit codes selected for use with the 2017-2018 data set are presented in Figures K and L for the United States and Canada, respectively. Full definitions for these industry categories can be found at the NAICS website (www.census.gov/eos/www/naics). All major industry codes (two-digit) were used regardless of total sample size, and some industry subsets (three-digit) were broken out because of sufficiently large sample size.

The one exception to the NAICS codes is Telecommunications (code 517), which resides as a subset of Information (code 51) in the NAICS. Due to the large sample size (n=28 United States and n=13 Canada) and for ease of reader use, Telecommunications was placed into its own category for the 2017-2018 report.

The main industry categories report data for all respondents within the category, regardless of whether they are reported in a subcategory. Therefore, the sum of all subcategories may not equal the main industry category's sample size.

FIGURE K **U.S. Responses, by Industry Classifications**

NAICS	Industry	Frequency	Percent of Respondents
72	**Accommodation and Food Services**	22	1.2%
56	**Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services**	26	1.4%
11	**Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting**	11	0.6%
71	**Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation**	16	0.9%
23	**Construction**	25	1.4%
61	**Educational Services**	73	4.0%
52	**Finance and Insurance**	256	14.1%
521	Monetary Authorities - Central Bank	26	1.4%
522	Credit Intermediation and Related Activities	54	3.0%
525	Funds, Trusts and Other Financial Vehicles	18	1.0%
524	Insurance Carriers and Related Activities	123	6.8%
523	Securities, Commodity Contracts and Other Financial Investments	35	1.9%
62	**Health Care and Social Assistance**	195	10.7%
622	Hospitals	142	7.8%
621, 623, 624	Ambulatory Health Care, Nursing and Residential Care and Social Assistance	53	2.9%
51	**Information**	107	5.9%
518	Data Processing, Hosting and Related Services	21	1.2%
511	Publishing Industries (except Internet)	13	0.7%
512, 515, 519	Motion Picture, Sound Recording, Broadcasting (except Internet) and Other Information Services	73	4.0%
55	**Management of Companies and Enterprises**	11	0.6%
31	**Manufacturing**	423	23.3%
325	Chemical Manufacturing	66	3.6%
334	Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	41	2.3%
335	Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing	22	1.2%
311, 312	Food, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing	57	3.1%

(Continued on page 12)

FIGURE K **U.S. Responses, by Industry Classifications** (continued)

NAICS	Industry	Frequency	Percent of Respondents
333	Machinery Manufacturing	30	1.6%
331, 332	Metal Manufacturing	22	1.2%
322, 323	Paper Manufacturing, Printing and Related Support Activities	23	1.3%
326	Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing	14	0.8%
313, 314, 315, 316	Textile Mills, Apparel, Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing	4	0.2%
336	Transportation Equipment Manufacturing	30	1.6%
321, 324, 327, 337, 339	Wood, Petroleum, Furniture and Nonmetallic Mineral Products and Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing	114	6.3%
21	**Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction**	**42**	**2.3%**
54	**Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services (includes Consulting)**	**196**	**10.8%**
92	**Public Administration**	**63**	**3.5%**
53	**Real Estate, Rental and Leasing**	**25**	**1.4%**
44	**Retail Trade**	**95**	**5.2%**
517	**Telecommunications**	**28**	**1.5%**
48	**Transportation and Warehousing**	**57**	**3.1%**
481	Air Transportation	8	0.4%
482-493	All Other Transportation	49	2.7%
22	**Utilities**	**83**	**4.6%**
42	**Wholesale Trade**	**42**	**2.3%**
81	**Other Services (except Public Administration)**	**23**	**1.3%**
813	Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Professional and Similar Organizations	22	1.2%

FIGURE L **Canadian Responses, by Industry Classifications**

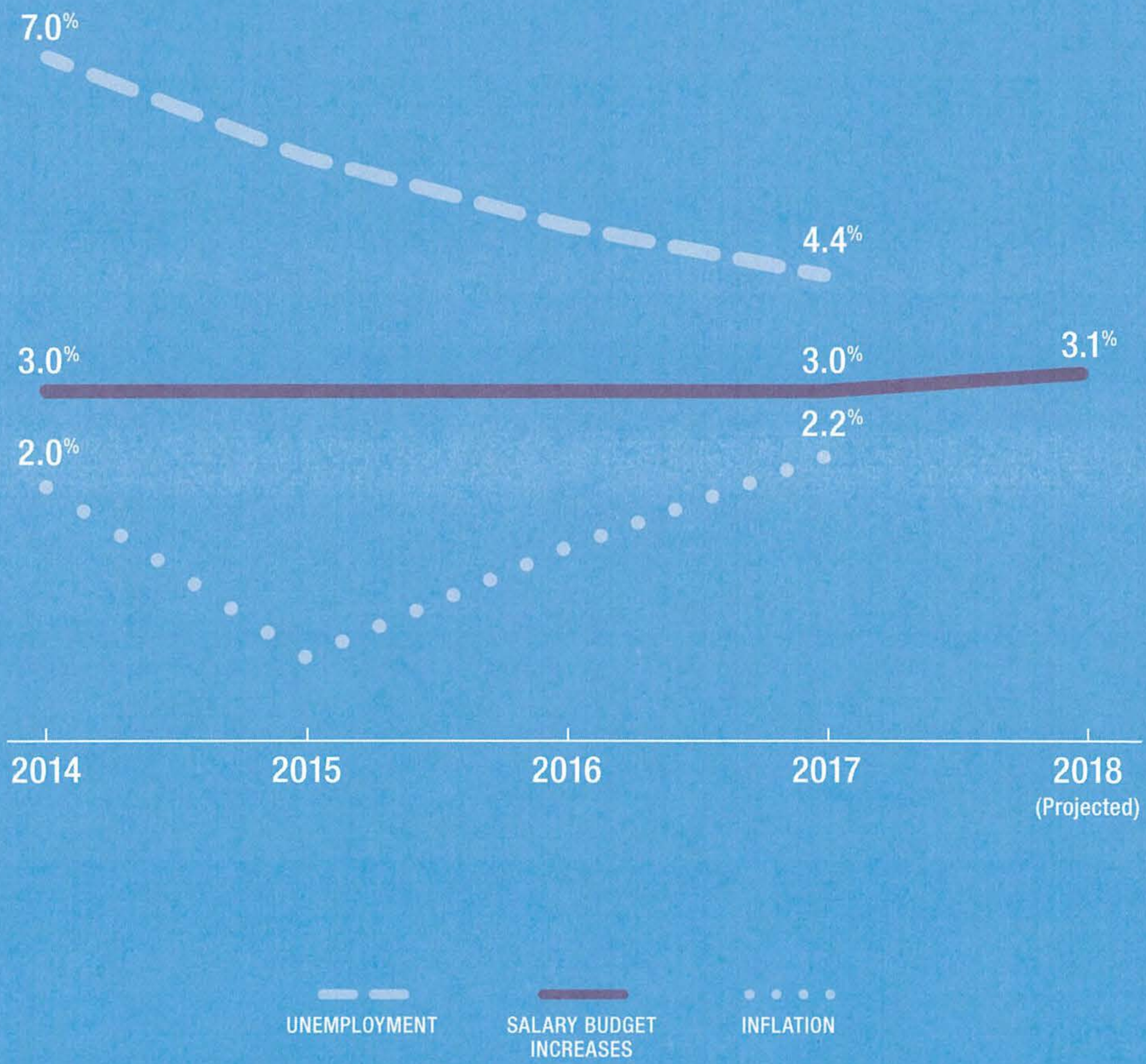
NAICS	Industry	Frequency	Percent of Respondents
72	**Accommodation and Food Services**	**9**	**2.2%**
56	**Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services**	**5**	**1.2%**
11	**Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting**	**0**	**0.0%**
71	**Arts, Entertainment & Recreation**	**0**	**0.0%**
23	**Construction**	**7**	**1.7%**
61	**Educational Services**	**6**	**1.5%**
52	**Finance and Insurance**	**37**	**9.1%**
522	Credit Intermediation and Related Activities	9	2.2%
524	Insurance Carriers and Related Activities	19	4.7%

(Continued on page 13)

FIGURE L **Canadian Responses, by Industry Classifications** (continued)

NAICS	Industry	Frequency	Percent of Respondents
525	Funds, Trusts and Other Financial Vehicles	2	0.5%
523	Securities, Commodity Contracts and Other Financial Investments	6	1.5%
62	**Health Care and Social Assistance**	7	1.7%
622	Hospitals	3	0.7%
621, 623, 624	Ambulatory Health Care, Nursing and Residential Care and Social Assistance	4	1.0%
51	**Information**	45	11.1%
511	Publishing Industries (except Internet)	6	1.5%
512, 515, 519	Motion Picture, Sound Recording, Broadcasting (except Internet) and Other Information Services	28	6.9%
31	**Manufacturing**	133	32.7%
325	Chemical Manufacturing	19	4.7%
334	Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	8	2.0%
335	Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing	9	2.2%
311, 312	Food, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing	16	3.9%
333	Machinery Manufacturing	12	2.9%
331, 332	Metal Manufacturing	8	2.0%
322, 323	Paper Manufacturing, Printing and Related Support Activities	6	1.5%
313314315316	Textile, Apparel, Leather & Allied Product Manufacturing	2	0.5%
336	Transportation Equipment Manufacturing	10	2.5%
321, 324, 326, 327, 337, 339	Wood, Petroleum, Furniture and Nonmetallic Mineral Products & Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing	41	10.1%
21	**Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction**	**16**	**3.9%**
54	**Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services (includes Consulting)**	**46**	**11.3%**
92	**Public Administration**	**0**	**0.0%**
53	**Real Estate, Rental and Leasing**	**9**	**2.2%**
44	**Retail Trade**	**22**	**5.4%**
517	**Telecommunications**	**13**	**3.2%**
48	**Transportation and Warehousing**	16	3.9%
481	Air Transportation	4	1.0%
482-493	All Other Transportation	12	2.9%
22	**Utilities**	**11**	**2.7%**
42	**Wholesale Trade**	**15**	**3.7%**
81	**Other Services (except Public Administration)**	**3**	**0.7%**
813	Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Professional and Similar Organizations	3	0.7%

Primed for Growth,
Salary Budget Increases Remain Flat



United States

"WorldatWork 2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey" respondents report that the average 2017 total salary increase budget in the United States is 3.0 percent, mean and median – the fourth consecutive year of hitting that percentage.

This falls just short of the projections made last year, when participants anticipated that the average 2017 total salary increase budget across all organizations, employee categories, regions and industries in the United States would reach 3.1 percent (median: 3.0 percent). (See Figure 1 on page 20.) Looking ahead, respondents are projecting the same slight rise in their salary increase budgets for 2018 to 3.1 percent (median: 3.0 percent).

Primed for Growth, Salary Budget Increases Remain Flat

This four-year, 3.0 percent plateau follows slow but steady growth in salary budget increases reported in the years immediately following the 2008-2009 recession. It would appear that this range is solidifying as the current standard, as the data reveal that means and medians continue to converge in the 2 to 4 percent range. (See Figure 4 on page 21.) In 2017, a resounding 84 to 91 percent of respondents, depending on employee category, budgeted for salary increases in this range.

Expectations of Growth

For the first time since the recession, salary budget increases seemed primed for growth: several minimum wage increases were enacted; labor market participation and unemployment rates show a tight job market; federal lending rates are on the rise; many organizations are reporting financial gains; and wage growth in some industries is picking up.

Salary budget growth is no longer triggered by just one or two key factors.

While it may seem surprising that salary increase budgets aren't beginning to grow faster, this is likely because salary budget growth is no longer triggered by just one or two key factors. In addition to the above-mentioned indicators that would support a growth theory, there is a blend of factors that may be canceling out any expected growth:

- The employment deal has changed and continues to do so. What it takes for an organization to compete for talent, even in a tight labor market, is now much broader than just a competitive wage. This survey has been reporting the long trend of increased use of variable pay and noncash-based rewards for many years, which speaks to the push toward creating a better overall workforce experience, which employees now expect. For most, the decision to stay or go depends more on their experience as a whole, not just whether they receive a sizeable pay increase.
- The recession forced organizations to employ a much more conservative pay philosophy that they are sustaining, because they can. Organizations appear to be able to attract and retain the talent they need to be successful, even with modest pay increases.
- Salary adjustments as a result of minimum wage changes may not be reflected in reported salary budget increases.

Minimum Wage Changes

Although there were several state and local minimum wage increases passed in the last year, they are not significantly affecting salary budget increases. If these adjustments were budgeted by organizations and reported in this survey, they would fall under "general increase/COLA" or "other increase," (depending on how participants classify them in their own organizations), but both "general increase/COLA" and "other increases" remain flat at 1.4 percent (median 1.5 percent) and 0.9 percent (median 0.5 percent), respectively. Projections for 2018 "general increase/COLA" are up slightly, at 1.6 percent (median 2.0 percent), but participants projected the same for 2017, and those projections were not met.

There is the strong possibility that organizations did not adjust their salary budgets to account for any pay increases resulting from a minimum wage increase, though. Organizations will often use vacancy or salary savings to fund those types of adjustments (which aren't reflected in salary budget increase projections), and/or rely on other budget(s) or funding source(s) within their portfolio to implement a mandated change.

Economic Factors

While an immediate impact of macroeconomic shifts on salary increase budgets has never been observed, WorldatWork continues to examine the relationship of inflation, unemployment and other external forces to salary budget increases. When there is a strong connection, salary budget increase trends tend to follow changes in the economic landscape by about a year. With so many factors affecting salary budget decisions, direct relationships may be harder to see, but the state of the economy continues to be a primary indicator worth considering.

The U.S. rate of inflation doubled for the 12-month period ending April 2017 compared to the same period in 2016. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' (BLS) Consumer Price Index reported inflation at 2.2 percent, 1.1 percentage points higher than for the 12-month period ending

April 2016 (1.1 percent). The index for all items less food and energy rose 1.9 percent, slightly higher than the 1.8 percent average annual increase over the past 10 years. Energy rose 1.1 percent and food rose 0.2 percent, largely due to an increase in the index for fresh vegetables. (See Figure 9 on page 26.)

The unemployment rate for the 16-years-and-older labor force continues to improve, falling 0.6 percentage point in one year to 4.4 percent for the 12-month period ending in April 2017, down from 5.0 percent, according to the BLS. This is the lowest level since May 2007, and the United States is now at or near full employment. (Figure 25 on page 38 puts a 10-year history of salary budget trends into context with the CPI and unemployment.) The employment-to-population ratio also increased to 60.2 percent, which is the highest it has been since February 2009.

Inflation rising above 2 percent in the past 12 months may signal higher wage growth in the coming years, with high employment and near-normal inflation driving more significant wages in the future. Now that the United States is near full employment, the Federal Reserve would like to see wage growth close to 3.5 percent, but there is no assurance that salary budget increases will rise to that level.

Global Uncertainty

The impact of global markets on the domestic picture remains a valid consideration. Threats of terrorism and political volatility have affected travel and tourism industries. Concerns about the stability of the European Union also add uncertainty to the outlook of the global economy. But U.S. organizations are budgeting salary budget increases conservatively, so it is unlikely that widespread adjustments in 2018 budgets will be needed unless there are significant unforeseen shifts in the market.

Industry Data

All industries surveyed share a median of 3.0 percent, although certain industries are reporting means from 2.3 to 3.4 percent. (See Figure 9 on page 26.)

Mining, Quarrying and Oil and Gas Extraction salary increase budgets rebounded from 1.3 percent (median: 0.0 percent) in 2016 to 2.9 percent (median 3.0 percent). This is a full one-half percentage point higher than the 2.4 percent (median 3.0 percent) increase projected for 2017.

The Construction industry once again leads the pack with a 3.4 percent average salary budget increase (median 3.0 percent), possibly as a result of a heating housing market. On the other end of the spectrum, Educational Services saw a three-tenths percentage point drop in salary budget increases, down to 2.3 percent (median 2.5 percent) from 2.6 percent in 2016. Public Administration also reported a steep decline in salary budget increases, down from 3.3 percent (median 3.0 percent) in 2016 to 2.7 percent (median 3.0 percent) in 2017. This could be partially due to the federal hiring freeze imposed from January to April this year. Telecommunications also saw a three-tenths percentage point drop, from 3.4 percent (median 3.0 percent) to 3.1 percent (median 3.0 percent), which was a marked change from the 3.7 percent (median 3.0 percent) projected for 2017.

Looking toward 2018, most industries expect a 3.0 to 3.1 percent increase, although the Educational Services industry is much more conservative, expecting only a 2.6 percent increase. Construction, Wholesale Trade, and Other, Non-Public Administration industries are far more optimistic in expecting 3.4, 3.4, and 3.5 percent increases, respectively.

Even with all of the movement in average findings by industry, median projections for most industries, including the largest noted previously, have been, and continue to sit, at 3.0 percent.

Now that the United States is near full employment, the Federal Reserve would like to see wage growth close to 3.5 percent, but there is no assurance that salary budget increases will rise to that level.

State Data

There was a slight constricting in the range of state salary budget increases, from a 2.8 to 3.1 percent range in 2016 to a 2.9 to 3.1 percent range in 2017. Medians remained at 3.0 percent for all states. For 2018, most states again project one-tenth to three-tenths percentage point growth. (See Figure 7 on pages 24-25.)

Major Metropolitan Area Data

The salary budget increase averages of participating organizations reported differences of one-tenth to three-tenths percentage point among major U.S. metropolitan areas, while medians continue to be firm at 3.0 percent. Atlanta saw large growth, from 3.0 percent in 2016 to 3.3 percent in 2017, two-tenths percentage point higher than projected. Houston rebounded from slow growth in 2016 (2.6 percent) up to 3.1 percent in 2017.

Projections have tightened somewhat compared to previous years, ranging only from 3.0 to 3.3 percent, which is less than the 0.5 percentage point projected spread for 2017. However, median data still balance projections at 3.0 percent for all surveyed major metropolitan areas. (See Figure 8 on page 25.)

Organization Size Data

Once again, salary increases continue to be greater for smaller organizations. This occurrence is more pronounced when size is based on the number of employees than on revenue. The range of average increase budgets based on number of employees is 2.8 to 3.3 percent, and 2.9 to 3.2 percent for revenue, a tightening of the distribution compared to 2016, which was 2.9 to 3.4 percent. The medians for both number of employees and revenue are 3.0 percent. (See Figures 10 and 11 on page 27.)

AVERAGE MERIT INCREASE BUDGETS

2017
2.8%

PROJECTED
2018
2.9%

Merit Budgets

Merit increase budgets continue to be more prevalent than other budgets, at three to five times more common than other pay increase types. (See Figure 1 on page 20.) In 2017, average merit increase budgets were reported at 2.8 percent (median: 3.0 percent), a one-tenth percentage point increase from 2016. Respondents project an additional one-tenth percentage point growth in 2018 to a mean of 2.9 percent (median: 3.0 percent).

Pay for Performance

WorldatWork continues to measure merit awards by performance despite evolving performance management practices. The findings that follow do not tie to a specific rating system, but rather to general categories of employee performance used in the survey to allow respondents to report merit awards by generally recognizable performance levels.

Despite merit increase budgets remaining relatively small, there is strong evidence that organizations are differentiating base-pay-related awards. Organizations averaged a 2.7 percent merit increase for mid-level performers (median: 2.8 percent) and a 4.0 percent payout for top performers (median: 4.0 percent) in 2016. (See Figure 17 on page 31.) Low performers averaged a 0.7 percent increase in the same year, although the median payout was 0.2 percent. The average expected performance-based pay increase for 2017 for middle performers increased slightly to 2.8 percent, but the median expected payout remains 3.0 percent. For high performers, the anticipated 2017 mean and median merit increase award remains at 4.0 percent.

High performers averaged a merit increase that was 48 percent larger than their middle performer counterparts, which increased from 2015. If merit increase projections are realized, the differentiation between middle and high performers in 2017 will fall to 43 percent. (See Figure 17a on page 32.) Of course, organizations continue to leverage variable pay and other awards programs to differentiate rewards for high performers as well.

Salary Structure Adjustments

In 2017, the reported overall average salary structure adjustment is 2.0 percent (median: 2.0 percent) slightly lower than the projected

2.1 percent (median: 2.0 percent). For 2018, the projection is once again 2.1 percent. Minor variances in salary structure adjustments among employee categories have been observed since 2015. (See Figure 20 on page 34.)

Timing of Pay Increases

For many years, more than 91 percent of organizations have reported that pay increases are awarded on an annual 12-month cycle, with the average being close to 12 months. In 2017, the overall average time between increases lengthened to 12.6 months (median: 12 months), with executives having to wait up to 12.8 months before seeing a raise. (See Figure 3 on page 21.).

Portion of Workforce Receiving Increases

On average, 89 percent of employees are receiving base salary increases (e.g., general increase/Cost-of-Living Adjustment [COLA], merit increase) this year. The median figures show that most organizations will award pay increases to nearly all employees. (See Figure 15 on page 30.)

Promotional Increases

Promotional increases were awarded to 7.9 percent (median: 7.0 percent) of employees in 2016, one-tenth percentage point lower than the 8.0 percent (median: 7.0 percent) average in 2015. The size of the average pay increase remained unchanged at 8.4 percent (median: 8.0 percent) for those who received promotions. Organizations plan to spend one-tenth percentage point more for promotional increases in 2017, up to 1.6 percent of total base salaries (median 1.0 percent). (See Figure 14 on page 30.)

Once again, more than half of organizations are not budgeting for promotional increases (52 percent); 48 percent do budget for promotional increases. (See Figure 12 on page 28.) When there is not a specific budget for promotional increases, nearly two-thirds of organizations (63 percent) continue to pay for promotions with either vacancy, salary or other savings. A quarter of organizations not budgeting (24 percent) continue to pay for promotions out of the merit budget, even though it is not inflated to cover the cost of increases. When promotions are budgeted, 46 percent of organizations budget them separately from other pay increase budgets. Most of the remaining organizations that budget for promotional increases are doing so in the "other increase" budget (30 percent) or as part of the merit budget (21 percent). (See Figure 12b on page 28.)

Variable Pay

The percentage of organizations using variable pay rose one percentage point for third straight year to 85 percent in 2017, the highest level in several years. A combination of awards based on both organization/unit success and individual performance continues to be the most prevalent type of variable pay program. (See Figure 27 on page 40.) The amount of variable pay budgeted and paid out in all employee categories has been stable for several years. More than 80 percent of eligible employees earned variable pay in 2016.

Effect of Health-Care Costs

Although rising health-care costs continue to be of concern, the majority of respondents (87 percent in 2017) report that health-care costs are not a factor when formulating salary budget recommendations.

Compensation Program Prevalence

Use of market-based pay increases rose 3 percent in 2017, with 79 percent of organizations now using this practice, the highest level in several years. The majority of programs have improved marginally since 2013, with retention bonuses showing the most growth, up to 53 percent in 2017 from 44 percent in 2013. Project milestones or completion bonuses were the only bonus program that saw a decrease in 2017.

AVERAGE SALARY STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENT

2016
2.0%

PROJECTED
2017
2.1%

SALARY BUDGET INCREASES

FIGURE 1 Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/COLA	1.3%	1.0%	1.4%	1.5%	1.6%	2.0%	1.4%	1.5%	1.6%	2.0%
	n=1,065		n=1,011		n=749		(n=961)		(n=763)	
Merit Increase	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	n=5,839		n=5,802		n=5,368		(n=5,154)		(n=4,745)	
Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%
	n=1,546		n=1,691		n=1,530		(n=1,536)		(n=1,441)	
Total Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	n=6,242		n=6,288		n=5,726		(n=5,635)		(n=5,156)	

Note: "General Increase/COLA," "Merit" and "Other" do not add to the "Total Increase" because not every organization provides all three types of increase. The n's represent the number of responses for each type of increase, which may include multiple responses if each respondent reports for more than one employee category for that type of increase.

FIGURE 2 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category

Salary Budget Increases (zeros included)

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Exempt Salaried	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
All	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

Salary Budget Increases (zeros not included)

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Exempt Salaried	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
All	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%

FIGURE 3 **Number of Months Between Increases**

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	12.3	12.0	12.2	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.2	12.0
Nonexempt Salaried	12.3	12.0	12.4	12.0	12.4	12.0	12.2	12.0
Exempt Salaried	12.4	12.0	12.3	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.2	12.0
Officers/Executives	12.6	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.8	12.0	12.5	12.0
All	12.4	12.0	12.3	12.0	12.6	12.0	12.3	12.0

FIGURE 4 **Distribution of Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, Actual 2016 vs. Actual 2017**

	Zero (0%)		0.1%–1.9%		2.0%–2.9%		3.0%–4.0%		4.1%–6.9%		7.0%+	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	4%	2%	2%	2%	26%	26%	62%	64%	5%	5%	1%	<1%
Nonexempt Salaried	5%	1%	2%	2%	23%	25%	65%	67%	5%	5%	<1%	<1%
Exempt Salaried	4%	2%	2%	2%	24%	23%	64%	67%	6%	5%	1%	<1%
Officers/Executives	6%	4%	2%	2%	23%	19%	62%	67%	7%	6%	2%	<1%

FIGURE 5 **Salary Budget Increase Trends**

	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	Nonexempt Salaried	Exempt Salaried	Officers/Executives
1981	—	10.6%	10.5%	10.6%
1982	—	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%
1983	—	6.8%	6.9%	6.9%
1984	—	6.4%	6.5%	6.8%
1985	—	6.2%	6.4%	6.7%
1986	—	5.7%	5.9%	6.3%
1987	—	5.0%	5.2%	5.5%
1988	—	5.1%	5.2%	5.6%
1989	—	5.2%	5.4%	5.7%
1990	—	5.4%	5.5%	5.8%
1991	—	5.0%	5.0%	5.1%
1992	—	4.6%	4.7%	4.8%
1993	—	4.2%	4.3%	4.4%
1994	—	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%
1995	—	3.9%	4.0%	4.1%
1996	3.8%	4.0%	4.1%	4.3%
1997	4.1%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
1998	4.1%	4.2%	4.5%	4.6%
1999	4.1%	4.2%	4.4%	4.5%
2000	4.3%	4.4%	4.6%	4.8%
2001	4.3%	4.4%	4.6%	4.7%
2002	3.7%	3.7%	3.9%	4.0%
2003	3.5%	3.4%	3.6%	3.6%
2004	3.5%	3.4%	3.6%	3.6%
2005	3.6%	3.6%	3.7%	3.8%
2006	3.7%	3.7%	3.8%	3.9%
2007	3.8%	3.8%	3.9%	4.1%
2008	3.8%	3.8%	3.9%	4.0%
2009	2.3%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%
2010	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%
2011	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
2012	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%
2013	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
2014	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2015	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2016	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
2017	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2018 Projected	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%

FIGURE 6 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Region and Employee Category**

	Central						Eastern					
	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Exempt Salaried	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
All	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

	Southern						Western					
	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Exempt Salaried	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
All	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%

FIGURE 7 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by State**

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
National	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
Alabama	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Alaska	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Arizona	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Arkansas	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
California	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Colorado	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Connecticut	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Delaware	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Florida	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Georgia	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Hawaii	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Idaho	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Illinois	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Indiana	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Iowa	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Kansas	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Kentucky	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Louisiana	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Maine	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Maryland	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Massachusetts	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Michigan	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Minnesota	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Mississippi	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Missouri	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Montana	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Nebraska	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Nevada	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
New Hampshire	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
New Jersey	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
New Mexico	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
New York	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
North Carolina	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
North Dakota	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Ohio	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

(Continued on page 25)

FIGURE 7 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by State** (continued)

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Oklahoma	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Oregon	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Pennsylvania	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Rhode Island	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
South Carolina	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
South Dakota	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Tennessee	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Texas	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Utah	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Vermont	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Virginia	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Washington	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
West Virginia	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Wisconsin	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Wyoming	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%

FIGURE 8 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Metropolitan Area**

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
National	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
Atlanta	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
Baltimore	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Boston	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Chicago	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Cincinnati	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Cleveland	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Dallas	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Denver	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Detroit	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Houston	2.6%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Los Angeles	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Miami	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Minneapolis	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

(Continued on page 26)

FIGURE 8 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Metropolitan Area** (continued)

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
New York	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Philadelphia	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Phoenix	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Pittsburgh	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Portland	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
San Diego	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
San Francisco	3.3%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
San Jose	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
Seattle	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
St. Louis	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Tampa	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Washington, D.C.	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

FIGURE 9 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Industry Grouping**

Summary data are presented this year for all major industries in which data were reported. Detailed information about these industries and additional subindustries can be accessed through the "Online Reporting Tool." See page 6 for details.

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
All Industries	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
Accommodation and Food Services	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	2.9%	3.0%	3.5%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Construction	3.4%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%
Educational Services	2.6%	2.8%	2.6%	2.8%	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance and Insurance	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Health Care and Social Assistance	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Information	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
Management of Companies and Enterprises	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Manufacturing	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	1.3%	0.0%	2.4%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services (includes Consulting)	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%

(Continued on page 27)

FIGURE 9 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Industry Grouping (continued)

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Public Administration	3.3%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	3.0%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Retail Trade	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Telecommunications	3.4%	3.0%	3.7%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
Transportation and Warehousing	2.7%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Utilities	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Wholesale Trade	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%
Other Services (except Public Administration)	3.3%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.5%	3.0%

FIGURE 10 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Organization Size

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
Number of Employees	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
1-499	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
500-2,499	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
2,500-9,999	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
10,000-19,999	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
20,000+	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

FIGURE 11 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Revenue

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
2016 Revenue	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Up to $30 million	3.4%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
More than $30 million to $100 million	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
More than $100 million to $300 million	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
More than $300 million to $600 million	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $600 million to $1 billion	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
More than $1 billion to $3 billion	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $3 billion to $5 billion	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $5 billion to $8 billion	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
More than $8 billion to $10 billion	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $10 billion	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

PROMOTIONAL INCREASES

FIGURE 12 Impact of Promotional Increases on Salary Budgets *(n=1,772)*

Additional amount budgeted for promotional increases as part of salary budget but separate from other pay increase budgets	22%
Additional amount budgeted for promotional increases as part of **merit** budget	10%
Additional amount budgeted for promotional increases as part of **general increase/COLA increase** budget	2%
Additional amount budgeted for promotional increases as part of **other increase** budget	15%
Percent of organizations that do budget for promotions	**48%**
No budget for promotional increases	52%
Percent of organizations that do NOT budget for promotions	**52%**

FIGURE 12A Promotional Increase Funding When Promotional Increases Are Not Budgeted *(n=857)*

Promotional increases are paid for out of the **merit** budget, even though the merit budget is not inflated to cover promotional increases	24%
Promotional increases are paid for out of the **general increase/COLA increase** budget, even though the **general increase/COLA** budget is not inflated to cover promotional increases	5%
Promotional increases are paid for out of the **other increase** budget, even though the other increase budget is not inflated to cover promotional increases	22%
Promotional increases are paid for with savings (e.g., savings realized from vacant positions, hiring at a lower rate than the previous incumbent, downsizing)	63%

FIGURE 12B Promotional Increase Budget Practices

How are promotional increases paid for/funded if not budgeted? (n=857)

With vacancy, salary or other savings	63%
Out of **merit** increase budget	24%
Out of **other increase** budget	22%
Out of **general increase/COLA** budget	5%

Where are promotional increases budgeted?* (n= 854)

Separately from other pay increase budgets	46%
As part of the **merit** increase budget	21%
As part of the **other increase** budget	30%
As part of the **general increase/COLA** budget	3%

FIGURE 13 Salary Budget Increases, by Promotional Increase Budget Practices

All Respondents

	Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/ COLA	1.4	1.5	1.6	2.0
Merit Increase	2.7	3.0	2.9	3.0
Other Increase	0.9	0.5	0.0	0.5
Total Increase	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.0

Organizations That Budget for Promotional Increases

	Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/ COLA	1.1	0.0	1.2	1.0
Merit Increase	2.8	3.0	2.9	3.0
Other Increase	1.0	0.5	0.8	0.5
Total Increase	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.0

Organizations That Do NOT Budget for Promotional Increases

	Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/ COLA	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.0
Merit Increase	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.0
Other Increase	0.9	0.5	0.8	0.5
Total Increase	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.0

	Promotional Increase Budget Added to Merit Increase Budget				Promotional Increase Budget Added to General Increase/COLA budget				Promotional Increase Budget Added to Other Increase Budget			
	Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/COLA	0.8	0.0	1.2	1.0	2.4	2.9	2.3	2.8	1.1	0.0	1.0	0.0
Merit Increase	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.0	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.8	3.0	2.9	3.0
Other Increase	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.9	0.5
Total Increase	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.0	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.4	3.3

PROMOTIONAL INCREASES

FIGURE 14 Promotional Increases

	2015		2016		2017	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Percentage of employees that received promotional increases	8.0%	7.0%	7.9%	7.0%	--	--
	n=1,348		n=1,188			
Percentage of promoted employees' base salary	8.4%	8.0%	8.4%	8.0%	--	--
	n=1,347		n=1,191			
Planned spending on promotional increases as a percentage of total base salaries	1.5%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.6%	1.0%
	n=1,267		n=1,267		n=1,124	

-- Question was not an option in the survey questionnaire.

FIGURE 14A Change in Planned Spending on Promotional Increases

	More	Similar	Less
Planned spending on promotional increases in 2017 is ... than 2016	8%	86%	6%
Estimated spending on promotional increases in 2018 will be ... than 2017	5%	91%	4%

PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES RECEIVING A BASE SALARY INCREASE

FIGURE 15 Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase in 2017, by Employee Category

	Percent of Employees Receiving an Increase in 2017		Percent of Employees Receiving an Increase in 2017 is ... than 2016		
	Mean	Median	Larger	Similar	Smaller
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	89%	95%	9%	87%	4%
Nonexempt Salaried	90%	97%	8%	87%	5%
Exempt Salaried	89%	95%	8%	87%	5%
Officers/Executives	88%	100%	9%	85%	6%

PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES RECEIVING A BASE SALARY INCREASE

FIGURE 16 **Percent of Employees Receiving a Base Salary Increase in 2017, by Employee Category and Region**

	Central		Eastern		Southern		Western	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	89%	95%	87%	95%	87%	95%	88%	95%
Nonexempt Salaried	91%	95%	89%	95%	89%	95%	89%	95%
Exempt Salaried	89%	95%	89%	95%	88%	95%	89%	95%
Officers/Executives	87%	100%	87%	100%	86%	100%	87%	100%

MERIT INCREASE AWARDS

FIGURE 17 **Merit Increases Awarded, by Performance Category**

	High Performers		Middle Performers		Low Performers	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016						
Percentage of employees rated in this category for 2016	27%	25%	67%	70%	5%	4%
Average merit increase awarded to this 2015 performance category	4.0%	4.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.7%	0.2%
2017						
Percentage of employees estimated to be rated in this category for 2017	26%	22%	68%	70%	6%	5%
Average merit increase estimated for this 2017 performance category	4.0%	4.0%	2.8%	3.0%	0.6%	0.0%

Note: The mean distribution of the percent of employees in each performance category will total 100% or, as a result of rounding, may be very close. However, by definition, the median value for each category will move depending on the frequency of values in the dataset. Therefore, the median distribution of the percent of employees in each category will not equal 100%.

FIGURE 17A Five-Year History of Merit Increase Differentiation

	Middle Performers (Mean)	High Performers (Mean)	Differentiation Between Middle and High Performers
2013	2.7%	4.0%	48%
2014	2.7%	4.0%	48%
2015	2.7%	3.9%	44%
2016	2.7%	4.0%	48%
2017 (estimated)	2.8%	4.0%	43%

Differentiation percentage formula: (high performer mean – middle performer mean) / middle performer mean

FIGURE 17B Relationship Between the Number of Employees Rated as High Performers and the Size of Merit Increases Awarded to High Performers

	2016 Merit Increase Award for High Performers		
Percent of employees rated as high performers for 2016	n	Mean	Median
Up to 10% of employees	221	4.1	4.0
11 to 15% of employees	141	4.1	4.0
16 to 24% of employees	224	4.1	4.0
25 to 29% of employees	137	4.0	4.0
30% or more of employees	472	3.8	3.6

FIGURE 18 Base Pay Market Comparison Target, by Employee Category

	10th Percentile	25th Percentile	50th Percentile (median)	75th Percentile	90th Percentile	Other Percentile	No Formal Compensation Strategy
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	0.5%	3.5%	84.6%	2.2%	0.1%	3.1%	6.1%
Nonexempt Salaried	0.1%	2.8%	83.5%	2.6%	4.0%	0.0%	7.0%
Exempt Salaried	0.3%	2.0%	86.2%	3.0%	0.1%	3.6%	4.9%
Officers/Executives	0.3%	1.6%	76.5%	9.0%	0.4%	4.1%	8.2%

LUMP-SUM AWARDS (BASE-PAY RELATED)

A lump-sum award is defined as an increase in pay that is made in the form of a single cash payment. Lump-sum awards often are used in one of three circumstances:

- When an employer does not want to increase the employee's base pay due to budget constraints
- When an employee is reaching or exceeding the maximum of his/her salary range
- When an employer is trying to give the employee more buying power at a specific point in time.

FIGURE 19 Lump-Sum Awards, by Employee Category

	Percent of Companies Giving Lump-Sum Awards	Percent of Employees Receiving Lump-Sum Awards (Mean)
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	55%	11%
Nonexempt Salaried	54%	8%
Exempt Salaried	60%	12%
Officers/Executives	42%	18%

SALARY STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENTS

An organization's salary structure is a hierarchy of pay ranges with established minimums and maximums. Organizations frequently apply control points (often the midpoint) within each salary range. The collection of those control points determines the pay line. As a general rule, the numbers displayed in Figure 20 refer to the percent increase in the salary structure pay line encompassing all salary range control points.

FIGURE 20 Salary Structure Increases, by Employee Category

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	1.9%	2.0% (n=1,094)	2.1%	2.0% (n=977)	2.0%	2.0% (n=980)	2.1%	2.0% (n=894)
Nonexempt Salaried	1.9%	2.0% (n=581)	2.1%	2.0% (n=526)	2.0%	2.0% (n=513)	2.1%	2.0% (n=466)
Exempt Salaried	2.0%	2.0% (n=1,374)	2.1%	2.0% (n=1,229)	2.0%	2.0% (n=1,237)	2.1%	2.0% (n=1,123)
Officers/Executives	2.0%	2.0% (n=1,077)	2.1%	2.0% (n=988)	2.1%	2.0% (n=952)	2.1%	2.0% (n=879)
All	1.9%	2.0% (n=4,126)	2.1%	2.0% (n=3,720)	2.0%	2.0% (n=3,682)	2.1%	2.0% (n=3,362)

FIGURE 20A Actual 2017 Salary Structure Increase Data, Most Common Responses

	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion Mean: 2.0%	Nonexempt Salaried Mean: 2.0%	Exempt Salaried Mean: 2.0%	Officers/Executives Mean: 2.1%
3.0% increase	15%	14%	14%	15%
2.5% increase	5%	5%	5%	5%
2.0% increase	33%	32%	34%	32%
0.0% increase	18%	16%	17%	19%

FIGURE 20B Projected 2018 Salary Structure Increase Data, Most Common Responses

	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion Mean: 2.1%	Nonexempt Salaried Mean: 2.1%	Exempt Salaried Mean: 2.1%	Officers/Executives Mean: 2.1%
3.0% increase	20%	20%	20%	21%
2.5% increase	7%	6%	7%	7%
2.0% increase	41%	41%	42%	39%
0.0% increase	10%	9%	9%	10%

FIGURE 21 Organizations Reporting No Salary Structure Increase (0%), by Employee Category

	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	%	n	%	n	%	n
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	21%	1,094	18%	980	10%	894
Nonexempt Salaried	18%	581	16%	513	9%	466
Exempt Salaried	19%	1,374	17%	1,237	9%	1,123
Officers/Executives	21%	1,077	19%	952	10%	879

FIGURE 22 Number of Months Since Last Increase if No Increase Was Reported (0% or Blank) and Most Common Responses

				Frequency of Responses			
	n	Mean	Median	12 months	18 months	24 months	36 months
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	164	22.8	18.0	34%	6%	21%	10%
Nonexempt Salaried	77	22.4	16.0	42%	4%	22%	8%
Exempt Salaried	199	21.8	18.0	35%	5%	23%	11%
Officers/Executives	165	20.7	16.0	39%	5%	22%	10%

FIGURE 23 **Salary Structure Trends**

	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	Nonexempt Salaried	Exempt Salaried	Officers/Executives
1994	–	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%
1995	–	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%
1996	2.7%	2.8%	2.9%	3.0%
1997	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%
1998	2.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.7%
1999	2.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.7%
2000	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%
2001	3.0%	3.1%	3.2%	3.0%
2002	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%
2003	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%	2.2%
2004	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
2005	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
2006	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%
2007	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%
2008	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%
2009	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
2010	1.1%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
2011	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
2012	1.7%	2.1%	1.7%	1.7%
2013	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
2014	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
2015	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%
2016	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%
2017	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%
2018 Projected	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%

FIGURE 24 **Salary Structure Increases, by Region and Employee Category**

	Central				Eastern			
	Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Exempt Salaried	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Officers/Executives	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
All	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%

	Southern				Western			
	Actual 2017		Projected 2018		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Nonexempt Salaried	2.0%	2.0%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Exempt Salaried	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
Officers/Executives	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
All	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%

10-YEAR PERSPECTIVE: SALARY BUDGET AND STRUCTURE INCREASES

FIGURE 25 **10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget and Structure Increases**

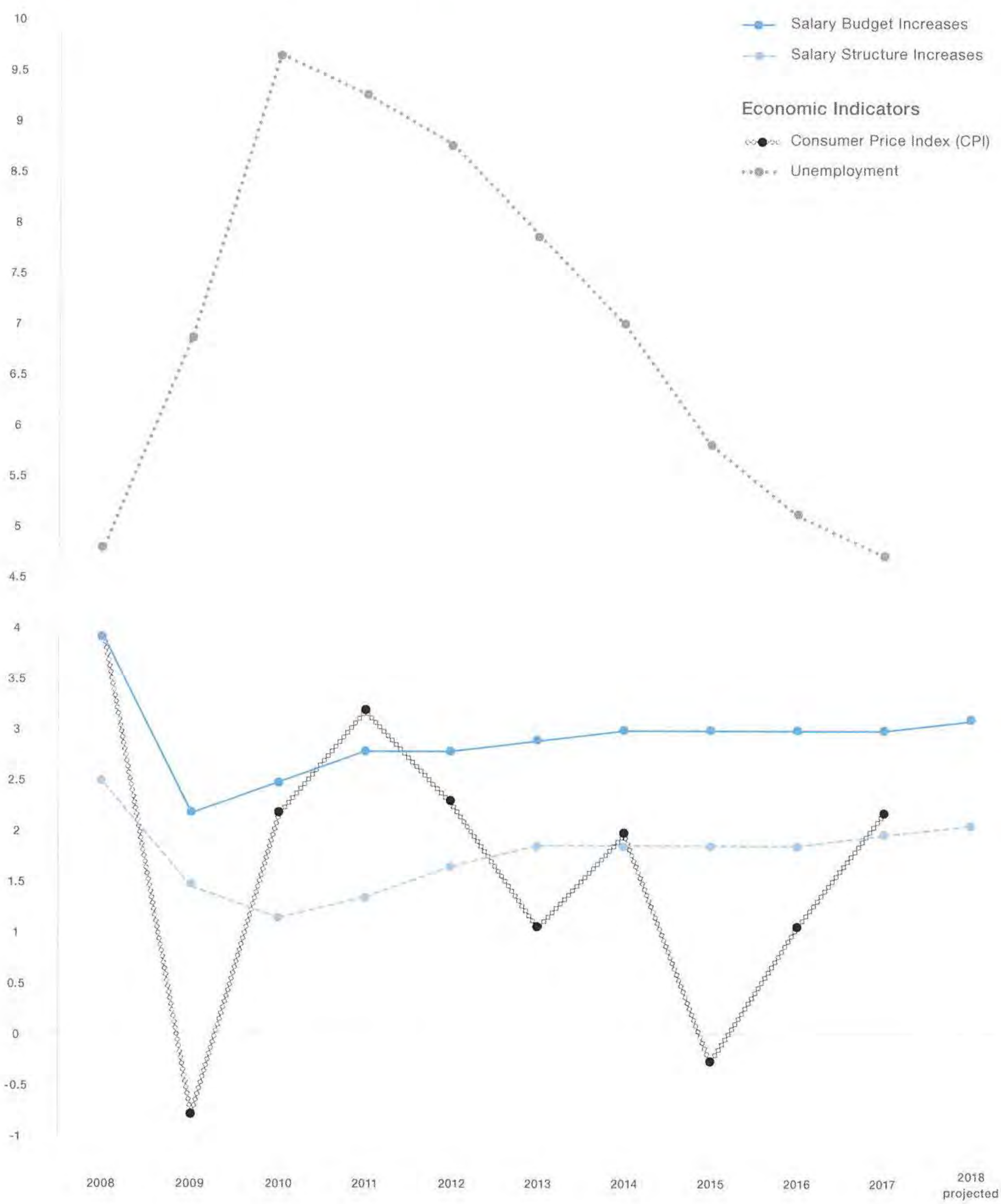
Salary Budget Increases	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 projected
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	3.8%	2.3%	2.4%	2.7%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Nonexempt Salaried	3.8%	2.1%	2.4%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
Exempt Salaried	3.9%	2.2%	2.5%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%
Officers/Executives	4.0%	2.0%	2.5%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%
All	**3.9%**	**2.2%**	**2.5%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**

Salary Structure Increases	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 projected
Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	2.5%	1.5%	1.1%	1.4%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%	1.8%	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%
Nonexempt Salaried	2.5%	1.5%	1.3%	1.5%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%
Exempt Salaried	2.5%	1.5%	1.2%	1.5%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%
Officers/Executives	2.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1.4%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%
All	**2.5%**	**1.5%**	**1.2%**	**1.4%**	**1.7%**	**1.9%**	**1.9%**	**1.9%**	**1.9%**	**2.0%**	**2.1%**

Economic Indicators	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 projected
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	3.9%	-0.7%	2.2%	3.2%	2.3%	1.1%	2.0%	-0.2%	1.1%	2.2%	—
Unemployment	4.8%	6.9%	9.7%	9.3%	8.8%	7.9%	7.0%	5.8%	5.1%	4.7%	—

Note: U.S. CPI as reported by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) for all urban consumers for 12 months ending April 2017. Average U.S. unemployment rate as reported by BLS for labor force 16 years and over for 12 months ending April 2017 (www.bls.gov.).

FIGURE 25 **10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget and Structure Increases** *(continued)*



VARIABLE PAY

Variable pay is the percentage of payroll established by management to grant to employees for performance-based, lump-sum, short-term cash awards during the year. Included in this calculation are payments provided under a formal plan, such as organizationwide awards, unit/strategic business unit (SBU) awards and/or individual incentive awards. (Specific salesforce incentive awards and cash awards for recognition are excluded from the variable pay data.)

FIGURE 26 Use of Variable Pay

Percent of organizations ...	2015	2016	2017
Using variable pay	83%	84%	85%
Not using variable pay	17%	16%	15%

FIGURE 27 Types of Variable Pay Programs

Combination awards based on both organization/unit success and individual performance	71%
Organizationwide awards	28%
Individual incentive awards	22%
Unit/strategic business unit awards	16%

FIGURE 28 Impact of Variable Pay on Base Salary Budget Recommendations

	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion	Nonexempt Salaried	Exempt Salaried	Officers/Executives
No impact	78%	79%	73%	71%
Some impact	20%	20%	25%	25%
Significant impact	2%	1%	2%	4%

FIGURE 29 Variable Pay Programs, 2016-2018

National	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion		Nonexempt Salaried		Exempt Salaried		Officers/ Executives	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016								
Average percent budgeted	5.6%	5.0%	6.3%	5.0%	13.3%	12.8%	39.0%	35.0%
Average percent paid	5.3%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	12.8%	11.0%	39.0%	34.0%
Percent of employees eligible in 2016 for variable pay	88%	100%	94%	100%	81%	100%	94%	100%
Percent of eligible employees actually paid variable pay for 2016	83%	98%	88%	99%	81%	98%	90%	100%
2017								
Average percent budgeted	5.5%	5.0%	6.4%	5.0%	13.4%	13.0%	39.1%	35.0%
Projected percent paid	5.5%	5.0%	6.4%	5.0%	13.1%	12.0%	39.6%	35.0%
2018								
Projected percent budgeted	5.5%	5.0%	6.3%	5.0%	13.4%	12.9%	39.0%	35.0%

FIGURE 30 **2016-2018 Variable Pay Programs, by Region**

Central	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion		Nonexempt Salaried		Exempt Salaried		Officers/ Executives	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016								
Average percent budgeted	5.3%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	13.7%	13.0%	41.5%	40.0%
Average percent paid	5.1%	4.5%	6.0%	5.0%	13.0%	12.0%	41.5%	35.0%
Percent of employees eligible in 2016 for variable pay	86%	100%	95%	100%	81%	100%	95%	100%
Percent of eligible employees actually paid variable pay for 2016	82%	98%	89%	99%	82%	98%	91%	100%
2017								
Average percent budgeted	5.3%	5.0%	6.1%	5.0%	13.8%	13.0%	41.5%	40.0%
Projected percent paid	5.4%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	13.2%	12.5%	42.1%	38.3%
2018								
Projected percent budgeted	5.3%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	13.7%	13.0%	41.1%	40.0%

Eastern	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016								
Average percent budgeted	5.6%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	14.2%	14.0%	42.0%	40.0%
Average percent paid	5.3%	4.9%	6.0%	5.0%	13.8%	12.5%	41.6%	35.0%
Percent of employees eligible in 2016 for variable pay	88%	100%	94%	100%	81%	100%	94%	100%
Percent of eligible employees actually paid variable pay for 2016	81%	98%	87%	98%	81%	97%	89%	100%
2017								
Average percent budgeted	5.4%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	14.3%	14.0%	41.7%	40.0%
Projected percent paid	5.5%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	13.8%	13.0%	42.0%	38.0%
2018								
Projected percent budgeted	5.4%	5.0%	6.0%	5.0%	14.2%	15.0%	41.5%	40.0%

(Continued on page 43)

FIGURE 30 **2016-2018 Variable Pay Programs, by Region** *(continued)*

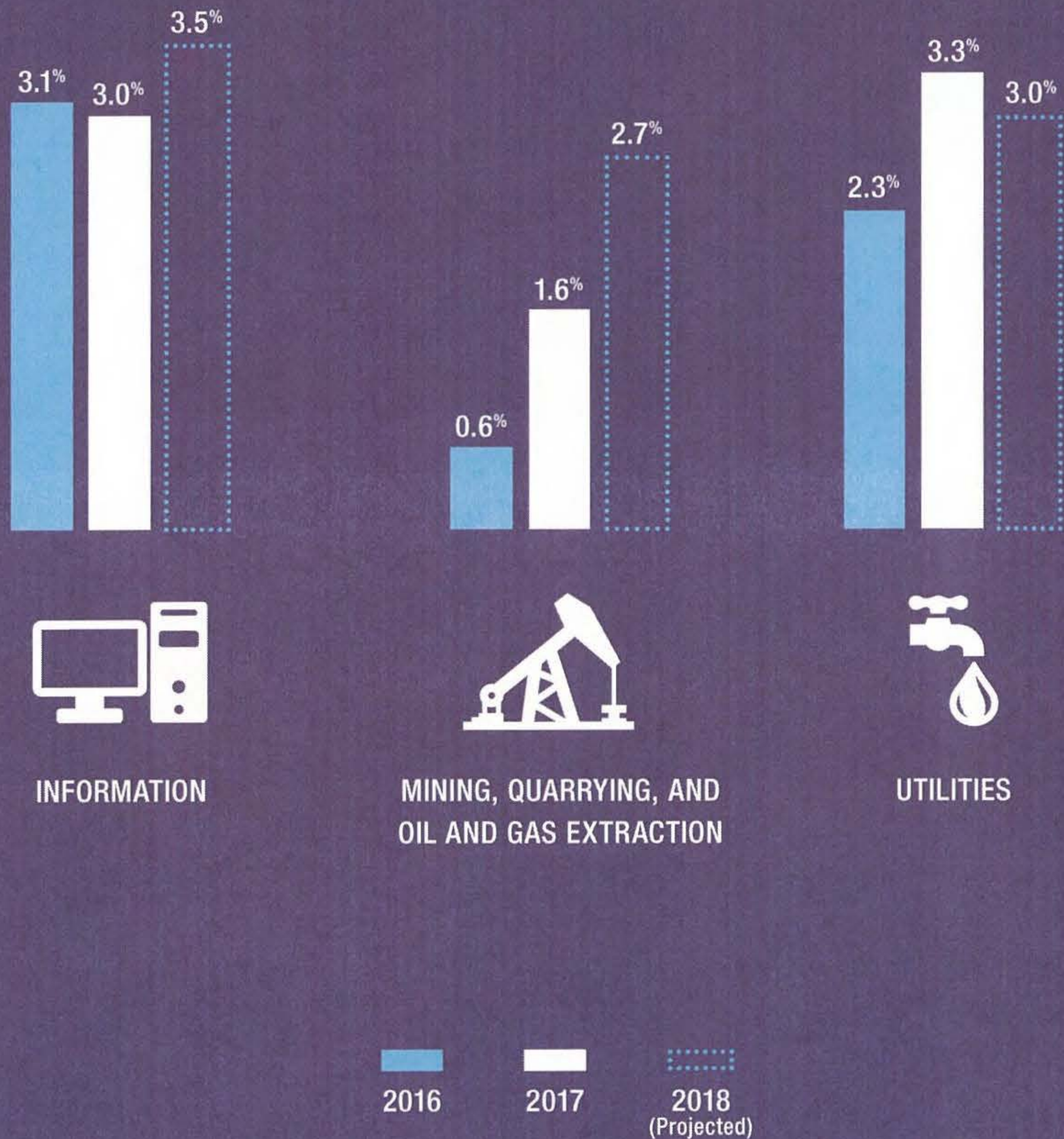
Southern	Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion		Nonexempt Salaried		Exempt Salaried		Officers/ Executives	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016								
Average percent budgeted	5.6%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	14.1%	14.0%	43.3%	40.0%
Average percent paid	5.1%	4.6%	5.9%	5.0%	13.5%	12.1%	42.5%	37.0%
Percent of employees eligible in 2016 for variable pay	87%	100%	93%	100%	81%	100%	95%	100%
Percent of eligible employees actually paid variable pay for 2016	81%	97%	85%	98%	80%	97%	90%	100%
2017								
Average percent budgeted	5.5%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	14.1%	14.0%	43.0%	40.0%
Projected percent paid	5.3%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	13.7%	13.0%	43.5%	40.0%
2018								
Projected percent budgeted	5.5%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	13.9%	14.0%	42.8%	40.0%

Western	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
2016								
Average percent budgeted	5.8%	5.0%	6.1%	5.0%	13.9%	13.9%	41.4%	40.0%
Average percent paid	5.5%	5.0%	6.1%	5.0%	13.6%	12.1%	41.6%	36.0%
Percent of employees eligible in 2016 for variable pay	87%	100%	94%	100%	81%	100%	95%	100%
Percent of eligible employees actually paid variable pay for 2016	81%	98%	86%	98%	81%	97%	90%	100%
2017								
Average percent budgeted	5.6%	5.0%	6.2%	5.0%	14.0%	14.0%	41.4%	40.0%
Projected percent paid	5.6%	5.0%	6.1%	5.0%	13.8%	13.0%	41.9%	40.0%
2018								
Projected percent budgeted	5.6%	5.0%	6.1%	5.0%	14.0%	13.8%	41.0%	40.0%

FIGURE 31 Compensation Programs Used in Past 12 Months

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	(n=2,009)	(n=1,940)	(n=1,9431)	(n=1,922)	(n=1,735)
Market adjustments/ increase to base salary	72%	74%	76%	76%	79%
Sign-on/hiring bonus	69%	71%	72%	73%	75%
Employee referral bonus	62%	62%	65%	66%	69%
Spot bonus (individual)	53%	54%	53%	54%	57%
Retention/stay bonus	44%	46%	49%	52%	53%
Noncash recognition and rewards	52%	51%	49%	50%	51%
Paying above market	29%	32%	33%	32%	33%
Stock grant programs	28%	29%	29%	29%	30%
Project milestone/completion bonus	24%	24%	24%	26%	25%
Exempt overtime pay or time off	22%	22%	23%	20%	23%
Separate salary structures	20%	21%	22%	23%	23%
Special cash bonus/group incentives	23%	23%	21%	20%	20%
Stock option program	22%	22%	21%	19%	20%
Larger merit increase budgets	9%	8%	8%	8%	8%

Big Growth in Certain Industries



Canada

The average Canadian total salary budget increase across all employee categories, regions and industries is 2.8 percent in 2017, in line with last year's projection and slightly lower than the 3.0 percent projected for next year.

(See Figure C1 on page 49.)

The median figure of 3.0 percent has not changed since 2011.

It would appear that Canada is beginning to recover from the effects of low oil prices and wildfires in 2016, as salary budget increases have returned to 2015 levels and are expected to increase even more to 3.0 percent in 2018. (See Figure C4 on page 50.)

Economic Influences

Inflation in Canada was at 1.6 percent for the 12-month period ending April 2017, according to Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index. That agency also reported the average unemployment rate at 6.5 percent for the same 12-month period, lower than the 6.9 percent in 2016. This decrease is at least partially due to fewer young people looking for work. These indicators, coupled with the lower salary budget increases compared to the United States indicate that the Canadian economy is lagging behind in recovery from the recession.

Regional Data

Almost all provinces showed an increase of one-tenth to four-tenths percentage point, with the exception of Nova Scotia, Quebec and Saskatchewan, which remained the same, and Newfoundland, which fell one-tenth of a point. Most provinces expect to increase more in 2018, with the exception of New Brunswick, Northwest Territories and Prince Edward Island, which expect to remain the same, and the Yukon, which expects to decrease salary budget increases by 0.1 percent, from 2.6 percent in 2017 to 2.5 percent in 2018.

There was little movement in Canadian metropolitan areas, ranging from a one-tenth percentage point drop in Ottawa and Vancouver to a two-tenths point increase in Calgary and Hamilton. All Canadian cities measured are expecting increases in 2018.

CALGARY

2016
2.3%

2017
2.5%

HAMILTON

2016
2.5%

2017
2.7%

Organization Size Data

We generally see larger salary budget increases for larger employers again in 2017, although the greatest increase is for midsized employers (500-2,499) at 3.0 percent, in direct opposition to what we see in the United States, where larger employers tend to have smaller salary budget increases. These increases remain more pronounced based on number of employees than on revenue. (See Figures C10 and C11 on pages 54 and 55.) Those questions yielded a variance in sample sizes, and data corresponding to smaller sample sizes will not have a strong statistical power and validity. Caution should be used when interpreting these demographic results.

Salary Structure Adjustments

The average structure adjustment across all employee categories is 1.7 percent (median: 2.0 percent) in 2017, up from 1.6 percent last year (median: 2.0 percent). Looking forward, organizations are projecting an average of 1.9 percent (median: 2.0 percent).

FIGURE C1 Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
General Increase/COLA	1.4%	1.5%	1.1%	1.0%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.6%	1.9%
	(n=222)		(n=204)		(n=172)		(n=182)		(n=136)	
Merit Increase	2.6%	3.0%	2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	3.0%	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%
	(n=1,192)		(n=1,237)		(n=1,171)		(n=1,126)		(n=1,016)	
Other Increase	0.6%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	1.1%	0.5%
	(n=266)		(n=359)		(n=319)		(n=343)		(n=272)	
Total Increase	2.8%	3.0%	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	(n=1,271)		(n=1,347)		(n=1,245)		(n=1,225)		(n=1,091)	

Note: "General Increase/COLA," "Merit" and "Other" do not add to the "Total Increase" because not every organization provides all three types of increase. The n's represent the number of responses for each type of increase, which may include multiple responses if each respondent reports for more than one employee category for that type of increase.

FIGURE C2 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category

Salary Budget Increases (zeros included)

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	2.8%	3.0%	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Nonmanagement Salaried	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Management Salaried	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	2.7%	3.0%	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
All	2.8%	3.0%	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Salary Budget Increases (zeros not included)

	Actual 2015		Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Nonmanagement Salaried	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Management Salaried	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
All	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%

FIGURE C3 Number of Months Between Increases

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	12.6	12.0	12.7	12.0	12.7	12.0	12.1	12.0
Nonmanagement Salaried	12.5	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.1	12.0
Management Salaried	12.6	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.9	12.0	12.4	12.0
Officers/Executives	12.7	12.0	12.6	12.0	13.2	12.0	12.5	12.0
All	12.6	12.0	12.6	12.0	12.8	12.0	12.3	12.0

FIGURE C4 Distribution of Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, Actual 2016 vs. Actual 2017

	Zero (0%)		0.1%-1.9%		2.0%-2.9%		3.0%-4.0%		4.1%-6.9%		7.0%+	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	8%	4%	7%	6%	31%	36%	49%	49%	4%	50%	0%	0%
Nonmanagement Salaried	6%	3%	6%	4%	31%	36%	54%	54%	3%	53%	0%	<1%
Management Salaried	6%	4%	6%	5%	30%	36%	55%	55%	2%	51%	<1%	1%
Officers/Executives	11%	7%	6%	6%	32%	36%	48%	48%	3%	46%	<1%	1%

FIGURE C5 **Salary Budget Trends**

	Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	Nonmanagement Salaried	Management Salaried	Officers/Executives
1985	–	5.2%	5.5%	5.8%
1986	–	5.1%	5.6%	5.8%
1987	–	4.9%	5.1%	5.2%
1988	–	5.4%	5.8%	6.0%
1989	–	5.8%	5.9%	6.0%
1990	–	6.2%	6.3%	6.4%
1991	–	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
1992	–	3.7%	3.6%	3.3%
1993	–	2.5%	2.4%	2.3%
1994	–	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
1995	–	2.4%	2.3%	2.5%
1996	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.3%
1997	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.3%
1998	3.3%	3.7%	3.9%	4.1%
1999	3.1%	3.6%	3.7%	3.6%
2000	3.5%	3.8%	3.9%	4.1%
2001	3.5%	4.1%	4.2%	4.4%
2002	3.2%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%
2003	3.2%	3.5%	3.5%	4.0%
2004	3.2%	3.4%	3.4%	3.7%
2005	3.4%	3.5%	3.4%	3.5%
2006	3.7%	3.8%	3.8%	4.0%
2007	3.6%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%
2008	3.8%	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%
2009	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.2%
2010	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.6%
2011	2.9%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%
2012	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2013	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%
2014	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
2015	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
2016	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
2017	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
2018 Projected	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%

FIGURE C6 **10-Year Perspective: Salary Budget Increases and CPI**

	Salary Budget Increases										
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 Projected
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	3.8%	2.5%	2.5%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	2.7%	3.0%
Nonmanagement Salaried	3.8%	2.5%	2.6%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%	3.1%
Management Salaried	3.9%	2.4%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%
Officers/Executives	3.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.7%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 Projected
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	1.7%	0.4%	1.8%	3.3%	2.0%	0.4%	2.0%	0.8%	1.7%	1.6%	-

Note: Canadian CPI as reported by Statistics Canada for the 12 months ending April 2017 (www.statcan.ca).

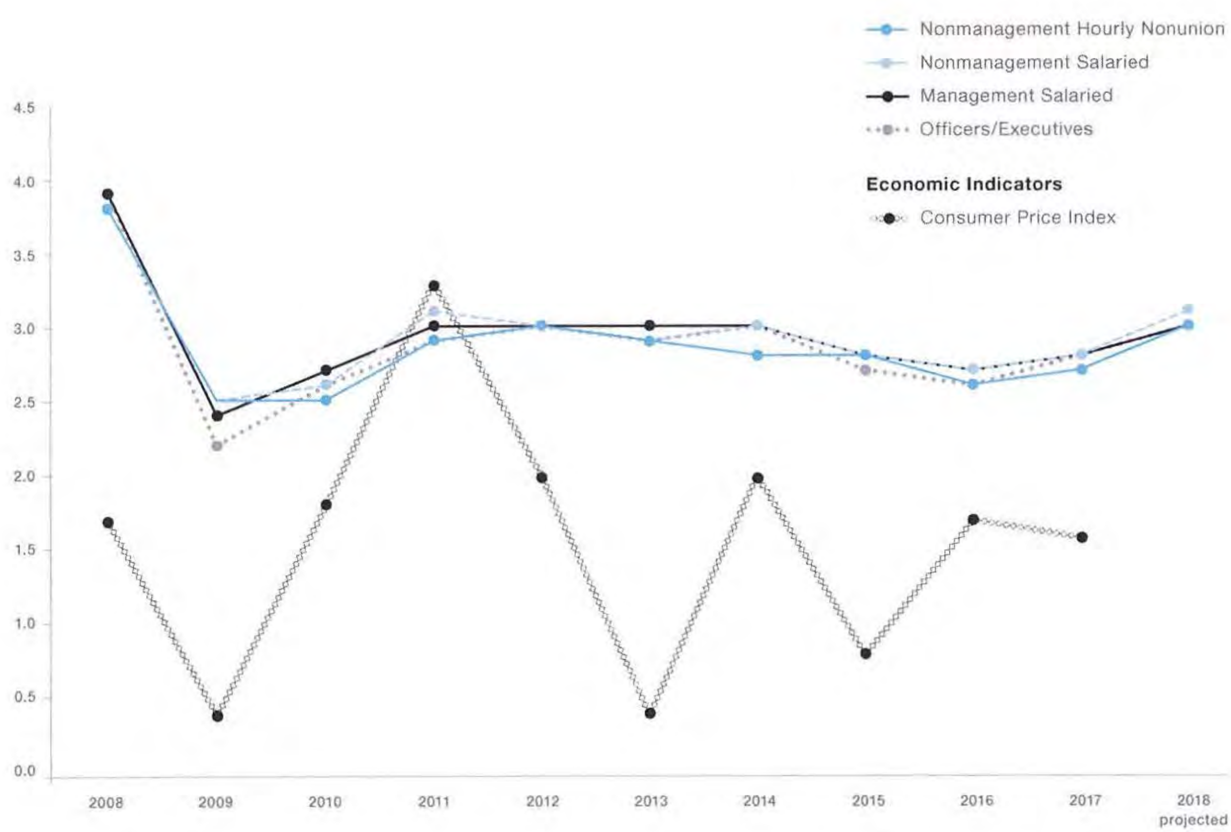


FIGURE C7 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Province**

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
National	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Alberta	2.4%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.9%	3.0%
British Columbia	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%
Manitoba	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%
New Brunswick	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
Newfoundland	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%	2.4%	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%
Northwest Territories	2.4%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Nova Scotia	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%	2.8%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	3.0%
Nunavut	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	2.3%	2.1%	2.4%	2.5%
Ontario	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Prince Edward Island	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Quebec	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Saskatchewan	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.8%	3.0%
Yukon	2.4%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%

FIGURE C8 **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Metropolitan Area**

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
National	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Calgary	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	3.0%	2.5%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%
Edmonton	2.3%	2.7%	2.6%	3.0%	2.4%	2.6%	2.7%	3.0%
Hamilton	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%
Montreal	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Ottawa	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Quebec	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%
Toronto	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Vancouver	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	2.6%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%
Winnipeg	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.6%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%

FIGURE C9 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Major Industry Grouping

	Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
All Industries	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Accommodation and Food Services	3.8%	3.0%	3.9%	3.0%
Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	–	–	–	–
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	–	–	–	–
Construction	2.9%	2.9%	2.7%	3.0%
Educational Services	1.4%	0.0%	2.7%	3.0%
Finance and Insurance	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%
Health Care and Social Assistance	3.4%	2.9%	3.6%	2.6%
Information	3.0%	3.0%	3.5%	3.0%
Manufacturing	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	1.6%	2.1%	2.7%	3.0%
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services (includes Consulting)	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Public Administration	–	–	–	–
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Retail Trade	2.5%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Telecommunications	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%
Transportation and Warehousing	2.6%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%
Utilities	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Wholesale Trade	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%
Other Services (except Public Administration)	–	–	–	–

– Fewer than 5 responses

FIGURE C10 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Organization Size

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
Number of Employees	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
1-499	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%
500-2,499	2.4%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
2,500-9,999	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
10,000-19,999	2.7%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
20,000+	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%

SALARY BUDGET INCREASES

FIGURE C11 Total Salary Budget Increases, by Revenue

2016 Revenue	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Up to $30 million	2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	3.0%	2.4%	2.8%
More than $30 million to $100 million	2.5%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%	2.2%	2.5%	2.9%	3.0%
More than $100 million to $300 million	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
More than $300 million to $600 million	2.9%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $600 million to $1 billion	2.2%	2.6%	2.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.3%	3.0%
More than $1 billion to $3 billion	2.6%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $3 billion to $5 billion	2.6%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
More than $5 billion to $8 billion	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.6%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%
More than $8 billion to $10 billion	2.5%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
More than $10 billion	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.6%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%

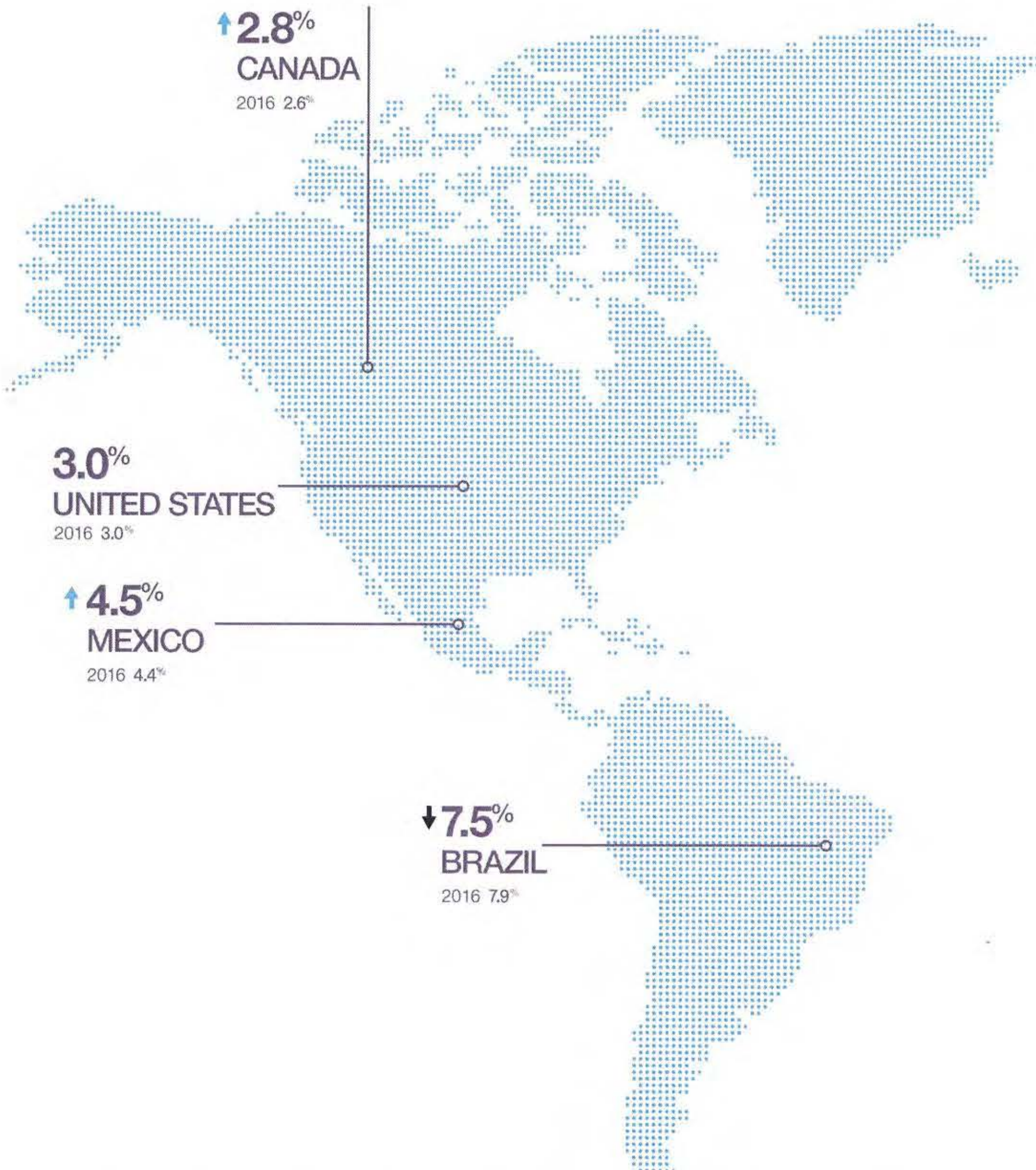
SALARY STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENTS

FIGURE C12 Salary Structure Increases, by Employee Category

	Actual 2016		Projected 2017		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	1.6%	2.0% (n=169)	1.9%	2.0% (n=152)	1.7%	2.0% (n=144)	1.9%	2.0% (n=132)
Nonmanagement Salaried	1.6%	2.0% (n=249)	1.8%	2.0% (n=221)	1.7%	2.0% (n=240)	1.9%	2.0% (n=204)
Management Salaried	1.6%	2.0% (n=284)	1.9%	2.0% (n=250)	1.8%	2.0% (n=258)	1.9%	2.0% (n=222)
Officers/Executives	1.4%	1.9% (n=168)	1.7%	2.0% (n=152)	1.7%	2.0% (n=143)	1.8%	2.0% (n=132)
All	1.6%	2.0% (n=870)	1.8%	2.0% (n=775)	1.7%	2.0% (n=785)	1.9%	2.0% (n=690)

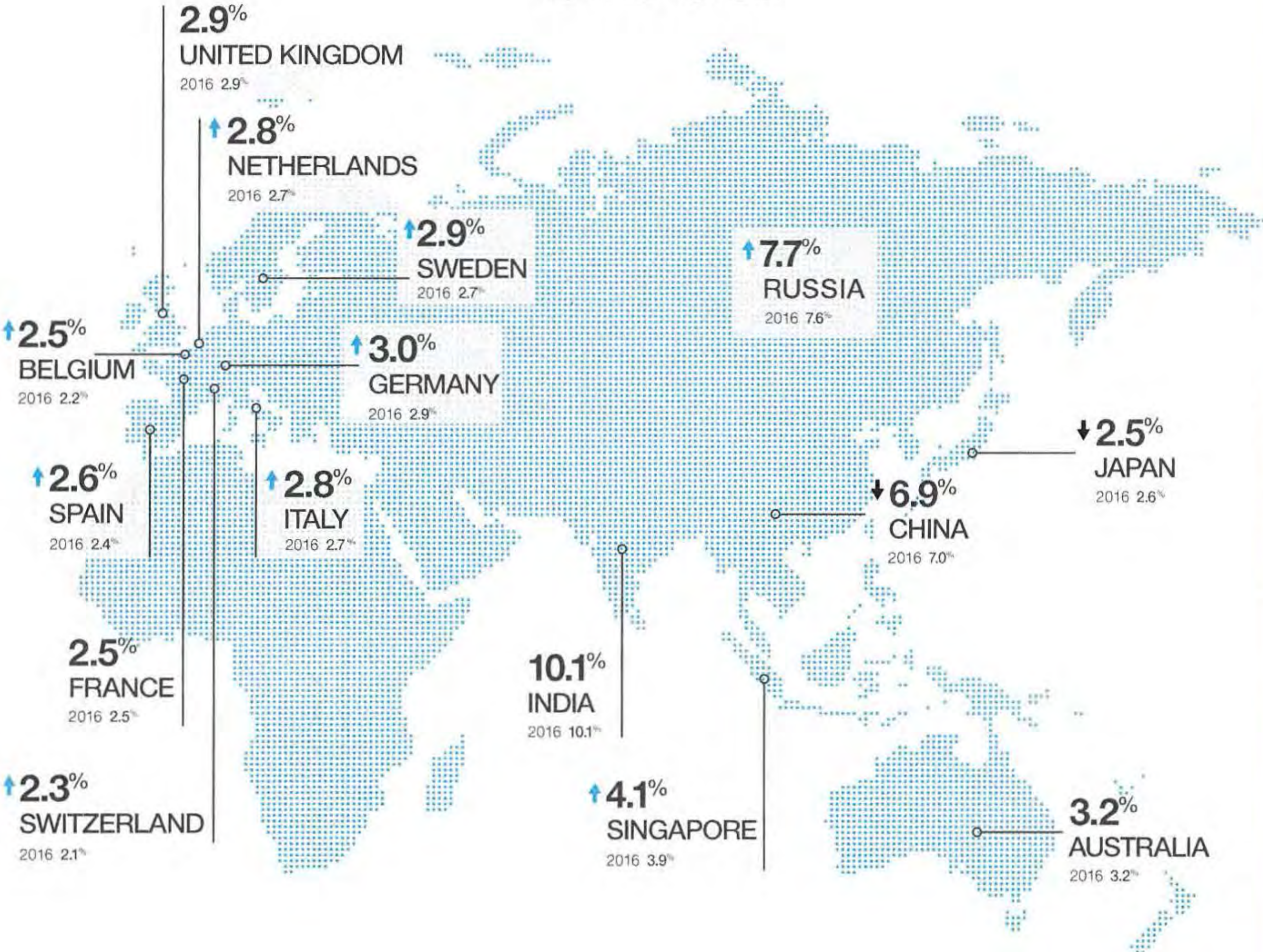
FIGURE C13 Number of Months Since Last Salary Structure Increase if No Increase Was Reported (0% or Blank)

	n	Mean	Median
Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion	30	22.0	24.0
Nonmanagement Salaried	49	21.0	15.0
Management Salaried	55	22.0	16.0
Officers/Executives	36	22.0	15.0



More than half of surveyed countries (11) saw slight growth (↑) in salary budget increases. Only 3 nations (Brazil, Japan, and China) saw declines, (↓) and the rest remained steady. All but three nations are projecting slight growth again in 2018.

Global



Global Salary Budget Increases

This year, most countries reported very slight growth in the "WorldatWork 2017-2018 Salary Budget Survey", which studies 19 countries.

India maintains the largest salary increase budget of all countries surveyed, with an average budget increase of 10.1 percent (median: 10.5 percent), failing to make up for the one-half percentage point drop that occurred in 2016. Projections for 2018 are not more optimistic, at 10.2 percent for the second year in a row.

LARGEST AVERAGE INCREASE BUDGETS IN 2017

INDIA
10.1%

RUSSIA
7.7%

BRAZIL
7.5%

CHINA
6.9%

Nearly all countries reported growth in average 2017 total salary budget increase, ranging from one-tenth to two-tenths percentage point over last year. Despite the overall growth in most countries, Brazil's growth fell from 7.9 percent (median: 8.0 percent), to 7.5 percent (median: 8.2 percent) last year.

Emerging markets Russia and China follow close behind India and Brazil, with the largest average increase budgets in 2017, averaging total salary increase budgets of 7.7 percent (median: 8.0 percent) and 6.9 percent (median: 7.0 percent), respectively. In its third year of data collection by WorldatWork, Russia anticipates a one-half percentage point increase in 2018 to 8.2 percent (median 8.0 percent), the largest anticipated swing of any nation measured. China did not meet its expected 7.3 percent (median: 8.0 percent) increase in 2017, and is anticipating a more modest increase of. one-tenth percentage point to 7.0 percent (median 7.3 percent) in 2018.

All countries are planning for minor adjustments to their 2018 total salary increase budgets, except Belgium, Spain and Switzerland, which plan to stay at 2.5, 2.6 and 2.3 percent, respectively. India's 10.2 percent projection is the largest once again.

Volatility in international markets, coupled with political unrest and uncertainty in the long-term stability of the European Union, add to the uncertainty in the outlook on the global economy. Despite the fact that any or all of these factors could have a large impact on salary budget increases, most organizations continue to budget conservatively. Therefore, it is unlikely that widespread adjustments in the projected 2018 budgets will be necessary, unless there are significant shifts in individual markets that make it financially difficult for organizations to attract and retain talent.

Mandatory Pay Increases

There are many factors that contribute to salary budget planning trends. And, those factors can vary as much from country to country as the salary budget increase figures. One important consideration is whether a country requires pay increases. Some countries require annual increases for only those employees earning minimum wage. Others have statutory requirements for base pay increases that are not performance based. One of the more common scenarios is that the government does not mandate a pay increase outside of

The "WorldatWork Salary Budget Survey" has historically collected, analyzed and reported salary budget increase data for the United States and Canada. Strategic Rewards Group's merit and inflation survey has also been republished in the Salary Budget Survey for years, addressing the demand for international data for 70 countries. Increasingly though, U.S.-based organizations, interested in benchmarking global pay practices, have sought data that mirror WorldatWork's types of data and employee categories.

2012 was the first year WorldatWork reported salary budget increase data for 11 countries in addition to the United States and Canada. Only core salary budget data were collected. Secondary data, such as salary structure adjustments and variable pay budgets, were gathered only from U.S. organizations. Based on feedback from survey users, six additional countries have since been added to the survey.

This year, 2,621 responses were received for the surveyed countries outside of the United States and Canada.

There are 19 countries for which both WorldatWork and Strategic Rewards Group data are presented:

- Australia
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- China
- France
- Germany
- India
- Italy
- Japan
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- Russia
- Singapore
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- United Kingdom
- United States

a collective-bargaining agreement, but when union membership applies, an annual contract negotiation and/or pay increase can be required.

Mandated pay increases do not necessarily inflate salary increase budgets if the size of the planned pay increase meets the statutory or collective-bargaining requirement. So even in countries that have requirements, there wouldn't necessarily be an impact on total salary budget increase figures.

Furthermore, data were collected by type of pay increase and survey respondents were not advised during participation on where to report mandatory pay increases. Mandatory pay increases may be included in the general increase/Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA), merit increase and/or other increase figures if applicable for a specific country.

Data by Type of Pay Increase

The vast majority of countries surveyed place greater emphasis on merit budgets. Brazil is the exception, where the general increase/COLA of 7.4 percent (median: 8.0 percent) is higher than the merit increase budgeted of 5.3 percent (median: 6.3 percent). (See Figures G1a and G1b on page 62.)

Data by Employee Category

International data gathered by WorldatWork were aggregated using WorldatWork's collection method and report salary budget increases by employee category. Most countries show fairly minor differences when comparing data by employee category, with the exception of Brazil, which saw an eight-tenths percentage point difference between officers/executives and non-hourly/non-union workers in 2017 and expects to see even more differentiation between non-hourly/non-union and other types of workers in 2018 (0.7 percent to 1.4 percent differentiation). (See Figures G2a and G2b on pages 67-70.)

This lack of differentiation for some categories may be due to U.S.-based respondents submitting the same value for all employee categories because they have limited access to international budget figures for their organization. WorldatWork continues to monitor this data for any trends.

Notes about Global Data

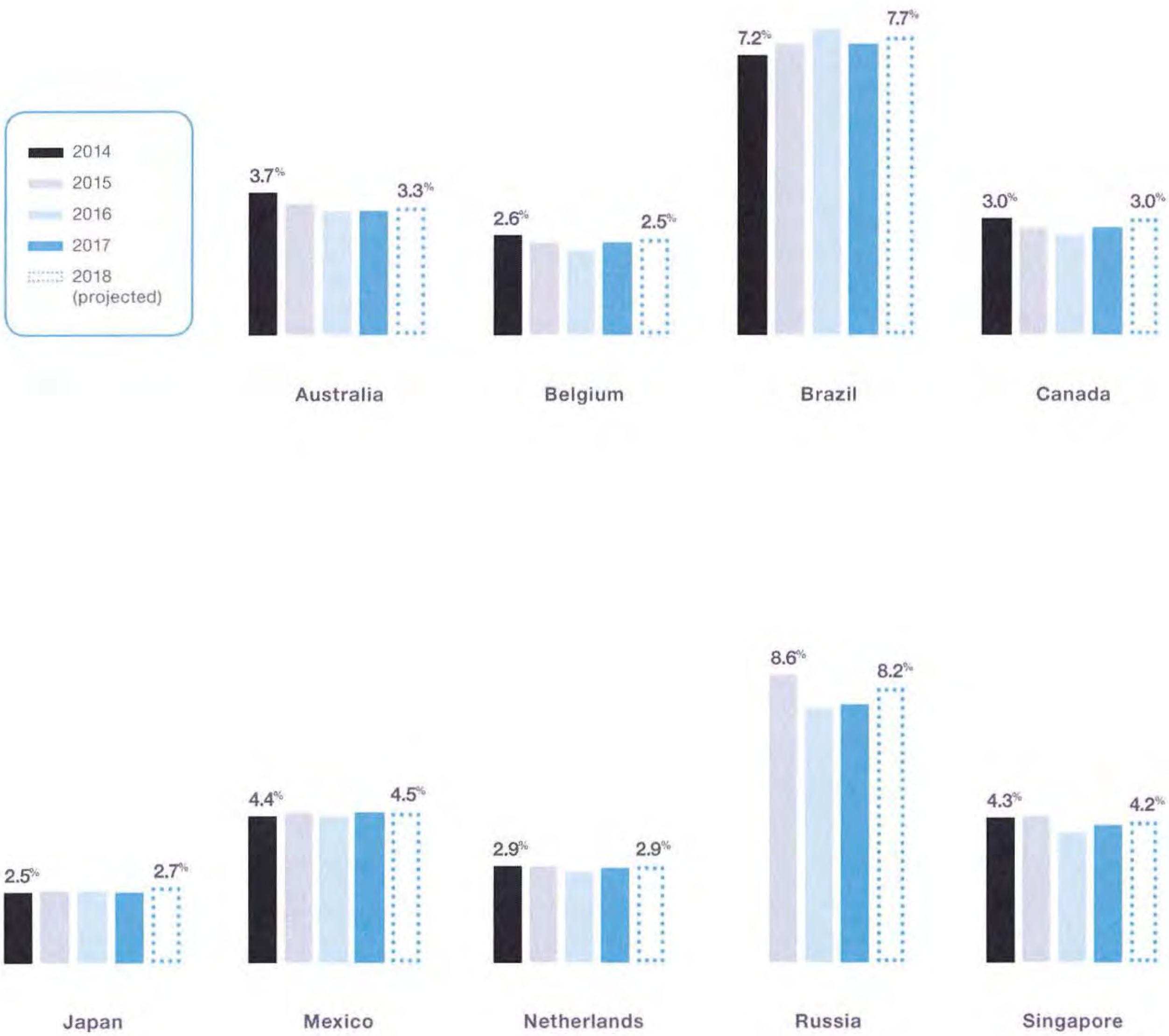
Discrepancies can occur between the Strategic Rewards Group's merit and inflation survey, which for years has been published with the Salary Budget Survey, and WorldatWork data. Those discrepancies are due to differences in methodologies, particularly the handling of zero-percent responses, as well as differences in sample sizes. As a default, WorldatWork includes zero-percent responses in the analysis of all data; Strategic Rewards Group excludes zero-percent responses. In order to allow for easier comparison of all international data contained in this report, WorldatWork's international tables are presented both with and without zero-percent responses.

For the best comparison between WorldatWork and Strategic Rewards Group, please compare the general increase/COLA and merit increase rows of Figure G1b through Figure G4. In Figure G4, the planned increase average columns include both the average merit increase and the average inflation-based pay increase. (Please see Methodology section on page 7 and the notes after Figure G4 on page 73 for future explanation.)

While WorldatWork reports aggregated data for as few as five organizations within a country, data corresponding to larger sample sizes will have stronger statistical power and validity. Some caution should be exercised when using data points contained in this report that have been aggregated from relatively few respondents.

Unlimited, customized reports for the United States and Canada can be run through the "Online Reporting Tool." (See page 6 for instructions.) In 2017, WorldatWork did not receive enough responses from any other country to support user-customized cuts of data from an online database. WorldatWork hopes to increase the number for all countries to expand the coverage of the "Online Reporting Tool."

GLOBAL TOTAL SALARY BUDGET INCREASE TRENDS



GLOBAL TOTAL SALARY BUDGET INCREASE TRENDS

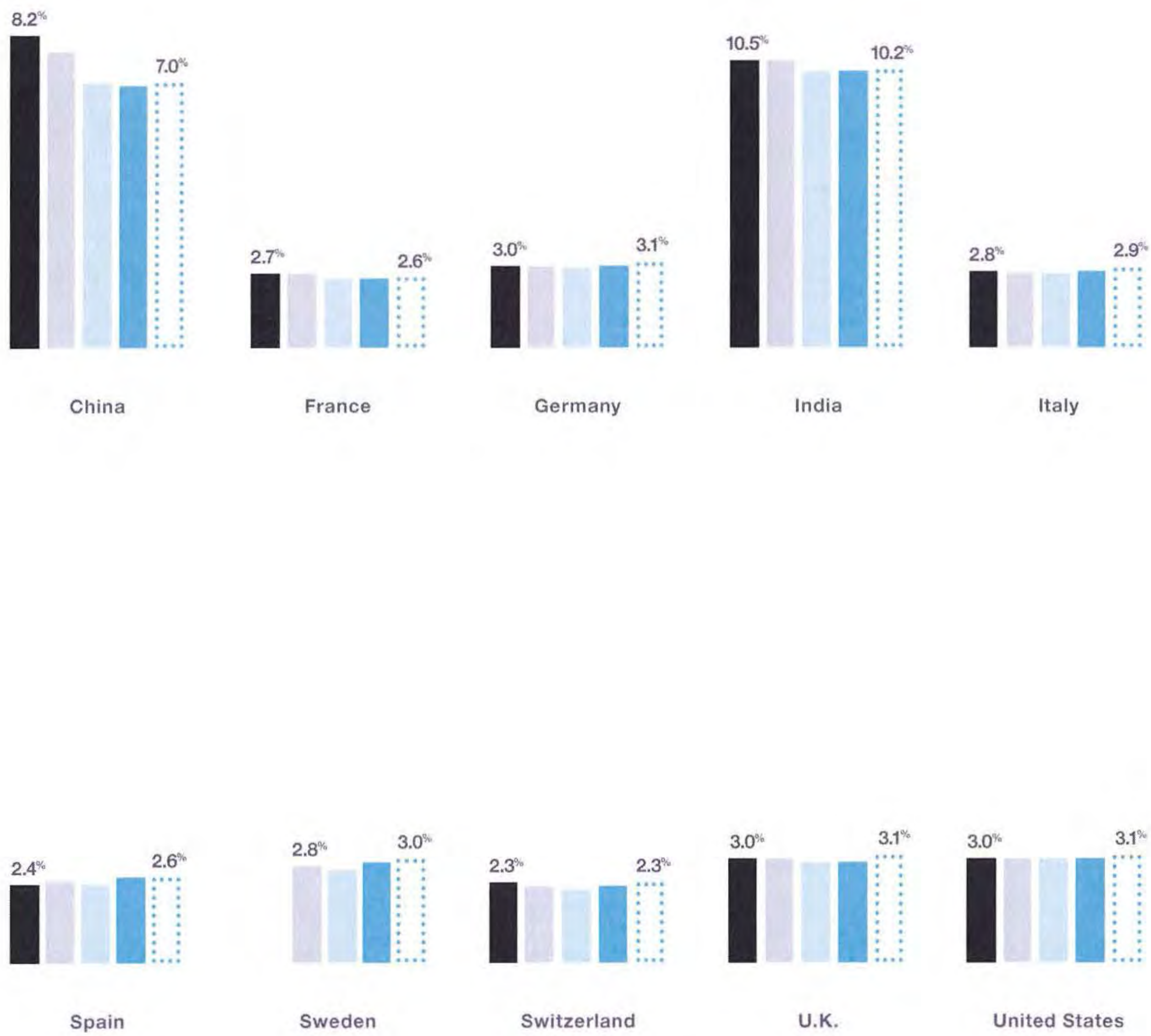


FIGURE G1 Number of 2017 Salary Budget Increase Responses, by Country

	General Increase/ COLA	Merit Increase	Other Increase	Total Increase
Australia	34	392	118	405
Belgium	37	164	62	174
Brazil	85	224	80	280
Canada	182	1,126	343	1,225
China	38	426	127	451
France	32	327	130	357
Germany	44	403	147	431
India	32	391	117	411
Italy	35	224	83	241
Japan	15	264	89	271
Mexico	28	370	71	392
Netherlands	31	266	96	278
Russia	11	137	46	146
Singapore	25	336	111	352
Spain	23	246	77	253
Sweden	5	140	51	144
Switzerland	8	184	60	188
United Kingdom	61	645	217	689
United States	961	5,154	1,536	5,635

FIGURE G1A Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros included)

		Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Type of Increase	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Australia	General Increase/COLA	1.3%	0.0%	1.6%	1.9%	1.4%	1.5%
	Merit Increase	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.6%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.2%**	**3.4%**	**3.2%**	**3.2%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**
Belgium	General Increase/COLA	0.8%	0.4%	1.6%	1.1%	1.4%	1.1%
	Merit Increase	2.0%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%
	Other Increase	0.5%	0.4%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.2%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**
Brazil	General Increase/COLA	7.4%	8.0%	7.4%	8.0%	7.4%	8.0%
	Merit Increase	5.1%	5.5%	5.3%	6.3%	5.8%	7.0%
	Other Increase	4.3%	3.3%	3.7%	1.7%	3.3%	1.0%
	Total Increase	**7.9%**	**8.0%**	**7.5%**	**8.2%**	**7.7%**	**8.3%**

(Continued on page 63)

FIGURE G1A Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros included) (continued)

	Type of Increase	Actual 2016 Mean	Actual 2016 Median	Actual 2017 Mean	Actual 2017 Median	Projected 2018 Mean	Projected 2018 Median
Canada	General Increase/COLA	1.1%	1.0%	1.4%	1.5%	1.6%	1.9%
	Merit Increase	2.5%	2.8%	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	1.1%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
China	General Increase/COLA	3.3%	2.3%	4.0%	2.8%	3.7%	3.0%
	Merit Increase	6.6%	7.4%	6.6%	7.0%	6.7%	7.0%
	Other Increase	1.2%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	1.1%	0.8%
	Total Increase	**7.0%**	**7.9%**	**6.9%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**	**7.3%**
France	General Increase/COLA	1.0%	1.0%	1.2%	1.0%	1.2%	1.0%
	Merit Increase	2.2%	2.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**
Germany	General Increase/COLA	1.3%	0.4%	1.6%	2.0%	1.7%	1.5%
	Merit Increase	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
India	General Increase/COLA	5.7%	3.5%	6.8%	8.5%	7.1%	9.0%
	Merit Increase	9.4%	10.5%	9.6%	10.0%	9.9%	10.1%
	Other Increase	1.6%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.3%	1.0%
	Total Increase	**10.1%**	**10.6%**	**10.1%**	**10.5%**	**10.2%**	**10.5%**
Italy	General Increase/COLA	1.0%	0.4%	1.3%	0.9%	1.1%	0.6%
	Merit Increase	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.7%**	**2.7%**	**2.8%**	**2.6%**	**2.9%**	**2.8%**
Japan	General Increase/COLA*	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.7%	0.4%	0.0%
	Merit Increase	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.7%**	**2.5%**
Mexico	General Increase/COLA*	2.5%	3.0%	3.4%	4.0%	3.1%	3.4%
	Merit Increase	4.1%	4.5%	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
	Other Increase	1.0%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**4.4%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**
Netherlands	General Increase/COLA	1.0%	0.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.7%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.7%
	Other Increase	0.5%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.7%**	**2.9%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**

(Continued on page 64)

FIGURE G1A **Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros included)** (continued)

		Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Type of Increase	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Russia	General Increase/COLA*	3.6%	5.0%	5.2%	7.0%	6.3%	8.0%
	Merit Increase	6.8%	8.0%	7.4%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%
	Other Increase	2.4%	1.0%	1.2%	0.7%	0.9%	0.7%
	Total Increase	**7.6%**	**8.0%**	**7.7%**	**8.0%**	**8.2%**	**8.0%**
Singapore	General Increase/COLA*	1.5%	0.0%	1.9%	1.3%	1.9%	1.5%
	Merit Increase	3.7%	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%
	Other Increase	0.7%	5.0%	0.9%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.9%**	**4.2%**	**4.1%**	**4.0%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**
Spain	General Increase/COLA*	1.6%	1.0%	1.1%	1.3%	1.1%	1.3%
	Merit Increase	2.2%	2.2%	2.4%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.4%**	**2.3%**	**2.6%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**
Sweden	General Increase/COLA*	2.4%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	—	—
	Merit Increase	2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%	2.7%
	Other Increase	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.7%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Switzerland	General Increase/COLA*	0.8%	0.3%	1.0%	0.2%	1.3%	1.2%
	Merit Increase	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
	Other Increase	0.6%	0.5%	0.8%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%
	Total Increase	**2.1%**	**2.1%**	**2.3%**	**2.0%**	**2.3%**	**2.1%**
United Kingdom	General Increase/COLA	0.8%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
United States	General Increase/COLA	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.6%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.9%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**

Note: "General Increase/COLA," "Merit" and "Other" do not add to the "Total Increase" because not every organization provides all three types of increase. The n's represent the number of responses for each type of increase, which may include multiple responses if each respondent reports for more than one employee category for that type of increase.

*This data may represent a small sample size of less than 30 responses. Please refer to figure G1.

— Fewer than 5 responses.

FIGURE G1B Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros NOT included)

	Type of Increase	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
		Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Australia	General Increase/COLA	2.7%	3.1%	2.3%	2.3%	2.1%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	3.2%	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.4%**	**3.5%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**
Belgium	General Increase/COLA	0.9%	0.5%	1.6%	1.1%	1.4%	1.1%
	Merit Increase	2.1%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	2.3%
	Other Increase	0.5%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.2%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**
Brazil	General Increase/COLA	8.6%	8.3%	7.7%	8.0%	7.6%	8.0%
	Merit Increase	6.0%	7.0%	5.7%	6.5%	6.0%	7.3%
	Other Increase	5.2%	6.5%	3.8%	2.0%	3.3%	1.0%
	Total Increase	**8.3%**	**8.1%**	**7.9%**	**8.4%**	**7.9%**	**8.3%**
Canada	General Increase/COLA	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.9%	0.5%	1.1%	0.5%	1.2%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
China	General Increase/COLA	4.4%	4.0%	5.1%	6.5%	4.7%	3.0%
	Merit Increase	6.9%	7.5%	6.6%	7.0%	6.7%	7.0%
	Other Increase	1.4%	1.0%	1.1%	0.7%	1.1%	0.9%
	Total Increase	**7.1%**	**8.0%**	**6.9%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**	**7.3%**
France	General Increase/COLA	1.5%	1.9%	1.6%	2.0%	1.6%	1.0%
	Merit Increase	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.6%**	**2.7%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**
Germany	General Increase/COLA	2.1%	3.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.5%
	Merit Increase	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
India	General Increase/COLA	6.6%	7.0%	7.8%	9.0%	8.6%	10.0%
	Merit Increase	9.7%	10.5%	9.7%	10.1%	9.9%	10.1%
	Other Increase	1.9%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.3%	1.0%
	Total Increase	**10.2%**	**10.6%**	**10.1%**	**10.5%**	**10.3%**	**10.5%**
Italy	General Increase/COLA	1.6%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	1.1%	0.6%
	Merit Increase	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**
Japan	General Increase/COLA*	2.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.5%	1.0%	0.8%
	Merit Increase	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.7%**	**2.5%**

(Continued on page 66)

GLOBAL

Salary Budget Increases

FIGURE G1B Salary Budget Increases, by Type of Increase (zeros NOT included) (continued)

	Type of Increase	Actual 2016 Mean	Actual 2016 Median	Actual 2017 Mean	Actual 2017 Median	Projected 2018 Mean	Projected 2018 Median
Mexico	General Increase/COLA*	3.3%	3.3%	3.4%	4.0%	3.1%	3.4%
	Merit Increase	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
	Other Increase	1.1%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.6%**	**4.5%**
Netherlands	General Increase/COLA	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.9%	2.3%
	Merit Increase	2.6%	2.7%	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%
	Other Increase	0.6%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**
Russia	General Increase/COLA*	4.1%	5.0%	6.4%	8.0%	6.3%	8.0%
	Merit Increase	7.7%	8.0%	7.5%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%
	Other Increase	2.5%	1.0%	1.2%	0.8%	0.9%	0.7%
	Total Increase	**8.3%**	**8.2%**	**7.8%**	**8.0%**	**8.2%**	**8.0%**
Singapore	General Increase/COLA*	3.1%	3.9%	3.2%	3.8%	2.9%	3.8%
	Merit Increase	3.9%	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%
	Other Increase	0.8%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**4.1%**	**4.3%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**
Spain	General Increase/COLA*	2.1%	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	1.1%	1.3%
	Merit Increase	2.3%	2.2%	2.4%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.5%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**
Sweden	General Increase/COLA*	2.4%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	—	—
	Merit Increase	2.6%	2.8%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%	2.7%
	Other Increase	1.0%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Switzerland	General Increase/COLA*	1.2%	1.5%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%	1.2%
	Merit Increase	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%
	Other Increase	0.7%	0.5%	0.8%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%
	Total Increase	**2.2%**	**2.1%**	**2.3%**	**2.0%**	**2.3%**	**2.1%**
United Kingdom	General Increase/COLA	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	2.0%	1.8%	2.0%
	Merit Increase	2.9%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	Other Increase	0.9%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%	0.8%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
United States	General Increase/COLA	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%
	Merit Increase	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
	Other Increase	1.0%	0.5%	1.0%	0.5%	1.0%	0.5%
	Total Increase	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.2%**	**3.0%**

Note: "General Increase/COLA," "Merit" and "Other" do not add to the "Total Increase" because not every organization provides all three types of increase. The n's represent the number of responses for each type of increase, which may include multiple responses if each respondent reports for more than one employee category for that type of increase.

*This data may represent a small sample size of less than 30 responses. Please refer to figure G1.

— Fewer than 5 responses.

FIGURE G2 Number of 2017 Total Salary Budget Increase Responses, by Employee Category

	NHN	NS	MS	OE	All
Australia	62	139	141	63	405
Belgium	24	64	64	22	174
Brazil	43	99	100	38	280
Canada	243	355	392	235	1,225
China	73	155	159	64	451
France	50	125	129	53	357
Germany	63	148	154	66	431
India	46	151	154	60	411
Italy	34	91	87	29	241
Japan	41	92	99	39	271
Mexico	71	139	143	39	392
Netherlands	43	101	99	35	278
Russia	17	56	56	17	146
Singapore	46	123	122	61	352
Spain	27	94	94	38	253
Sweden	18	56	54	16	144
Switzerland	28	68	66	26	188
United Kingdom	103	222	225	139	689
United States	1,498	730	1,804	1,603	5,635

FIGURE G2A Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros included)

		Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Employee Category	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Australia	NHN	3.0%	3.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.3%
	NS	3.2%	3.4%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%
	MS	3.2%	3.4%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%
	OE	3.3%	3.5%	3.2%	3.1%	3.3%	3.3%
	All	**3.2%**	**3.4%**	**3.2%**	**3.2%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**
Belgium	NHN*	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%
	NS	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	MS	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	OE*	2.0%	2.1%	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%
	All	**2.2%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**
Brazil	NHN	8.0%	8.5%	7.0%	8.0%	6.9%	8.0%
	NS	7.9%	8.0%	7.5%	8.0%	7.6%	8.0%
	MS	7.9%	8.0%	7.6%	8.2%	7.8%	8.3%
	OE	7.7%	8.3%	7.8%	8.5%	8.3%	8.5%
	All	**7.9%**	**8.0%**	**7.5%**	**8.2%**	**7.7%**	**8.3%**

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

(Continued on page 68)

FIGURE G2A Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros included) (continued)

	Employee Category	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
		Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Canada	NHN	2.6%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	OE	2.6%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
China	NHN	7.1%	8.0%	7.0%	7.2%	7.1%	7.5%
	NS	7.0%	7.9%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	MS	6.9%	7.7%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	OE	7.0%	8.0%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	All	**7.0%**	**7.9%**	**6.9%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**	**7.3%**
France	NHN	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.8%
	NS	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%
	OE	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%	2.8%
	All	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**
Germany	NHN	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	OE	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
India	NHN	9.9%	10.7%	9.9%	10.1%	9.9%	10.3%
	NS	10.1%	10.6%	10.2%	10.5%	10.3%	10.5%
	MS	9.9%	10.5%	10.1%	10.5%	10.3%	10.5%
	OE	10.4%	10.9%	9.8%	10.5%	10.1%	10.5%
	All	**10.1%**	**10.6%**	**10.1%**	**10.5%**	**10.2%**	**10.5%**
Italy	NHN	2.8%	2.7%	3.0%	2.8%	3.1%	2.8%
	NS	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	2.9%	2.6%
	MS	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%	2.8%	2.7%
	OE*	2.5%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	3.1%	2.8%
	All	**2.7%**	**2.7%**	**2.8%**	**2.6%**	**2.9%**	**2.8%**
Japan	NHN	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%
	NS	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	OE	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
	All	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.7%**	**2.5%**
Mexico	NHN	4.4%	4.5%	4.6%	4.5%	4.7%	4.8%
	NS	4.4%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
	MS	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
	OE	4.6%	4.5%	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
	All	**4.4%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**

(Continued on page 69)

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

FIGURE G2A Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros included) (continued)

	Employee Category	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
		Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Netherlands	NHN	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.7%	2.9%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%
	MS	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%
	OE	2.7%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.7%**	**2.9%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**
Russia	NHN*	6.5%	8.0%	7.1%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%
	NS	7.8%	8.2%	7.6%	8.0%	8.1%	8.0%
	MS	7.7%	8.0%	7.8%	8.0%	8.3%	8.0%
	OE*	7.4%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%	8.4%	8.1%
	All	**7.6%**	**8.0%**	**7.7%**	**8.0%**	**8.2%**	**8.0%**
Singapore	NHN	3.9%	4.2%	4.1%	4.0%	4.1%	4.0%
	NS	3.9%	4.2%	4.1%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%
	MS	3.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%
	OE	3.9%	4.3%	4.1%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%
	All	**3.9%**	**4.2%**	**4.1%**	**4.0%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**
Spain	NHN	2.3%	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%
	NS	2.5%	2.4%	2.7%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.3%	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.6%	2.5%
	OE	2.3%	2.1%	3.0%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%
	All	**2.4%**	**2.3%**	**2.6%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**
Sweden	NHN*	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	NS	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	MS	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	OE*	2.8%	2.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
	All	**2.7%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Switzerland	NHN*	2.1%	2.2%	2.9%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%
	NS	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%
	MS	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%
	OE*	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.3%	2.2%
	All	**2.1%**	**2.1%**	**2.3%**	**2.0%**	**2.3%**	**2.1%**
United Kingdom	NHN	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	OE	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
United States	NHN	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	NS	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	ES	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	OE	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	All	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**

*This data may represent a small sample size of less than 30 responses. Please refer to figure G2.

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

ATTACHMENT TS-5(b)
Page 72 of 79

GLOBAL

Salary Budget Increases

FIGURE G2B **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros NOT included)**

	Employee Category	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
		Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Australia	NHN	3.4%	3.4%	3.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
	NS	3.4%	3.5%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%
	MS	3.4%	3.5%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%
	OE	3.4%	3.5%	3.2%	3.1%	3.3%	3.3%
	All	**3.4%**	**3.5%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**	**3.3%**	**3.2%**
Belgium	NHN*	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%
	NS	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	MS	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
	OE*	2.1%	2.2%	2.5%	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%
	All	**2.2%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**
Brazil	NHN	8.3%	8.5%	7.3%	8.0%	7.1%	8.0%
	NS	8.3%	8.0%	7.8%	8.2%	7.8%	8.0%
	MS	8.3%	8.0%	8.0%	8.3%	8.0%	8.4%
	OE	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.6%	8.5%
	All	**8.3%**	**8.1%**	**7.9%**	**8.4%**	**7.9%**	**8.3%**
Canada	NHN	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	OE	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
China	NHN	7.2%	8.0%	7.1%	7.3%	7.1%	7.5%
	NS	7.1%	8.0%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	MS	7.1%	7.8%	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	OE	7.3%	8.0%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.3%
	All	**7.1%**	**8.0%**	**6.9%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**	**7.3%**
France	NHN	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.8%
	NS	2.6%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.6%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%
	OE	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%	2.8%
	All	**2.6%**	**2.7%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**	**2.6%**
Germany	NHN	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	OE	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	All	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
India	NHN	10.0%	10.8%	9.9%	10.1%	9.9%	10.3%
	NS	10.3%	10.6%	10.2%	10.5%	10.4%	10.5%
	MS	10.1%	10.5%	10.2%	10.5%	10.3%	10.5%
	OE	10.5%	10.9%	9.8%	10.5%	10.1%	10.5%
	All	**10.2%**	**10.6%**	**10.1%**	**10.5%**	**10.3%**	**10.5%**

(Continued on page 71)

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

FIGURE G2B **Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros NOT included)** (continued)

	Employee Category	Actual 2016 Mean	Actual 2016 Median	Actual 2017 Mean	Actual 2017 Median	Projected 2018 Mean	Projected 2018 Median
Italy	NHN	2.8%	2.7%	3.1%	2.8%	3.2%	2.8%
	NS	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.5%	2.9%	2.6%
	MS	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	2.9%	2.7%
	OE*	2.7%	2.8%	2.9%	2.8%	3.1%	2.8%
	All	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.6%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**
Japan	NHN	2.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.5%
	NS	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%
	OE	2.6%	2.5%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
	All	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.7%**	**2.5%**
Mexico	NHN	4.5%	4.5%	4.6%	4.5%	4.7%	4.8%
	NS	4.6%	4.6%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
	MS	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.6%	4.5%
	OE	4.6%	4.5%	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
	All	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.5%**	**4.6%**	**4.5%**
Netherlands	NHN	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	3.0%
	MS	2.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%
	OE	2.8%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**2.8%**	**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**
Russia	NHN*	7.4%	8.0%	7.5%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%
	NS	8.5%	8.4%	7.8%	8.0%	8.1%	8.0%
	MS	8.3%	8.1%	7.8%	8.0%	8.3%	8.0%
	OE*	8.2%	8.0%	7.9%	8.0%	8.4%	8.1%
	All	**8.3%**	**8.2%**	**7.8%**	**8.0%**	**8.2%**	**8.0%**
Singapore	NHN	4.1%	4.2%	4.2%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%
	NS	4.1%	4.3%	4.2%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%
	MS	4.1%	4.3%	4.2%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%
	OE	4.2%	4.3%	4.1%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%
	All	**4.1%**	**4.3%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**	**4.2%**	**4.0%**
Spain	NHN	2.4%	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%
	NS	2.6%	2.4%	2.7%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%
	MS	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%	2.6%	2.5%
	OE	2.4%	2.3%	3.0%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%
	All	**2.5%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.4%**	**2.6%**	**2.5%**
Sweden	NHN*	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	NS	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	MS	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%
	OE*	2.8%	2.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
	All	**2.8%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**2.9%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**

(Continued on page 72)

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

FIGURE G2B Total Salary Budget Increases, by Employee Category (zeros NOT included) (continued)

	Employee Category	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
		Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Switzerland	NHN*	2.2%	2.2%	3.0%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%
	NS	2.2%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%
	MS	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%
	OE*	2.1%	2.0%	2.2%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%
	All	**2.2%**	**2.1%**	**2.3%**	**2.0%**	**2.3%**	**2.1%**
United Kingdom	NHN	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	NS	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	MS	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
	OE	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
	All	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**
United States	NHN	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	NS	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	ES	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	OE	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%	3.0%
	All	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.1%**	**3.0%**	**3.2%**	**3.0%**

*This data may represent a small sample size of less than 30 responses. Please refer to figure G2.

NHN - Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion | NS - Nonmanagement Salaried | MS - Management Salaried | OE - Officers/Executives

FIGURE G3 Number of Months Between Increases

	Actual 2016		Actual 2017		Projected 2018	
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median
Australia	12.2	12.0	12.8	12.0	11.9	12.0
Belgium	11.9	12.0	12.4	12.0	12.0	12.0
Brazil	11.8	12.0	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.0
Canada	12.6	12.0	12.8	12.0	12.3	12.0
China	12.2	12.0	12.2	12.0	11.8	12.0
France	12.1	12.0	12.4	12.0	12.0	12.0
Germany	12.1	12.0	12.3	12.0	12.0	12.0
India	12.0	12.0	12.3	12.0	11.9	12.0
Italy	12.1	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.0	12.0
Japan	12.0	12.0	12.5	12.0	11.9	12.0
Mexico	12.1	12.0	12.4	12.0	12.0	12.0
Netherlands	12.3	12.0	12.2	12.0	12.0	12.0
Russia	12.0	12.0	12.4	12.0	11.7	12.0
Singapore	12.4	12.0	12.5	12.0	11.9	12.0
Spain	12.0	12.0	12.3	12.0	11.9	12.0
Sweden	11.9	12.0	11.9	12.0	11.9	12.0
Switzerland	11.9	12.0	12.3	12.0	11.9	12.0
United Kingdom	12.2	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.2	12.0
United States	12.4	12.0	12.6	12.0	12.3	12.0

SALARY BUDGET INCREASES

The following table was provided by SRG and includes global comparisons of average increase and inflation information for 72 countries within four major regions. The information was collected from more than 7,100 Strategic Rewards Group clients and includes increases that were awarded in 2017 and projections for 2018 in four categories: executive, management, professional and employee.

Data in this figure were collected, analyzed and reported by SRG. For the best comparison between WorldatWork and SRG data, please compare the general increase/COLA and merit increase rows of Figure G1b to Figure G4. Please note that discrepancies in data are possible due to differences in methodologies and sample sizes. Please see page 59 for more information.

FIGURE G4 **International Merit Increases & Inflation**
(Data collected, analyzed and reported by Strategic Rewards Group)

	2017		2018				
	Actual Increase Avg.	Inflation (Projected)	Inflation (Projected)	Planned Increase Average: Executive	Management	Professional	Employee
Europe							
Austria	3.0	2.0	2.1	3.5	3.1	2.8	2.6
Belgium	3.3	1.8	1.9	3.2	2.7	2.3	2.2
Cyprus	2.9	1.4	1.5	3.5	2.9	2.7	2.6
Czech Republic	3.1	2.0	2.2	3.2	2.8	2.7	2.5
Denmark	2.5	1.1	1.3	3.0	3.1	2.7	2.4
Estonia	4.4	3.3	3.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7
Euro Zone	2.9	1.3	1.5	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.1
Finland	2.3	0.9	1.0	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.9
France	2.7	0.8	1.2	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.5
Germany	3.1	2.1	2.3	3.8	3.4	3.2	2.8
Greece	2.6	1.6	1.8	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.8
Hungary	3.4	2.2	2.4	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.7
Iceland	3.5	1.7	1.9	4.0	3.7	3.4	3.0
Irish Republic	1.8	0.2	0.5	2.5	1.8	1.7	1.3
Italy	2.5	1.9	2.1	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.8
Latvia	2.0	0.9	1,1	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.9
Lithuania	4.1	3.1	2.9	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.5
Luxembourg	2.7	1.7	1.8	3.3	3.1	3.1	3.0
Netherlands	2.4	1.1	1.2	3.5	3.1	3.0	2.8
Norway	3.7	2.2	2.5	4.0	3.6	3.5	3.2
Poland	3.2	2.1	2.3	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.9
Portugal	2.2	1.0	1.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5
Russia	5.2	4.1	4.4	6.0	5.7	5.2	5.1
Slovak Republic	2.2	0.8	0.9	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.0
Slovenia	3.3	1.8	2.0	3.3	2.8	2.8	2.7
Spain	3.5	2.6	2.7	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.3
Sweden	3.1	1.9	2.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.2

(Continued on page 74)

FIGURE G4 **International Merit Increases & Inflation** (continued)
(Data collected, analyzed and reported by Strategic Rewards Group)

	2017		2018				
	Actual Increase Avg.	Inflation (Projected)	Inflation (Projected)	Planned Increase Average			
				Executive	Management	Professional	Employee
Switzerland	1.6	0.5	0.5	2.5	2.2	2.1	1.9
Ukraine	10.1	8.2	8.5	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.6
United Kingdom	3.8	2.7	2.9	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4
Asia Pacific							
Australia	3.4	2.1	2.3	4.0	3.6	3.5	3.4
Bangladesh	6.3	5.6	5.7	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.9
China	5.5	1.6	1.8	6..5	6.1	6.0	5.5
Hong Kong	5.1	2.1	2.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.0
India	5.7	2.2	3.4	6.5	6.1	5.9	5.3
Indonesia	6.6	4.3	4.4	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.5
Japan	1.5	0.4	0.6	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4
Korea (South)	3.4	2.1	2.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.2
Malaysia (Pen.)	5.8	4.1	4.0	5.5	5.0	4.8	4.5
New Zealand	3.4	2.2	2.3	3.5	3.2	3.1	3.0
Pakistan	8.3	7.6	7.8	9.0	8.4	8.2	8.1
Philippines	4.7	3.4	3.2	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9
Singapore	2.8	1.2	1.2	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.7
Sri Lanka	7.3	6.1	6.3	7.5	7.0	6.9	6.6
Taiwan	2.4	1.2	1.3	3.0	2.7	2.4	2.1
Thailand	2.4	1.3	1.4	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.1
Vietnam	4.5	3.3	3.4	6.0	5.8	5.4	4.8
Africa/ Middle East							
Bahrain	3.9	2.8	2.7	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.1
Egypt	26.5	28.1	28.6	30.0	29.8	29.6	29.8
Israel	2.3	0.7	0.8	2.5	2.1	2.0	1.9
Kenya	8.2	7.1	7.3	9.0	8.8	8.2	7.9
Lebanon	5.2	4.4	4.6	6.0	5.5	5.2	4.8
Nigeria	16.7	15.2	15.4	17.5	17.2	17.1	16.4
Oman	4.4	3.8	3.7	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.1
Saudi Arabia	3.9	2.8	2.9	4.5	4.1	4.0	3.9
South Africa	6.5	5.2	5.4	7.5	6.8	6.5	6.1
Turkey	12.8	11.9	11.8	13.0	12.2	12.1	11.6
UAE	3.3	2.2	2.4	5.0	5.1	5.0	4.9
Zimbabwe*	1.8	0.6	0.7*	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7

(Continued on page 75)

FIGURE G4 **International Merit Increases & Inflation** (continued)
(Data collected, analyzed and reported by Strategic Rewards Group)

	2017		2018				
	Actual Increase Avg.	Inflation (Projected)	Inflation (Projected)	Planned Increase Average			
				Executive	Management	Professional	Employee
Latin America							
Argentina	20.2	19.2	20.1	22.5	22.4	22.2	21.0
Brazil	15.8	4.1	4.3	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.2
Chile	3.8	2.6	2.7	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5
Colombia	5.7	4.8	4.9	6.5	6.1	6.0	5.8
Costa Rica	3.1	1.9	2.0	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.1
Ecuador	2.6	1.7	1.8	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.0
Guatemala	4.5	3.4	3.5	5.5	5.2	5.1	4.9
Mexico	6.9	5.6	5.7	7.0	6.8	6.7	6.5
Panama	2.1	0.6	0.8	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.3
Peru	4.1	3.1	3.2	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.1
Puerto Rico	1.9	0.7	0.8	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.0
Venezuela	N/A	802.0	805.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
North America							
Canada	2.9	1.6	1.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0
USA	3.5	2.2	2.2	4.0	3.6	3.3	3.1

Notes:
1 SRG's regular annual salary planning survey is conducted May/June 2017. The annual survey has been conducted since 1980.
2 Planned increase averages includes both the average merit increase and the average inflation-based pay increase.
3 SRG does not count zeros reported.
4 Merit salary survey data for 2017 and 2018 (newly projected) were obtained from over 7,100 clients and general survey participants.
5 In higher inflation countries, increases may be given more frequently than annual.
6 CPI data provided by the World Bank, IMF, and the London School of Economics, Barclays Bank and the Economist Intelligence Unit.
7 Sector-specific increases are available upon request for a nominal fee (e.g., Bio-tech, E&C, High-tech, INGO/NGO, Pharmaceutical, Professional Services). (e.g. Brazil- Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, and Brazilia).
8 A total of 72 countries (plus Euro Zone average) are listed, but data is available for another 62 countries. Specific labor markets and/or sectors are available for $250 per location (e.g. Brazil- Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo and Brazilia).
9 For more information about the survey from SRG, please contact info@strategicrewardsgroup.com

* Zimbabwe- rampant inflation has given rise to dollarization (USD). Phased out ZBD for USD in July 2015....several other curriences are convertible FX referencing their rate to the USD. We continue to track CPI in USD terms.

Survey definitions for employee category

- **Executives** — Officials, elected or appointed, and their equivalent business unit or function heads.
- **Managers** — Management in operational and functional roles not considered "Top."
- **Professional** — Professionals having a degreed or commonly recognized field of knowledge/work, which may (or not) include the supervision of personnel. May also include key contributors and supervisors.
- **Employee** — Regular operational and functional employees not having any supervisory responsibility.

SURVEY DEFINITIONS

Bonus: an after-the-fact reward or payment based on the performance of an individual, a group of workers operating as a unit, a division or business unit, or an entire work force.

Exempt Salaried: all other salaried employees, except officers and executives, not subject to the overtime pay provisions of FLSA.

General increase/Cost of Living Allowance (COLA): an identical pay raise either in a flat rate such as cents per hour or as a percentage of salary given to all eligible employees. Also known as an across-the-board increase.

Nonmanagement Hourly Nonunion (Non-U.S.): hourly nonunion employees. Exclude hourly union employees.

Lump-sum Award: an award that is paid in a single cash payment.

Incentive: any form of variable payment tied to performance. The payment is a monetary award. Incentives are contrasted with bonuses in that performance goals for incentives are predetermined.

Management Salaried (Non-U.S.): all other salaried employees, except officers and executives.

Merit increase: an adjustment to an individual's base pay rate based on performance or some other individual measure.

Nonexempt Hourly Nonunion: hourly employees who are not exempt from the minimum wage and overtime pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (FLSA). Exclude hourly union employees.

Nonexempt Salaried: salaried (compensation paid by the week, month or year rather than by the hour) employees who are not exempt from the minimum wage and overtime pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (FLSA). Exclude hourly employees both union and nonunion.

Nonmanagement Salaried (Non-U.S.): salaried nonunion employees. Exclude hourly employees both union and nonunion.

Officers/Executives: top and/or senior management that have significant responsibility for the management of the company as well as influence on the results of the company.

Other increase: may include internal equity adjustments, salary range adjustments, skill-based pay increases. See options in question 9a for more examples.

Promotional increase: an increase in a salary or wage rate provided to a person because of a promotion to a higher-level job.

Salary range structure change: the percent change in the control points (or the midpoints) of a formal salary range, band or wage rate that are adjusted to reflect movements in the market place.

Total base salaries: total salaries for all eligible employees (base salaries only).

Total increase: the total amount of any combination of the above increases (General, COLA, Merit, Other) expressed as a percentage of payroll to be granted as increases during the year. The budget percentage is calculated by totaling the amount of general increases, cost-of-living increases, merit and other increases granted or scheduled to be granted in the year, and dividing the total salaries of all eligible employees whether or not they received a salary increase.

Variable pay: compensation that is contingent on discretion, performance or results achieved. It may be referred to as pay at risk.

Business/
Human Resources/
Compensation

ISBN 978-1-57963-384-4

9 781579 633844

WorldatWork.
worldatwork.org

American Compensation Association®
Legacy publication

CONFIDENTIAL ATTACHMENT TS-6 FILED UNDER SEAL OF PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

SUMMARY OF THE TENTATIVE AGREEMENT REACHED BETWEEN DUKE ENERGY OHIO, INC. & DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY, INC. AND IBEW LOCAL NO. 1347
April 21, 2017

Negotiations Timeline:

February 13, 2017 – Pre-negotiations meeting between the Parties
March 6, 2017 – Exchange Proposals
18 negotiating sessions as well as sub-committee meetings
April 21, 2017 – Tentative Agreement reached between the Parties

Union Negotiating Committee:

Ted Robison
Andrew Kirk
Danny Amshoff
Brian Brown
Jason Carnahan
Russ Cosby
Ray Fowee
Jason Frazier
Steve Harms
Tom Messamer
Brian Searp

Company Negotiating Committee:

Jay Alvaro
Mike Ciccarella
Lisa Gregory
Nancy Ruby
Gary Cook
John Froehle
Von Huffaker

We are not here today to tell you how to vote or to persuade you to vote one way or another. This meeting is intended to provide you information about the Tentative Agreement and an opportunity for you to ask questions. This meeting is not intended to replace meetings the Union will also be conducting. We encourage you to ask questions, attend the Union's meeting and to vote.

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
DUKE ENERGY OHIO, INC. &
DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY, INC.
AND
IBEW LOCAL NO. 1347
April 21, 2017

TERM OF THE AGREEMENT – Subject to membership ratification, the new Agreement will be a five-year Agreement effective April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2022.

WAGE INCREASES – Employees will receive a 2.5% general wage increase, retroactive to April 1, 2017, if this Tentative Agreement is ratified by May 10, 2017. For the remainder of the term of the new Agreement, employees will receive a 2.5% general wage increase effective April 1, 2018, a 2.5% general wage increase effective April 1, 2019, a 3.0% general wage increase effective April 1, 2020 and a 3.0% general wage increase April 1, 2021. Applicable to all employees unless otherwise negotiated.

Wage Level	Current March 31, 2017	Effective April 1, 2017 2.5%	Effective April 1, 2018 2.5%	Effective April 1, 2019 2.5%	Effective April 1, 2020 3.0%	Effective April 1, 2021 3.0%
1	$15.62	$16.01	$16.41	$16.82	$17.33	$17.85
2	$18.02	$18.47	$18.93	$19.41	$19.99	$20.59
3	$22.87	$23.44	$24.03	$24.63	$25.37	$26.13
4	$23.34	$23.92	$24.52	$25.13	$25.89	$26.67
5	$23.83	$24.43	$25.04	$25.66	$26.43	$27.23
6	$24.98	$25.60	$26.24	$26.90	$27.71	$28.54
7	$26.55	$27.21	$27.89	$28.59	$29.45	$30.33
8	$27.34	$28.02	$28.72	$29.44	$30.33	$31.24
9	$27.83	$28.53	$29.24	$29.97	$30.87	$31.80
10	$28.42	$29.13	$29.86	$30.61	$31.52	$32.47
11	$29.81	$30.56	$31.32	$32.10	$33.07	$34.06
12	$30.22	$30.98	$31.75	$32.54	$33.52	$34.53
13	$30.63	$31.40	$32.18	$32.99	$33.97	$34.99
14	$31.36	$32.14	$32.95	$33.77	$34.78	$35.83
15	$32.08	$32.88	$33.70	$34.55	$35.58	$36.65
16	$33.43	$34.27	$35.12	$36.00	$37.08	$38.19
17	$33.70	$34.54	$35.41	$36.29	$37.38	$38.50
18	$34.32	$35.18	$36.06	$36.96	$38.07	$39.21
19	$35.25	$36.13	$37.03	$37.96	$39.10	$40.27
20	$37.10	$38.03	$38.98	$39.95	$41.15	$42.39
21	$37.67	$38.61	$39.58	$40.57	$41.78	$43.04
22	$38.04	$38.99	$39.97	$40.96	$42.19	$43.46

23	$38.40	$39.36	$40.34	$41.35	$42.59	$43.87
24	$38.79	$39.76	$40.75	$41.77	$43.03	$44.32
25	$39.16	$40.14	$41.14	$42.17	$43.44	$44.74
26	$39.65	$40.64	$41.66	$42.70	$43.98	$45.30

MATERIALS SPECIALIST C, METER REPAIRER, AND MANUAL TECHNICIAN - Employees in these classifications will receive the general wage increase applicable to all non-specially negotiated job classifications for the term of this Agreement. The minimum wage rates for these classifications will not increase.

PAID PARENTAL LEAVE – Upon ratification of the Agreement, employees will be eligible for paid parental leave on the same basis as the Company's general, non-represented employee population.

SICK AND FAMILY CARE - Effective January 1, 2018, current employees will be eligible for up to 80 hours of paid time off due to qualifying sick or family care reasons on the same basis as the Company's general, non-represented employee population. Employees may carry over up to 80 hours of the annual allotment of unused Sick Pay from one calendar year to the next up to a maximum total balance of 120 hours available for qualifying reasons.

SHORT-TERM DISABILITY – Short-term disability (STD) benefit revised to eliminate the rolling 24-month period.

DIVERSITY AND PERSONAL DAYS – The notice for requesting Personal/Diversity days has been reduced from four days to two days.

DEATH IN FAMILY BENEFIT – Expanded benefit to include aunts, uncles, nieces, and nephews.

GENERATION/FIELD SERVICES BOOT POLICY - Upon ratification of the Agreement, employees will be eligible to receive reimbursement, not to exceed $200 when they are next eligible, for the purpose of replacing worn boots. Going forward, employees in Generation and Field Services (Telecommunications), will be eligible for reimbursement of up to $200 every two years for the purpose of replacing worn boots.

ANNUAL FR CLOTHING ALLOTMENT – The annual allowance for FR Clothing will increase to $455 per year for the purchase of FR clothing for those eligible employees. In the event the Company elects to increase the amount of the FR clothing allowance or to implement a "roll-over" feature during the term of the 2017-2022 Agreement, the Company will also make these changes for IBEW 1347 represented employees.

RECOGNITION AND REWARD PROGRAMS - Employees will be eligible to participate in departmental or safety recognition and rewards programs.

PRODUCTION TECHNICIANS (GENERATION) - Fossil Hydro employees entering the Production Technician job classification will only be permitted to cross-bid to other Company positions outside of Operations after a period of three years.

GAS SUPPLY CHAIN – Establishment of a new Supply Chain division to support Gas Operations.

DELIVERY OF PAYCHECKS/DIRECT DEPOSIT – Paychecks and Direct Deposit advices will be mailed to the employee's home address. All employees will be required to use direct deposit effective January 1, 2018.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION – An employee who is awarded Worker's Compensation benefits by the state and is unable to work, will be paid a supplement equal to one half of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and the state-mandated compensation for up to 26 weeks.

CALLOUT PROCESS – Improved call-out process which allows for improved responsiveness to customer outages and the establishment of "preferred volunteer" crews.

LINEPERSON IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – Improvements made to the Lineperson Apprenticeship Program allow flexibility for Craft and Technical Training to improve training for the apprentice and for the organization.

EMPLOYMENT POLICY – In order to address potential conflicts of interest relating to the employment of relatives within 1 Distribution Force – Midwest and Transmission, the Company and Union agree to meet to resolve issues that may arise.

INCREASED MEAL COMPENSATION – Meal allowance will be increased to $11.50 effective the first full payroll week following ratification.

INCREASED SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL - The Company agreed to increase the hourly shift differential for the afternoon shift to $1.80 and the night shift differential to $1.85 effective the first full payroll week following ratification.

INCREASED SUNDAY PREMIUM - The Sunday premium amount will be increased to $2.05 per hour effective the first full payroll week following ratification.

PARTIAL DAY VACATIONS – Employees will be permitted to use two days of vacation, in ½ day increments (four half-days) per calendar year.

TRAVEL TIME FOR TRAINING – Employees required to train outside of the Company's service area as part of a training program will be paid, when participating in the training, for their approved travel time, at their straight time rate.

EMERGENCY WORK – Double time shall be paid for all emergency time worked for other utilities at their respective operating locations.

UNION EMPLOYEES' INCENTIVE PLAN – A joint committee will be established to discuss and mutually agree on the metrics that will be used in 2018 for "non-Generation" employees.

UNION SECURITY – Modify union security language to comply with Kentucky Right-to-Work Laws.

For the Company: J. Alvaro 4/26/17

Jay Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations
Duke Energy
Date

For the Union: Andrew Kirk 04/26/2017

Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local 1347, IBEW
Date

This Summary of the Tentative Agreement contains highlights of the parties' negotiations outcomes. More detailed information is contained in the side letter agreements and language modifications to the collective bargaining agreement.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	UP #22 – Paid Parental Leave Article IV, Section 3

Section 3. ABSENCE DUE TO SICKNESS, FAMILY CARE AND PARENTAL LEAVE. (a) Effective January 1, 2018, employees will be eligible for paid time off due to qualifying sick or family care reasons and, effective upon ratification of this Agreement for paid parental leave, on the same basis as the Company's general, non-represented employee population. During the term of the Agreement, such coverage cannot be further amended or terminated, except (i) through negotiations between the parties, (ii) for changes which the Company determines to be necessary for legal compliance and (iii) for administrative changes.

(b) After an employee has been continuously disabled, subject to medical determination, and unable to return to work for more than seven consecutive calendar days, the employee will receive Short Term Disability Benefits pursuant to the Duke Energy Short Term Disability Plan for up to twenty-six (26) weeks or until the employee is able to return to work, whichever occurs first. During the seven consecutive calendar day waiting period, it is intended that no employee will incur a loss of more than forty hours of straight time pay. Effective January 1, 2018, employees will participate in the Duke Energy Short Term Disability Plan under the same terms and conditions as the general, non-represented employee population as of January 1, 2018. During the term of the Agreement, such coverage cannot be further amended or terminated, except (i) through negotiations between the parties, (ii) for changes which the Company determines to be necessary for legal compliance and (iii) for administrative changes.

Effective January 1, 2018, the amount of the STD benefits that an employee is eligible for as a percentage of pay varies based upon the employee's years of service* according to the following schedule:

Years of Service	Weeks at 100%	Weeks at 66 2/3%
Less than 1 year	0	26
1 up to 5 years	10	16
5 up to 10 years	15	11
10 up to 15 years	20	6
15 or more	26	0

*STD benefits begin on the eighth day of disability. The 26-week STD period begins on the first day of disability and includes the 7-day waiting period. To continue receiving pay during the 7-day waiting period, the employee will need to use sick time or vacation pay during the waiting period.

The definition of "pay" used to calculate an employee's STD benefits is the employee's basic rate of pay immediately prior to disability, as verified by the Company. Overtime, bonuses, incentive pay and non-cash compensation are not included in the definition of "pay" used to calculate STD benefits.

(c) After an employee has been continuously disabled, subject to medical determination, and has exhausted Short Term Disability Benefits under the Duke Energy Short Term Disability Plan, the employee may apply for Long-Term Disability Benefits under the Duke Energy Long Term Disability Plan.

(d) In order to facilitate the scheduling of the work forces, an employee who will be absent from work is expected to notify the Company as soon as possible. Unless an employee submits a legitimate excuse for not reporting the cause of his absence before the end of the first scheduled working day of such absence, the employee's claim for Short Term Disability shall not begin until such notice is received.

(e) No wages will be paid under Article IV, Section 3 for illness caused by use of drugs, intoxication, or willful intention to injure oneself or others, by the commission of any crime by the employee, procedures not covered by the medical plan, the employee's refusal to adopt remedial measures as may be commensurate with the employee's disability or permit reasonable examinations and inquiries by the Company as in its judgment may be necessary to ascertain the employee's condition.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	MP #4 – Industrial Accidents Article IV, Section 4

<u>Section 4.</u> INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS. (a) Effective January 1, 2018, an injured employee who is unable to work because of an industrial accident will be paid a supplement in an amount equal to his or her regular weekly wages until the employee starts receiving workers' compensation benefits under state law. After an employee starts receiving state-mandated benefits, the Company will provide one half of the difference between what the employee would have received at regular work less the amount received as state-mandated compensation for such injury. The supplemental compensation provided pursuant to this section by the Company, shall be provided for no longer than 26 weeks, and in any event shall not exceed the state-mandated benefits plus the Company provided supplement. Any overpayments to the employee will be repaid to the Company.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	MP #8 – Recognition and Reward Programs Article V, Section 28

Employees are eligible for an incentive lump sum bonus up to a maximum of 2% or 5% of straight time and overtime wages per year in accordance with the 2009 negotiations letter of agreement entitled, "Union Employee Incentive Plan (UEIP), based on the achievement of goals during the previous year, as determined by the Company.

In addition, employees will be eligible for consideration and rewards, on the same basis as non-bargaining unit employees, for those programs in which they currently do not participate, in accordance with departmental or safety recognition programs.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	UP #8 and 9 – Personal Days and Diversity Days Article IV, Section 2 (a)

Section 2. (a) An employee who has completed six months of continuous service shall be entitled to four compensated personal days off each calendar year. Requests for personal days must be made at least ~~four~~ two calendar days prior to the date requested and must be approved by management. However, because of extenuating circumstances, a day off with less than a ~~four~~ two calendar day notification may be approved by an employee's supervisor. Arrangements for all personal days must be made with supervision on or before November 1 of each year or it shall be lost. The Company reserves the right to limit the number of employees who can be off on a specific day. If a personal day is not used during a year, it shall be lost and no additional compensation shall be granted.

(b) An employee who has completed six months of continuous service shall be entitled to one compensated Diversity Day off each calendar year. Requests for this day must be made at least ~~four~~ two calendar days prior to the date requested and must be approved by management. However, because of extenuating circumstances, less than a ~~four~~two-calendar day notification may be approved by an employee's supervisor. The Company reserves the right to limit the number of employees who can be off on a specific day for business needs. However, every effort will be made by supervision to honor an employee's request for this Diversity Day. If the Diversity Day is not used during a year, it shall be lost and no additional compensation shall be granted.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	MP #6 – Pay Day Article V, Section 7

Section 7. Pay-day for employees covered by this Agreement shall be on Friday of every other week. Paychecks will be mailed to the employee's home address. All employees will be required to use direct deposit effective January 1, 2018. Checks will be directly deposited into one or more bank accounts employees shall designate and authorize. Direct Deposit advices will be mailed to the employee's home address if he/she has elected to receive a printed copy. ~~When it is reasonably possible, checks will be delivered to the employees not later than quitting time on Thursday.~~

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	UP #20 – Training Time Article V, Section 8(b)

(b) Employees required to train outside the Company's service area as part of a training program will be paid at their regular straight time rate when participating in the training program and, in addition, will be paid approved travel time and provided reasonable expenses for transportation, meals and lodging

DUKE ENERGY	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	UP #11 – Bereavement Article V, Section 12

Section 12. Upon the death of the designated relatives of an employee, the employee, upon request, may be entitled to the stipulated maximum number of calendar days off for which he is entitled to receive regular pay for not more than the indicated number of consecutive working days, including the day of the funeral. If prior arrangements are made, an employee may include a maximum of one (1) day following the funeral as one of the consecutive working days off, and in the case of a spouse, child, mother, father, brother or sister, two (2) days following the funeral. No pay will be granted for regular scheduled off days.

Relationship	Maximum Consecutive Calendar Days Off	Maximum Consecutive Working Days Off With Pay
Spouse or Domestic Partner	7	5
Child, Stepchild or Foster Child	7	5
Mother, Stepmother or Foster Mother	7	5
Father, Stepfather or Foster Father	7	5
Brother, Stepbrother or Foster Brother	7	5
Sister, Stepsister or Foster Sister	7	5
A legal dependent residing in the employee's household	7	5
In-laws (father, mother, brother sister, son or daughter)	5	3
Grandchild	6	4
Grandparent/Spouse's Grandparent	4	2
Aunts, Uncles, Nieces and Nephews	2	1

At supervisor's discretion, bereavement pay may be taken in segments. For example, an employee may take time off on the day of the death, return to work and then take off additional time to attend the funeral. If an employee has worked four (4) hours or more and is notified of a death in his family, and leaves the job, the day will not be charged as one of the consecutive working days. If, however, he has not worked four (4) hours, the day will be charged as one of the consecutive working days for which he is entitled to receive regular pay.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	UP #12 – Emergency Work (Double Time) Article V, Section 1

Emergency Work

~~Time and one-half~~Double time shall be paid for all emergency time worked for other utilities at their respective operating locations. Emergency work performed at any location or facility owned and/or operated by the Company, or its parent and related subsidiaries/affiliates shall be paid as follows:

For continuous emergency work performed at any location or facility owned and/or operated by the Company, or its parent and related subsidiaries/affiliates, for which the employees depart from their home headquarters and return back to the home headquarters thereafter without an overnight lodging stay, the straight time rate will be paid during regular working hours. The rate of time and one-half will be paid for hours of continuous work over the regularly scheduled hours. After 16 consecutive hours of work, subsection (k) will apply.

For emergency work performed at any location or facility owned and/or operated by the Company, or its parent and related subsidiaries/affiliates, that requires a lodging stay away from home, on the first day of the assignment the straight time rate will be paid during regular working hours and the time and one-half rate will be paid for hours of continuous work over the regularly scheduled hours. Beginning with the second day and for the remaining consecutive days of such an assignment, the rate of time and one-half will be paid for all hours worked. After 16 consecutive hours of work, subsection (k) will apply.

Division 14: POWER DELIVERY WAREHOUSES

1. This Division shall operate on a Modified and a Fixed Shift Schedule (Monday - Friday) in accordance with the negotiated letter dated October 11, 1996, discussing flexibility in work scheduling. Day shifts will be any hours between 6:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. Afternoon shifts will be any hours between 2:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m. Evening shifts will be any hours between 10:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m.

   Each shift will include a one-half hour meal period.

2. The Company shall not require an employee to furnish tools.

Division 15: GENERATION SUPPLY CHAIN A-38

1. This Division shall operate on a Modified Shift Schedule and, where necessary, a Rotating Shift Schedule in accordance with the negotiated letter dated October 11, 1996, discussing flexibility in work scheduling. Day shifts will be any hours between 6:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. Afternoon shifts will be any hours between 2:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m. Evening shifts will be any hours between 10:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m.

   Each shift will include a one-half hour meal period.

   a) At Woodsdale Storeroom a one-day notice is required to change a schedule from day-to-day.

   b) At Woodsdale Storeroom any schedule can start thirty (30) minutes earlier and end thirty (30) minutes earlier with a one-day notice of a schedule change.

Division 16: FLEET SERVICES

1. This Department shall operate on a Fixed Shift Schedule in accordance with the negotiated letter dated October 11, 1996, discussing flexibility in work scheduling. Day shifts will be any hours between 6:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. Afternoon shifts will be any hours between 2:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m. Evening shifts will be any hours between 10:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m.

   Each shift will include a one-half hour meal period.

2. Employees will be responsible for providing hand tools under 1". All other tools will be provided for by the Company as it determines necessary.

3. Employees will be provided work attire which includes clothing and laundry services.

Division 17: GAS OPERATIONS SUPPLY CHAIN

1. This Division shall operate on a Modified and a Fixed Shift Schedule (Monday - Friday) in accordance with the negotiated letter dated October 11, 1996, discussing flexibility in work scheduling. Day shifts will be any hours between 6:00 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. Afternoon shifts will be any hours between 2:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m. Evening shifts will be any hours between 10:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m.

   Each shift will include a one-half hour meal period.

2. The Company shall not require an employee to furnish tools.

DUKE ENERGY.	IBEW 1347 – 2017 Negotiations
	MP #3 – Union Security Article I, Section 7

Section 7. Respecting the subject of "Union Security," the parties mutually agree as follows:

(a) To the extent permitted by State law, ~~A~~all regular employees of the Company as of the ratification of this Agreement, who are not members of the Union shall not be required as a condition of their continued employment to join the Union. However, after April 1, 2014, all regular employees of the Company within the bargaining unit represented by the Union who are members of the Union, and who are not more than six months in the arrears with dues, or who may become members of the Union, shall be required as a condition of their continued employment to maintain their membership in the Union in good standing, unless prohibited by State law, and~~,~~ subject to the withdrawal rights ~~annual ten-day escape period~~ hereinafter described.

(b) The Union agrees that neither it nor any of its officers or members will intimidate or coerce any of the employees of the Company to join or become members of the Union, nor will said Union or any of its officers or members unfairly deprive any employee within the bargaining unit represented by the Union of union membership or of any opportunity to obtain union membership if said employee so desires. In this connection the Company agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee on account of activities or decisions in connection with the Union except as the same may become necessary on the part of the Company to carry out its obligations to the Union under this Agreement.

(c) If a dispute arises as to the actual union status of any employee at any time as to whether or not the employee has been unfairly deprived of or denied union membership, the dispute shall be subject to arbitration, in accordance with the arbitration provisions of Article II, Section 2 of this Agreement.

(d) To the extent permitted by State law, ~~W~~within thirty-one (31) days after the date of hire, all employees who are not members of the Union, except those employees mentioned in subsection (i) of this section, shall be required as a condition of continued employment, unless prohibited by State law, to pay to the Union each month a service charge as a contribution toward the administration of this Agreement in an amount equal to the monthly dues uniformly required by the Union Members. Such contributions shall be checked off upon proper written authority executed by the employee and remitted to the Union in the same manner as the dues of members.

(e) The Company agrees to dismiss any employee at the written request of the Union for non-payment of union dues or service charges or to discipline employees represented by the Union in the manner herein provided for violation of this Agreement, if requested to do so in writing by the Union. Nothing in this clause, however, shall be construed so as to require the Company to dismiss or discipline any employee in violation of any state or federal law.

(f) The Union agrees that any present or future employee who is now or may become a member of the Union may withdraw from membership in the Union, to the extent permitted by law, between September 21st and September 30 inclusive of each year, by giving notice in writing ~~by registered or certified mail~~ to the Labor Relations Department of the Company. After such withdrawal an employee shall not be required to rejoin the Union as a condition of continued employment.

(g) The Company agrees that after proper individual authorizations by means of written individual assignments in a form mutually agreeable to both parties to deduct Union dues and service charges, and the original initiation fee from members' pay. This deduction shall be made once each month and shall be forwarded within seven calendar days to the authorized agent of the Union.

The Union shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless against any and all claims, demands, suits or other form of liability that may arise out of or by reason of any action taken or not taken by the Company for purposes of complying with the provisions of this Section 7.

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April xx, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, Local 1347
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Re: Lineperson Program

Dear Mr. Kirk:

Reference is made to the parties efforts and discussions related to the hiring of Linepersons. This correspondence will supersede all previous correspondence pertaining to this subject.

Employees hired into the Groundperson or Lineperson C classification will be provided training and required to progress satisfactorily through the Lineperson sequence to the Lineperson "A" job classification in accordance with timeframes provided below, excepting legally protected time off that may delay progression.

Groundperson	3-6 months
Lineperson C	15-18 months
Lineperson B	24-27 months
Total apprenticeship time	42-51 months

New employees with prior line experience hired into the Lineperson Program from outside of the Company or transferred from within the Company will be employed with the understanding that the promotional principle of the Lineperson Program will be the controlling condition from the time they enter the Lineperson sequence until they become a Lineperson "A".

Employees are required to successfully progress to remain employed in the Lineperson Program. Inability to successfully progress means that two successive written examinations, or two successive practical demonstrations were not passed as determined by the Company. The employment of an individual who does not progress satisfactorily will be terminated.

Commercial driver's license (CDL) Driver's Training will be given to employees entering the Program. If an employee does not pass the driving CDL test, consideration will be given to retesting the employee based on the existing circumstances and the trainer's evaluation of the employee's driving aptitude and potential. Employees are expected to successfully acquire a CDL license within their first 6 months of employment.

Employees in the Lineperson Program will be required to successfully demonstrate pole climbing aptitude throughout their training and progression. Any individual who does not exhibit climbing aptitude satisfactory to supervision will be subject to immediate termination.

Employees in the Lineperson Program will be assigned to an Operations Center based on the Company's staffing requirements, the employee's seniority status, and the employee's headquarter preference.

Employees will not be permitted to bid to other headquarters until they have successfully completed all the necessary skills and training and the Company has certified that the employee is qualified for promotion to Lineperson B. In order to effectively implement the required promotional principle, all employees in the Lineperson Program should submit a bid sheet to Labor Relations at least once a year for all locations and positions. In order for this program to work effectively, the Company will assign the senior qualified employee to an available opening, if such employee has not submitted a bid for consideration on all possible openings and locations for the posting being processed. This procedure is contrary to the established practice that the junior qualified employee is assigned to a position when no eligible employees have submitted bids for a particular job.

An employee in the Lineperson job sequence will be permitted to cross bid from one location to another except when such employee is a probationary employee, a Groundperson or a Lineperson "C". Employees generally will not be upgraded during their training, absent business necessity as determined by management in accordance with Article V, section 20 (a).

To the extent that this letter is inconsistent with the job descriptions and program procedures, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

Sincerely,

Lisa A. Gregory
Human Resources Principal

cc: J. Sochacki
V. Huffaker
J. Wical

DUKE
ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April XX, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, Local Union No. 1347
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Dear Mr. Kirk:

This letter is to follow up on recent conversations held between the Union and management regarding concerns with potential conflicts of interest relating to the employment of relatives within 1 Distribution Force-Midwest (1DF-MW) and the Transmission organization.

As we discussed, the Company has an Employment Policy that prohibits conflicts of interest resulting from the employment of relatives. The "Employment of Relatives" section of the Employment Policy states in relevant part:

> For purposes of this policy, a relative is defined as an employee's spouse, domestic partner, brother, sister, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, including similar "step-relationships" and these same relationships of the employee's spouse or domestic partner. Each situation will be evaluated on an individual basis.
>
> A supervisor may not directly or indirectly manage his/her own relatives or those of his/her spouse or domestic partner (i.e., signature is required on performance management and/or salary actions). In addition, two or more relatives may not report to the same supervisor.

Effective after ratification of the 2017 Agreement, if a conflict arises or if the results of a bid identify the potential for a conflict of interest as described above, the Company will contact Union leadership to discuss possible solutions to resolve the conflict. Examples of solutions could include, but are not limited to, processing the bids as normal, processing the bids as normal and then allowing the employee to promote in place at their current work location, move the employee to one of their subsequent bid choices, etc. If the resolution results in creating a position, bids will be reevaluated to account for the newly created position. If the Company and the Union cannot mutually agree on a solution, within a reasonable amount of time, the Company reserves the right to move the employee to a location that does not create a conflict as described above.

Sincerely,

Lisa A. Gregory
HR Principal

04-19-17

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April xx, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
4100 Colerain Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45223

Re: Partial Day Vacations & Vacation Carryover

Dear Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiation meetings, the committees for the Company and the Union discussed the use of vacation in less than whole day increments and vacation carryover.

The Company agreed that upon ratification of the 2017 Agreement, department managers will review their individual work groups and where it will not disrupt normal operations, at their discretion, permit requests for partial day vacations in increments of one-half the employee's scheduled work day. However, use of the half-days is limited to two whole days (four half-days) per calendar year for use either at the start or end of the work day. It was further agreed that requests for these partial days must be made at least five calendar days prior to the date requested and must be approved by supervision. However, because of extenuating circumstances, a partial day off with less than a five calendar day notification may be approved by an employee's supervisor.

It was also agreed that henceforth employees entitled to a vacation may carryover up to a maximum of 80 hours of vacation into the next year. The amount of carryover vacation available in any calendar year may not exceed the 80 hour maximum. Use of vacation carried over may be taken any time during the following calendar year, subject to approval by supervision and the terms outlined in the Agreement for vacation use.

Sincerely,

Jay R. Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April XX, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, Local Union No. 1347
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Dear Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiations, the Company and the Union discussed the Safety Shoe Policy describing appropriate footwear to be worn by employees in certain departments as referenced in this letter, and the reimbursement process. The reimbursement amount specified in this letter, replaces the $150 reimbursement outlined in Sidebar Letter A-76 (Generation Foot Protection Policy). All other provisions of Sidebar Letter A-76 remain in effect.

To facilitate compliance, the Company will provide an initial reimbursement, not to exceed $200, for new hires within the Field Services Division (Telecommunications) and Fossil Hydro Operations (FHO) for one (1) pair of boots that meet the requirements for their position.

Existing employees, in the above referenced groups, will be eligible to receive reimbursement not to exceed $200 when they are next eligible to receive reimbursement by the Company, for the purpose of replacing worn boots.

Going forward, employees in the above referenced groups, will be eligible to receive reimbursement not to exceed $200 every two years, for the purpose of replacing worn boots. Employees are expected to manage their boot allowance as they deem best, provided that reimbursement will not exceed $200 every two years.

Employees are expected to purchase footwear from a vendor of their choosing that meets the requirements for the type of work they are required to perform in compliance with departmental requirements. Employees are required to wear compliant footwear at all times when they are working.

Prior to any reimbursement, employees are required to provide a copy of the receipt and also proof that the boots meet the departmental standards. It is the Company's expectation that this reimbursement will be sufficient for employees to maintain protective footwear for work purposes. Employees who experience legitimate damage to their boots related to work activities, as determined by Management, should contact their supervisor to make arrangements for replacement.

Sincerely,

Jay R. Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April xx, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
4100 Colerain Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45223

Re: Welding Premium

Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiations, the Company and the Union discussed a premium for employees within Fossil/Hydro Generation possessing certain welding certifications.

It was agreed that if the Company determines the welding being performed is outside the scope of an employee's classification or requires specialized training and certification then a premium in the amount of $1.00 per hour will apply. This premium will be applicable to all hours paid. The Company solely determines the number of employees receiving this premium based on business need. Should an employee's certification lapse for any reason then no premium will be paid. In addition, the Company may discontinue the use of certified welders based on business need at any time.

The first order of selection will be based on the classified seniority of those employees who possess welding certification. The second order of selection will be based on the classified seniority of those employees who have completed the advanced mechanical discipline.

Sincerely,

Jay R. Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE
ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April xx, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
4100 Colerain Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45223

Re: Production Technicians

Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiations, the Company and the Union discussed the Production Technician job progression within the Fossil Hydro Organization (FHO) and the application of Article III, Section 7 (f) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

The skills required for the Production Technician are station specific, and given the five year training program, the Company has concerns with retention within this classification. As such, any employee entering this job classification after the ratification of the 2017 – xxxx Agreement, will not be permitted to apply for Duke Energy positions outside of the Production Group for a period of three years.

Sincerely,

Jay R. Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April XX, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Re: Overtime Guidelines

Dear Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiation meetings, the committees for the Company and the Union discussed the following process for contacting employees in Distribution Construction & Maintenance (Overhead and Underground, excluding Electric Trouble), Transmission Lines and Brecon Heavy Equipment, for call-out overtime and for evaluating overtime responsiveness.

When the Company determines that a call-out is required, management will contact employees at the appropriate Operation Centers and will document the call and the response. The size of the crew will be the determination of management.

Overtime Lists

The Company will maintain and utilize one overtime list for the purpose of identifying employees for scheduled and unscheduled overtime opportunities. Selection will be based on the lowest amount of overtime hours worked and waived. The Company will discontinue the use of separate lists.

The Company will also maintain an Out of Town list for the purpose of identifying employees who will be contacted for emergency work assignments performed out of town requiring an overnight stay. Employees will be contacted based on the lowest amount of overtime hours worked and waived. Hours accumulated will be carried by each individual from location to location and from classification to classification. New hires will be averaged into the list. Assignments for emergency overtime opportunities involving work for other utilities not owned or operated by Duke Energy, will be made on a voluntary basis based on overtime hours worked.

Hours will be considered waived when the employee fails to respond and/or declines the overtime opportunity. Hours charged as waived will be based on the lowest amount of time worked by the responding crew member(s).

If it is necessary to assign overtime to someone, the employee(s) will be assigned based on the lowest amount of overtime hours worked. Nothing in this letter will preclude an Operations Center from determining qualifications for specific assignments.

Call-out Responsiveness Rate

A call-out is defined as a contact or attempted contact by the Company to an employee who is not currently working for the purpose of performing work. The response rate expectation for the above-referenced work groups shall be reviewed quarterly based on a rolling 12 (twelve) month average. An average response rate of at least 33% must be maintained by each employee. The response rate shall be calculated based on the employee's cumulative responses during the rolling twelve-month period.

Call-out Responsiveness Measures

- Employees will provide the Company with accurate contact information and keep contact information up to date.
- Employees will be contacted, via contact information they provide, to report for job assignments.
- If Management determines the need for a "preferred volunteer" crew at an Operations Center, employees will be able to volunteer for the "preferred volunteer" crew and that crew(s) will be contacted before utilizing the overtime list.
- After contacting the preferred volunteer crew at an Operations Center, if additional resources are needed, employees will be contacted in order based on low overtime hours (worked and waived).
- If an Operations Center does not have a preferred volunteer crew, employees will be contacted in order based on low overtime hours (worked and waived).
- Employees that accept or decline an unscheduled overtime work assignment or an out of town work assignment (at any facility or location owned and/or operated by the Company) will be credited a "response" or a "non-response" as appropriate.
- Employees that accept or decline an unscheduled overtime work assignment for a utility not owned or operated by the Company, will not be credited with a "response" or a "non-response".
- Employees held at the end of a regularly scheduled work day for overtime assignments, will not be charged with a "non-response" if after being released from that overtime assignment, they are subsequently called for an overtime assignment and are unable to respond.
- Employees held over by the Trouble Desk for additional work following a scheduled overtime assignment, will be credited a "response" or a "non-response" as appropriate.
- During emergency work assignments, an employee will receive a maximum of one response or non-response as appropriate, for the duration of the event.
- The response rate will be calculated on actual call-outs and responses to those call-outs based on the above criteria. A minimum of eight call-outs are required for the calculation of the response rate.

- Employee(s) who have been unavailable for call-out due to time off work protected by applicable law or Company policy and who do not have the minimum eight call-outs and 9 months of full duty will not have response rate calculations until they meet both requirements. The 9 months of full duty availability do not have to be consecutive months.
- Employees will be eligible to receive an incentive award based on a call-out response rate to be determined.

Employees failing to maintain at least a 33% response rate will be subject to progressive corrective action beginning with an oral warning. Any particular corrective action will remain in effect and subject to further corrective action, until the employee has met the call-out responsiveness rate expectations in four consecutive quarterly reviews after that action. In addition, he/she may not be permitted to travel out of the Ohio/Kentucky service territory on emergency work assignments unless approved or designated by the Supervisor.

Employees who were under the 33% response rate in the previous review period, will not be subject to corrective action again if they remain under the required response rate at the subsequent review because they were not contacted for the minimum number of overtime opportunities.

If the Customer Average Interruption Duration Index (CAIDI) has not improved by July 1, 2019, the Company reserves the right to initiate a one-time reopener with the Union solely concerning these overtime guidelines, during the term of the Agreement.

Based on the foregoing, this letter supersedes any prior letters or agreements among the parties relating to this matter. It is thought that the above adequately describes the parties agreement on this matter.

Sincerely,

Jay Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE ENERGY.

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April XX, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Re: Union Employees' Incentive Plan (UEIP) – Joint Committee

Dear Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiation meetings, the committees for the Company and the Union discussed the goals associated with the Union Employees' Incentive Plan (UEIP).

The parties have agreed that, following the 2017 negotiations, a joint committee will be established to discuss the goals to be implemented in 2018 for represented employees working in the non-Generation areas of the business.

It is further agreed that the joint committee is not limited to consideration of goals relating only to safety. The joint committee discussions may result in goals being established by the Company for purposes of the UEIP, relating to safety and/or non-safety measures. Any goals resulting from such joint committee discussions will be established no later than March 1, 2018, and in any event will not be effective for the 2017 performance period. If the goals are not modified as a result of these discussions, the goals will continue to be based on safety.

This letter does not impact Sidebar Letter A-67 regarding the level of UEIP opportunities, which remains in effect.

Sincerely,

Jay Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

DUKE ENERGY®

Duke Energy
139 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

April XX, 2017

Mr. Andrew Kirk
Business Manager
Local Union 1347
International Brotherhood of
Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO
2100 Oak Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

Re: Leadperson – Senior Maintenance Electrician

Dear Mr. Kirk:

During the 2017 negotiation meetings, the committees for the Company and the Union discussed the application of "Leadperson" within Substation for employees in the Senior Maintenance Electrician job classification.

The parties have agreed that following the 2017 negotiations, a joint committee will be established to meet and discuss the roles and responsibilities of employees within Substation Maintenance in the Senior Maintenance Electrician job classification. The committee will determine when the lead person premium is applicable and establish guidelines for the application of the Leadperson premium going forward. As stated in Sidebar Letter A52, the Leadperson role will encompass duties and responsibilities beyond those contained within Senior Maintenance Electrician job description.

It is further agreed that these guidelines will be established by no later than September 30, 2017.

Sincerely,

Jay Alvaro
Director, Labor Relations

cc: Donald Broadhurst
John Froehle